

AUSTRALIA'S DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS MONTHLY!

\$2.75*
NZ \$3.50


Electronics Today

INTERNATIONAL

eti

JANUARY
1986

SPECIAL:
1986 DATA
REFERENCE
ISSUE

An aerial photograph of a city map, likely Sydney, Australia, with several model cars (white, blue, red) and model buildings (tall yellow cylinders) placed on the map. The cars are positioned on roads, and the buildings are clustered in the center of the map.

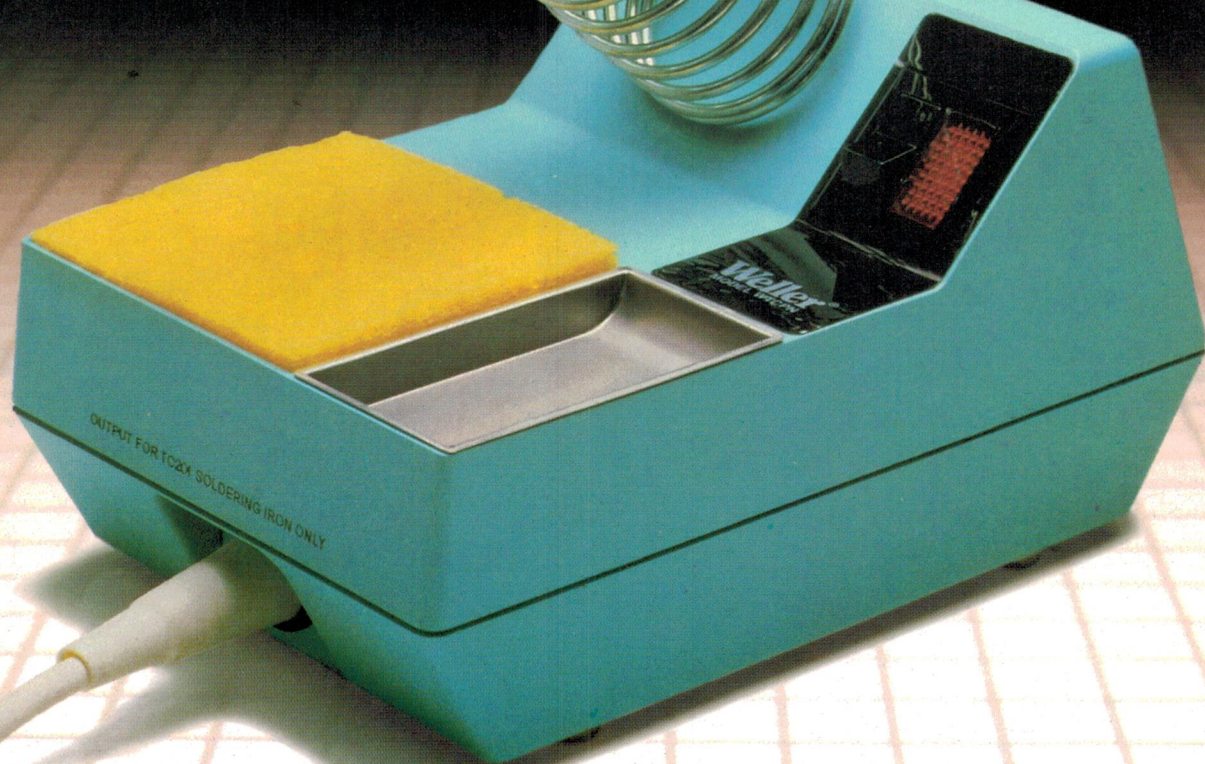
SELLING CELLULAR RADIO
Telecom's plans for mobile communication

**TALK TO THE MICROBEE ...
BUT WATCH OUT, IT TALKS BACK!**

**MARINE WAVES —
HF, VHF & 27 MHz radio for pleasure craft**

**GREAT PROJECTS: DIGITAL FREQUENCY DOUBLER
BUS SHARING FOR COMMODORE**

Weller performance and reliability.



Look-alikes aren't that simple.

You could buy a lower priced soldering station that looks very similar to the Weller WTCPN. But it wouldn't perform like it.

By changing the heat sensing tips, the Weller WTCPN automatically controls output and temperature in three stages (315°C, 370°C and 430°C). Once selected, you can be assured of constant, accurate temperature control without dials to turn or settings to

watch. To make working with sensitive components that safe and simple, Weller has incorporated state-of-the-art technology into an attractive impact resistance case, that's ideally suited for assembly work.

Don't be fooled by look-alikes.

Check with your Electronics Distributor.

The Weller WTCPN



CRESCENT LUFKIN NICHOLSON PLUMB TURNER WELLER WIRE-WRAP WISS XCELITE

The Cooper Tool Group Limited, P.O. Box 366, Nurigong Street, Albury NSW 2640, Australia, Tel: (060) 216866, Telex: AA 56995

CooperTools

JANUARY
1986

Electronics Today

FEATURES

Cellular radio	10
Telecom's plans for mobile radio take effect at the end of this year	
ETI 1986 data reference book	47
Data sheets on components, circuits, SW radio schedules, etc	
Microbee speech synthesiser	74
To get your Microbee saying all the right things	
Marine waves	90
Radio communication on the water is a modern day necessity	

PROJECTS

ETI-1513: Digital frequency doubler	44
A cheap, easy project to double the frequency of incoming square waves	
ETI-689: Bus sharing for the Commodore	77
This device allows up to eight computers to hook up to the same bus	

REVIEWS

Aiwa integration	20
Aiwa has released a rack-mounting system	
The Shure thing	36
The sure thing is a Shure phono cartridge	

OFFERS

Reader information service	19
Hobbybot robot offer	9
ETI mail order books	15,82,84,85
Subscriptions offer	83

DEPARTMENTS

News Digest	6	Commodore Column	86
Sight and Sound News	34	Microbee Column	87
Computing News	72	Shoparound	97
Communications News	88	Minimart	97
Idea of the Month	95	Dregs	98

COVER: Photograph by Glen Cameron, devised by Vicki Jones.

EDITOR

David Kelly B.Com.

ASSISTANT EDITOR

Jon Fairall B.A.

EDITORIAL STAFF

Mary Rennie B.A.

S. K. Hui B.Sc. (Hons), M.Eng.Sc., MIEEE

Neale Hancock B.E.

DRAUGHTING

David Burrows

ART DIRECTOR

Vicki Jones

ART STAFF

Steven Cawthera

Denise Petreas

ADVERTISING MANAGER

Peter Hayes B.Sc.

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Danny Hooper

READER SERVICES

Pam Todd

ACOUSTICAL CONSULTANTS

Louis Challis and Associates

PUBLISHER

Michael Hannan

HEAD OFFICE

140 Joynton Avenue, (PO Box 227)

Waterloo, NSW 2017.

Phone: (02) 663-9999 Sydney.

Telex: 74488, FEDPUB.

Federal Facsimile: 663-5144.

ADVERTISING OFFICES

AND AGENTS:

New South Wales: Peter Kilby, The Federal Publishing Company, 140 Joynton Avenue, Waterloo.

Victoria and Tasmania: Virginia Salmon, The Federal Publishing Company, 23rd Floor, 150 Lonsdale Street, Melbourne, Vic. 3000. Phone: (03) 662-1222 Melbourne. Telex: 34340, FEDPUB.

South Australia and Northern Territory: Steve Birbeck, The Admedia Group, 203 Diagonal Road, Warradale, SA 5046. Phone: (08) 296-7275.

Queensland: John Perry, The Federal Publishing Company, 25 Balaclava Street, Woolloongabba, Qld. 4102. Phone: (07) 391-8922. Telex: AA145520.

Western Australia: Tony Allen & Associates, 7 Fore St, Perth, WA 6000. Phone: (09) 328-9833.

New Zealand: Chris Horsley, 4A Symonds Court, Symonds Street, Auckland. Telex: NZ60753, TEXTURE. Phone: 39-6096. Auckland.

Britain: Peter Holloway, John Fairfax and Sons (Australia) Ltd, Associated Press House, 12 Norwich Street, London EC4A 1BH. Phone: (01) 353-9321 London. Telex: 262836, SMHLDN.

Japan: Genzo Uchida, Bancho Media Services, 5th Floor, Dai-Ichi Nisawa Building, 3-1 Kanda Tacho 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101. Phone: (03) 252-2721 Tokyo. Telex: 25472, BMSINC.



ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL is published monthly by the Electronics Division of the Federal Publishing Company Pty Limited, 140 Joynton Avenue, Waterloo, NSW 2017 under licence from Double Bay Newspapers Pty Limited, General Newspapers Pty Limited and Suburban Publications Pty Limited. Typeset and printed by ESN-The Litho Centre, Sydney. Distributed by Gordon and Gotch Limited, Sydney. *Maximum and recommended Australian retail price only. Registered by Australia Post, Publication No NBP0407. ISSN No 0013-5216.

COPYRIGHT © 1985, Double Bay Newspapers Pty Limited, General Newspapers Pty Limited and Suburban Publications Pty Limited (trading as "Eastern Suburbs Newspapers").

LITTLE DICK'S SUMMER SIZZLERS



WIRELESS BURGLAR ALARM

Crime is on the increase! Your home, unit or office needs 'effective' security. And with DSE's Wireless Alarm System, you'll have total protection and enjoy peace of mind. This is a complete package. Included with the sophisticated Central Processor are a **passive infrared sensor** for whole room monitoring, **remote reed switch** for guarding entry/exit points and **personal remote control**. You can even extend the system by adding on more of these affordable peripherals shown below. And because it's wireless there are no expensive installation costs. Just plug the Central Processor into the power point, connect the peripherals and set the alarm. As simple as that! It's like having a personal security guard — but without the cost. Cat L-5120



ALL THIS
FOR ONLY
\$349

Extend your system by adding 'more' of these. . .

PERSONAL REMOTE CONTROL

Use to remotely turn the alarm on and off. Convenient!

Cat L-5124
\$39⁹⁵

PASSIVE INFRARED SENSOR

Monitors whole rooms (covers 64sq.m.). Any movement is instantly transmitted to the CPU.

Cat L-5122
\$119

REMOTE REED SWITCH

Guards entry/exits. Any intrusion and the alarm sounds. Cat L-5126

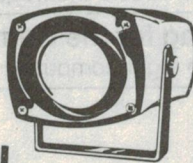
\$39⁹⁵

LOCAL AUDIO ALARMS

LARGE PIEZO ELECTRONIC

Compact but it delivers an ear-splitting sound! Ideal for car, home or van alarms. Operates from 12V DC at 500mA; 110dB output at 1m. Cat L-7030

\$24⁹⁵



REDUCED!

PIEZO ELECTRONIC ALARM

What a bargain! Amazing output for such a tiny unit! Suits most systems. Working voltage: 7.5-15 (200mA at 12V). Sound output: 110dB at 1 m. Frequency: 2800Hz.

NOW \$9⁹⁵



Cat L-7025

VALUE!!

REMOTE SWITCHED CAR ALARM

Stops thieves 'stealing off' with your valuable car! Hard to imagine that real protection could be so affordable — but DSE covers all the angles. Features boot and bonnet trigger, ignition cut-out, battery backup capability and more. Loud 110dB siren should scare off thieves instantly. Cat L-5096

\$159

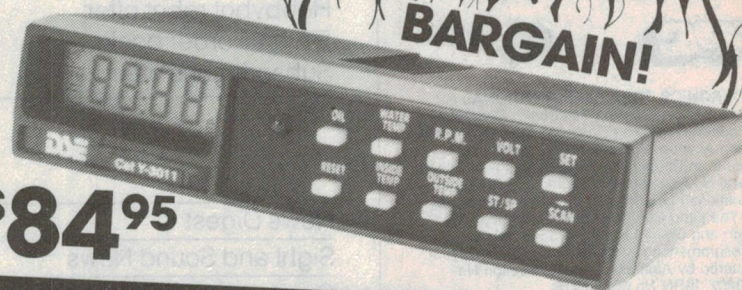


CAR COMMANDER

Tells you what's happening under the bonnet!

Incredible! Every family car can have the monitoring facilities of a Formula One racer with this inexpensive unit. An LCD displays the status of vital functions: oil pressure, RPM, voltage and water temp. Programmable RPM and water temp. alarm warns of impending problems. Built-in stopwatch too! Cat Y-3011

\$84⁹⁵



BARGAIN!

B.093/MM

**DICK SMITH
ELECTRONICS**

PTY LTD

NOW AVAILABLE AT ALL 52 DSE
STORES THROUGHOUT AUSTRALIA &
PARTICIPATING RESELLERS.

SERVICES

TECHNICAL INQUIRIES: Technical inquiries by mail must be accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope. There is no charge, but we reserve the right to publish the inquiry and the reply in *Electronics Today* or any of its associated publications. We can only answer queries relating to projects and articles as published. We cannot advise on modifications, other than errata or addenda. Difficult questions may take some time to answer.

GENERAL INQUIRIES: For all inquiries about back issues, subscriptions, photocopies of articles, artwork or submitting articles, call (02) 663-9999 or write to: ETI Reader Services, 140 Joynton Avenue (PO Box 227), Waterloo, NSW 2017.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Submissions must be accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The publisher accepts no responsibility for unsolicited material.

COPYRIGHT: The contents of *Electronics Today International* and associated publications is fully protected by the Commonwealth Copyright Act (1968). Copyright extends to all written material, photographs, drawings, circuit diagrams and printed-circuit boards. Although any form of reproduction is a breach of copyright, we are not concerned about individuals constructing projects for their own private use, nor by bands (for example) constructing one or more items for use in connection with their performances. Commercial organisations should note that no project or part project described in *Electronics Today International* or associated publications may be offered for sale, or sold in substantially or fully assembled form, unless a licence has been specifically obtained so to do from the publisher, The Federal Publishing Company, or from the copyright holders.

LIABILITY: Comments and test results on equipment reviewed refer to the particular item submitted for review and may not necessarily pertain to other units of the same make or model number. Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that all constructional projects referred to in this edition will operate as indicated efficiently and properly and that all necessary components to manufacture the same will be available, no responsibility is accepted in respect of the failure for any reason at all of the project to operate effectively or at all whether due to any fault in design or otherwise and no responsibility is accepted for the failure to obtain any component parts in respect of any such project. Further, no responsibility is accepted in respect of any injury or damage caused by any fault in the design of any such project as aforesaid.

THINKING ABOUT THE past is not something I particularly want to promote — as you may have noticed. Certainly there are lessons to be learnt and some answers. But personally I think that if you dwell on the past that's precisely where you will stay.

That said, there is something that is soon (in the next half decade) to pass from the public eye. For all but a few dedicated souls the last remnants of the romantic era of radio are about to disappear. The local 'ham' with his impressive looking aerial and smoke filled room, the marine operator ('Sparks' to his familiars) with his room packed full of arcane electronics; such were the images of radio for 80 years.

To a degree it's all still there. There are special licences and intensive training courses, deep mysteries to be plumbed. The point is: why bother?

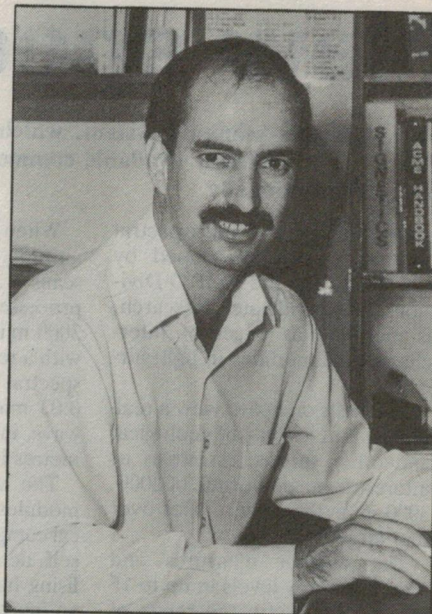
The continuing trend in which radio manufacturers pack more and more circuitry into smaller and smaller boxes has vastly increased the equipment's reliability, vastly decreased frustration and put paid to much of the romance.

Now we have cellular radio, the subject of one of our feature articles. The radio is reduced to a telephone. No mystery, no smoke filled rooms, no 'Sparks', just a dial and connection to anywhere on Earth.

Cellular radio technique solves the problem of limited radio spectrum so well that it threatens the very existence of commercial mobile radio in all but the smallest of population centres. It also increases reliability, range and security by integrating radio with the switched telephone network.

The new cellular radio technique fulfils a fundamental rule for success — it will become so useful it won't possibly fail.

David Kelly
Editor



NEXT MONTH

DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY

One feature of computers you might never have considered is the way they communicate with you. On the other hand, you might have frequently cursed an unclear LCD screen or a faulty indicator light. There are quite a few ways for computers to tell you something, so next month we take a look at display technology to work out what's happening and why, and what's likely to happen.

VZ200 16K EXPANSION MODULE FOR VZ300

Unfortunately for VZ200 owners who updated with the VZ300, the old expansion module won't give you the full 16K RAM. This project fixes that up; with a few minor hardware modifications it tells you how to remap the module to prevent overlap.

1200/75 BAUD MODEM

Part 2 of this project gets more technical. It deals with Telecom line interfacing, how to check different service tones, how to dial and how to recognise the telephone 'off-hook'.



HALLEY'S COMET

This time round, Halley's Comet isn't that bright heavenly body that awed our ancestors. It's a bit more like the pin point stars we see everyday. And if anything, that adds to its mystery. Resident ETI 'comet buster' is out to end all that, or as close as he can come with plain old facts of history, physics and hints on observation.

New spectral scanner

An Australian scanning system, which incorporates several features not presently available commercially, is to be marketed internationally.

The airborne, multispectral scanner, jointly developed by Carr Boyd and the CSIRO Division of Groundwater Research, is mounted as a set of interchangeable modules in light aircraft.

Scientists on board view a real-time colour display of geological and other surface resources of interest from an altitude of 2000-3000 m as the aircraft flies over the 'target' country.

The scanner measures and records energy levels in up to 15 spectral bands (in the range of 0.45 to 12.5 micrometres) reflected and emitted from the ground.

Not surprisingly, it is expected to have many uses in mineral exploration, forestry, fishing and environmental monitoring.

More specifically it is likely to be an invaluable asset in organisations concerned with crop monitoring, detection of salt encroachment and soil erosion, identification of sources of water pollution, fire fighting (the scanner 'sees' through smoke), and even with the spotting of marijuana crops in police surveillance.

When the plane is flying at an altitude of 2000 m, the device scans a swathe 4 km wide and processes data for each 10 m²; at 3000 m it scans a strip 6 km wide with a resolution of 15 m². It has spectral bandpasses as narrow as 0.03 micrometres in the short-wave infrared, and 0.3 micrometres in the thermal infrared.

The scanner comprises nine modules which include the optical components of the scanner itself, detection and motion stabilising hardware, electronics and an image-processing system.

The latter, developed by Geoscan and based around a Motorola 68010 microprocessor, has four 8-bit, 512 x 512 image planes, besides a wide range of hardware and software options. The host computer is a Hewlett-Packard A900 system, with a 6-megabyte memory, and a disk storage of approximately 1 gigabyte.

Data from the system is recorded first on a Winchester disk before passing to 1600 bpi magnetic tapes which are computer compatible.

The multispectral scanner was conceived at the CSIRO Division

of Groundwater Research (formerly known as the Division of Land Resources Management) by Dr Frank Honey when he was looking for a new technique to aid geological mapping and locate minerals of economic importance.

Prior to making the decision to commit funds for the manufacture of commercial units, Carr Boyd carried out final tests with an operational prototype scanner earlier this year in the eastern goldfields, WA.

The results were dramatic. Hitherto unknown faults and rock sites were readily identified. Earlier flight tests over farming areas located previously unsuspected areas of salt encroachment.

Data processing, a key factor in the successful application of the scanner, was an aspect that required much work in order to sort out bugs associated with scanner imagery. Raw scanner data suffered from two effects: changes in atmospheric backscatter which caused considerable variation in image contrast and brightness, and slight misregistration of the visible channels with the infrared channels which offset scanlines and varied the relative pixel positions along a scanline.

Geoscan developed software to correct the first effect and devised a correction and resampling routine to reduce pixel to pixel registration errors to less than 0.125 pixels.

The project, set up in 1982 as a Carr Boyd/CSIRO joint venture to develop a commercial prototype, has been funded by Carr Boyd. The company received an AIRDIB grant and technical and engineering assistance from the Defence Research Centre, Salisbury. Fairey Engineering of Adelaide carried out the detailed design and construction of the operational prototype.

The Carr Boyd group is confident that the expertise developed to date will lead to further improvements and substantial economic benefit to Australia particularly when the cost-effectiveness and remote-sensing practicality of multispectral scanners are fully recognised.

For more information contact Carr Boyd Minerals Ltd, PO Box 6049, Hay St East, Perth, WA 6000. (09)325-9822.

Backing for Stanilite Electronics

Hambro-Grantham has announced that First MIC has invested \$1 million in Stanilite Pacific, a rapidly growing commercial and defence electronics group.

First MIC is a licensed investment company, sponsored and managed by Hambro-Grantham. Its major shareholders include the Commonwealth Bank of Australia, City Mutual Life, STC and Mutsui & Co (Aust).

In September, First MIC announced it had acquired a 17 per cent interest in Stanilite. John Grant, managing director of Hambro-Grantham says Stanilite

is First MIC's biggest investment so far. He added that Stanilite is classic example of a potential Australian entrepreneurial business success.

Eight years ago Stanilite was a one man business operating from a garage. It now has an annual turnover in excess of \$5 million and has competed successfully with limited financial resources against much stronger multi-national industrial groups.

It initially began producing emergency lighting systems for public buildings. Through technological innovation in design, it created the 'Quickfit' range of

exit signs which won an Australian Design Award in 1982. The company now controls 20 per cent of the Australian emergency lighting market and has begun exporting overseas in competition with other major national groups such as Chloride.

Early in its development, Stanilite moved into the defence electronics sector by becoming a preferred contractor to the Department of Defence for the repair of communications and radar equipment alongside groups like AWA, Plessey and STC. Since then, the govern-

ment has appointed Stanilite to develop, manufacture and market two innovative defence systems, the Patrol Ambush Light which is an infantry illumination support system, and the Secure Voice Naval Communications System for coded and plain speech transmission.

Stanilite has already sold these systems overseas. The company is also using its design and technical skills in the development of a range of stand-alone and integrated electronic security systems for the commercial market.

Programmes turn on VCR

If you've ever been cheated by the recording timer on your VCR and found half an hour of the mud wrestling had eaten into the time set precisely aside for the movie, this new VCR development could be for you.

According to a recent American report on things in West Berlin, two TV networks have introduced VPS (Video Programme Service) by which a code accompanying transmission will switch on a VCR when the desired programme begins rather than the VCR automatic programme recording device at home switching on at a specific time. The new service requires the user to enter recording times for a particular programme putting the VCR in the standby mode. The code, transmitted with the broadcast in the vertical blanking interval, consists of four bytes of data which specify the day, month and time the programme is scheduled. When

the code's information matches that programmed into the VCR by the user (ie when the programme actually starts) the recording process is triggered despite possible changes in scheduled starting times.

The code also carries information to pause or halt recording if the programme is interrupted or in the case of a test pattern.

The VCR decoder consists of two ICs, a data-slicer IC and a decoder IC (supplied by Philips, Siemens and Plessey among others). The data-slicer bipolar chip separates the VPS code from the video signal while the decoder gate-array device processes the code. It reads the data into a buffer and feeds it over a digital bus to a microprocessor.

The scheme, which took eight years to implement in West Germany despite its simplicity, was developed at Blaupunkt-Werke GmbH, part of the Robert Bosch group.

IBM microscope

IBM scientists in Switzerland have made a new scanning tunnelling microscope with a scanning assembly small enough to be held in one hand. Because it is so small, it can be used with other microscopes to zoom in on atomic surface structures and make images of them.

A tunnelling microscope can show how individual atoms are arranged on a wide variety of surfaces. For example, the new microscope has produced images of gold, silicon and graphite atoms as they actually appear at the surface of those materials.

IBM is using the tunnelling microscope techniques to investigate the properties and behaviour of various materials at the atomic level, including surfaces and interfaces important for future computer circuitry.

It sees atoms by scanning a small probe back and forth a few atomic diameters above the material to be studied. An electric current flows between the probe and the surface atoms even though the atoms in the tip and surface do not actually touch. This current rises and falls dramatically as the tip approaches or recedes from the surface.

When the tip is scanned laterally across the surface, the vertical position is simultaneously adjusted to maintain a constant current. This means the distance to the surface is also kept constant, and the probe traces a profile of the surface under its path. In a few minutes the tip makes many such parallel profiles, producing a three-dimensional map of the surface atoms.

IBM scientists believe that the new smaller device will permit very advanced research into the nature of thin films, the atomic surface structure of materials such as silicon and gallium arsenide and of junctures between materials that make up semiconductor circuits.

Knowledge in these areas will be vital to the development of the very small and fast circuits required for future computers, the scientists believe.

In addition to its own research, IBM has worked with academic laboratories in the US and Europe, where research teams are using the technique in such widely varied fields as surface science, molecular biology, metallurgy, electronics, and low temperature physics.

BRIEFS

Profit hike for OTC

OTC has recorded a record profit of \$93 million before tax, earned on a turnover of \$412 million over 1984/85. Tax and dividend payouts totalled \$65 million. Under its legislation, OTC is required to operate on a commercial basis to provide international communications to all Australians at the lowest possible charges. The commission is also required to make a dividend payment to the Commonwealth; this year's dividend of just on \$20 million, together with tax provision of \$45 million, brings total payments to the Commonwealth for the past five years to \$238 million.

Progress at Culgoora

The earthworks for the compact array of the Australia Telescope have been completed, except for the service roads and diversion channel. The pedestals that support the antennas have been constructed at the first fourteen stations and the first section of track is about to be laid. The 6 km antenna is due in September 1987 and the antenna at Siding Spring in November 1987.

Optical fibres for the Bridge

The Department of Main Roads has selected AWA to supply 144 optical fibre lane change indicators for the Sydney Harbour Bridge which will replace the DMR tow truck crews, police escorts and rubber lane divider flaps. Costing a total of \$350,000, the programmable indicators will be mounted on eight trusses above the traffic lanes. The Sydney Harbour Bridge is the first installation of optical fibre traffic indicators in Australia.

Philips' award

The Institution of Engineers' 'Engineering Excellence Award for Manufacturing Facilities' has been won by Philips for its Australian Defence Electronics Facility at Moorebank. The Philips Moorebank facility is currently manufacturing radar data processors as well as assembling and testing radar equipment for the RAAF's F/A-18 Hornet aircraft.

Industrial laser research funding

A Commonwealth sponsored research project at the University of NSW on the use of lasers in industrial chemical processes is to receive an additional \$1.035 million in funding. The laser based reactions and processes being investigated include coatings, surface treatment, catalyst generation, printing, chemical synthesis and fine powder production.

Zip-rack

Autotron Australia has recently released a new 19-inch rack system called Zip-rack, which uses an aluminium extrusion design.

Zip-rack has the lightness of aluminium combined with the strength of square section extrusion with integrated mounting flanges.

Easy to assemble from a kit pack, the unit is self aligning on assembly with corner connectors that interlock each piece of aluminium extrusion with only the need for a small rubber mallet or similar tool. If required, this rigid rack frame can be further

strengthened with the use of pop rivets; in fact, the extrusion design facilitates the use of this fast, effective method of fixing in preference to screws, nuts, washers and spanners.

The extrusion is clear anodised to give an attractive and durable finish.

As the name suggests, Zip-rack is a fast, convenient and economical rack system, and is suitable both for the professional and the hobbyist.

For more information contact your local Dick Smith store.

Advanced gate-array design centre for Australia

Hardie Technologies has recently set up Australia's first semicustom chip design house at the headquarters of its subsidiary chip supplier, NSD.

The design centre is equipped with a 32-bit Domain computer and runs specially developed software which will allow Australian companies needing custom gate array designs to locally complete their specifications.

The highly advanced software and other technology associated with the centre is the result of an agreement between NSD and National Semiconductor of Santa Clara, California. Under the agreement NSD will use CMOS gate array designs as the basis for its semicustomising operation.

The centre applies design software to the last (metalisation) layer of a standard NSC gate to give specific functions for a design requirement.

Alain Legrand who was lured from RMIT to work for the new

gate array design house sees the export market as the main beneficiary of the NSD approach. He believes Australia has many innovative, top line designs and electronics approaches which could establish a stronger export position by the use of applied specific integrated circuits (ASICs). The advantages he predicts are that Australian products would be more compact and reliable, cheaper to produce, and they would have design protection in that the only way an imitator could emulate their design would be to steal the film of the final layer wiring connections for the rest of the standard chip.

At the opening ceremony of the design centre at the NSD offices in Box Hill, Victoria, recently Legrand demonstrated the DN600 Domain computer and its sophisticated design tools, supplied by Mentor graphics and NSC.

In front of the Domain work-

station is a line up of services including circuit and concept evaluation, customer training for design, or turn key design facilities of gate chip arrays. Legrand stressed the important difference between this approach to gate array design and that carried out by competitors of Hardie Technology.

"Up to now gate design has consisted of design capture, sending the thing overseas for simulation and iterative improvement, and then finding out what went wrong. We offer full design verification, right here. The software enables us to simulate the gate array electrical performance before it is sent to the US for manufacture. This is one of the important attractions of the design centre approach."

As ASICs allow designers to integrate several standard chips in one single chip, the total chip count of a design, the board size and the production costs drop, making the technology perfect

for servicing niche markets. Australia has been able to capture a number of these small markets and the step to the design centre approach is an obvious one.

NSD, which was formed in 1981, has, by setting up the centre, given local designers access to National Semiconductor's SCX6200 family of arrays, which range from 600 to 6000 gates. An extensive macrocell library is incorporated in packaging options ranging from conventional dual inline packaging (DIPs) to advanced high density plastic leading chip carriers and pin grid arrays up to 172 pins.

A second sourcing agreement was recently announced for the entire gate array family by NSC and International Micro-electronic Products. Both companies use the same CMOS process and their products are fully compatible at the mask level.



OVER THE COUNTER

A new electronics shop in Preston, Melbourne, has become something of a Mecca for local technical school students.

The shop, Preston Electronic Components, in High St, near Bell St, is owned and operated by 20-year-old Darren Candy. Darren has been an electronics fanatic for years; the local kids find he is a great chat and can offer some sound advice.

Darren is specialising in major brands of active and passive electronic components. He has a good range of kits including Altronics ones such as Musicolour IV, Frequency Meter, Capacitance Meter and Function Meter and he also has Talking Electronic kit sets, which he describes as "kid's kits".

Darren's mother, Jackie, who helps out with the growing business, says Darren has always wanted to go into a retail store. "He has always been interested in electronics, CBs and radios. He did electronics at the RMIT after he left school and worked for a couple of electronics businesses before going out on his own.

"Darren's major hobby was CB radio and now when the kids in the area come in because their CB is playing up he'll suggest different ways they might be able to fix it!"

Darren agrees he does have a lot of students in the shop but he says his major clients are mostly servicemen, technicians, schools and hobbyists. "I'm stocking National Semiconductor, SGS, Motorola and similar brands, as well as associated electronic goods, and I am very pleased to be an Altronics distributor," Darren explains and adds, "I am also specialising in hard to get parts. If we haven't got something we'll chase it. We are actually doing a lot of finding of hard to get parts which the bigger companies won't usually bother with."

Darren promises a wide range of resistors, cables, circuit boards, capacitors, sprays, pcb artwork, instrument cases, relays, kit sets, semiconductors (all types), trimpots, photosensitive, transformers, switches, products, etc. Enquiries are welcome in the shop as are mail orders and phone enquiries.

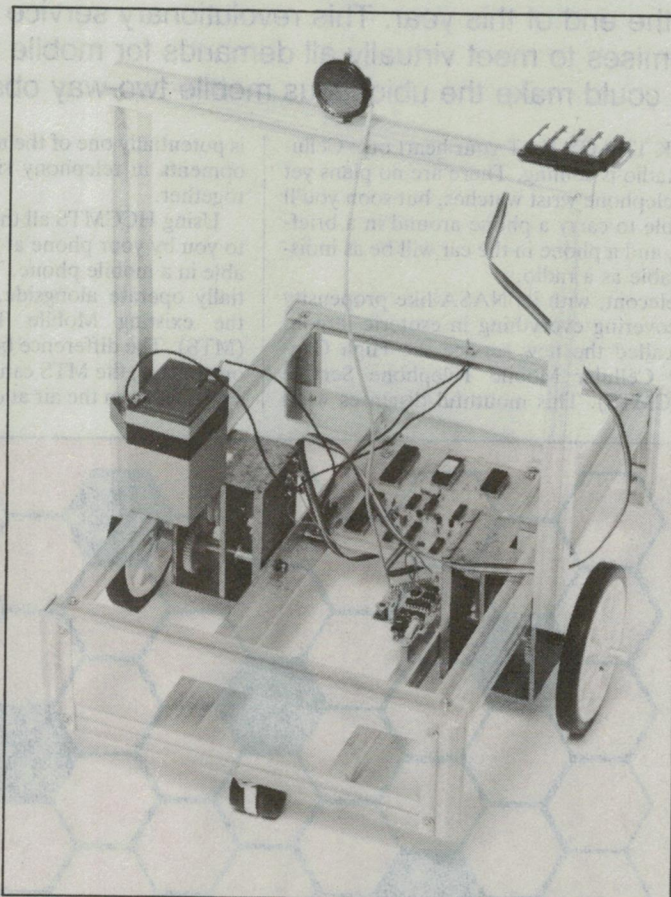
He says the business is going well and he gets a lot of customers off the street. "I'm a couple of kilometres down the road from Rod Irving Electronics in Northcote and we can send customers to each other," he adds. Darren's ambitions? "I want to expand to all areas but stay specialising in component parts."

BUILD YOUR OWN PROGRAMMABLE NAVIGATING ROBOT

This all-Australian designed do-it-yourself robot can be programmed to do countless navigating tasks. You can use it just for fun or teach it to do practical things like following you while you work, carrying tools or food. You can even send it around the house on its own, performing various tricks.

LOOK AT ALL THESE FEATURES!

- ★ Self contained — no extra computer or other equipment required (as with many others' robots).
- ★ High level programming language built-in. The language designed especially for this robot is similar to languages like C and LOGO and allows both simple programming for beginners and complex programming for experts.
- ★ Expandable — specifically designed for the hobbyist to experiment with. Not only is an expansion port provided, software designed to allow easy control of the expansion electronics is included in the Hobbybot language.
- ★ Ultrasonic sensor — no device is really a robot unless it has a sensor so that it can interact with its environment. (Some robots at \$399 have no sensor!)
- ★ Designed by world's most prolific personal robot designer.
 - 1979 Tasman Turtle
 - 1981 Talking Turtle
 - 1982 Turtle Tot
 - 1983 Elami (Hong Kong), Chester (Commodore Bus. Mach. Texas)
 - 1984 Blinker
 - 1985 Hobbybot
- ★ Low cost — robots with built-in language, sensors and fully self-contained cost around \$2000! Hobbybot costs not much more than you would pay for just the ultrasonic sensor kit if purchased separately.
- ★ Features — microprocessor based, 10 user programs, recursive, interactive, expandable, demonstrations (for person follower, random walk, wall follower), high level instructions (if/then/else/while/repeat/variables, etc), user programs callable from within each other.



ETI-664 HOBBYBOT KIT Order Form

Send completed coupon to: Federal Publishing Company, Mail Order Division,
PO Box 227, Waterloo 2017

Name

Address

.....

Signature..... Price: 337.00
Postage & Handling: 5.50

\$342.50

Please make cheques payable to Federal Publishing Company.

American Express — Bankcard — Mastercard — Cheque/Money Order

Credit Card No Expiry Date...../...../.....

CELLULAR RADIO

Jon Fairall

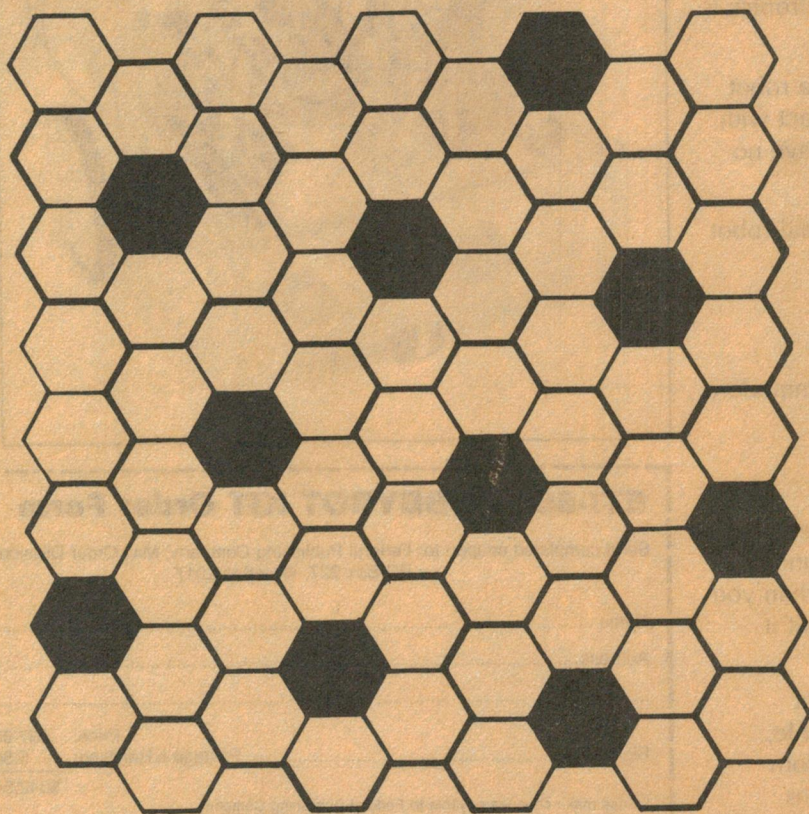
Telecom will launch its cellular radio mobile telephone service by the end of this year. This revolutionary service not only promises to meet virtually all demands for mobile telephones, but could make the ubiquitous mobile two-way obsolete.

DICK TRACY EAT your heart out; Cellular Radio is coming. There are no plans yet for telephone wrist watches, but soon you'll be able to carry a phone around in a briefcase, and a phone in the car will be as indispensable as a radio.

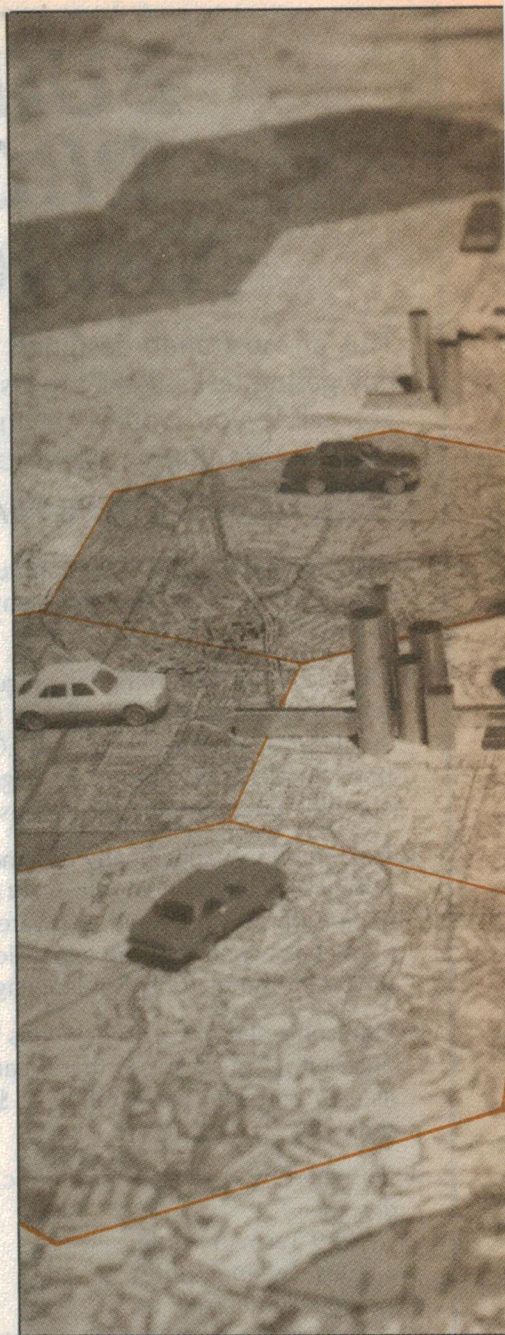
Telecom, with its NASA-like propensity for covering everything in esoteric jargon, has called the new service the High Capacity Cellular Mobile Telephone Service (HCCMTS). This mouthful disguises what

is potentially one of the most exciting developments in telephony since Bell got it all together.

Using HCCMTS all the services available to you by your phone at home will be available in a mobile phone. The service will initially operate alongside, and then replace the existing Mobile Telephone Service (MTS). The difference between them is just one of size; the MTS can only cope with 180 subscribers on the air at one time. Using the



Honeycomb layout of seven cells per cluster.

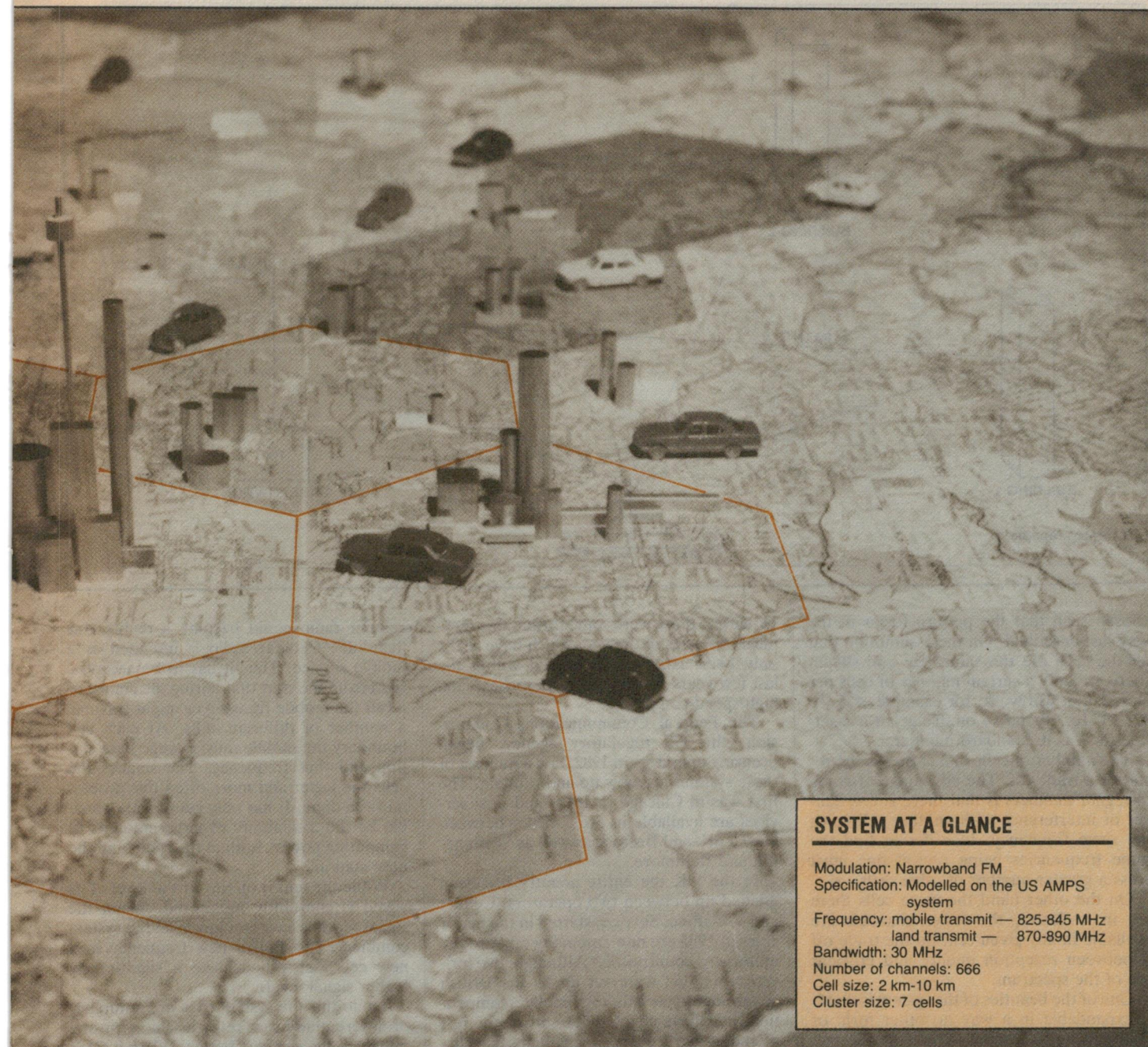


new service, there will be space for virtually an unlimited number of channels.

Telecom has every reason to suppose that cellular radio will be popular. In fact the reasons for its introduction is that MTS has been wildly successful, with space in the major city networks now at a premium. In fact, Sydney is completely full, only four years after the service started. Telecom is still developing the MTS network, and expects to have the service up and running in every major metropolitan centre in Australia by the end of the year.

Background

So, what is cellular radio? In an ordinary telephone service, the factor limiting the number of telephone channels is the num-



SYSTEM AT A GLANCE

Modulation: Narrowband FM
 Specification: Modelled on the US AMPS
 system
 Frequency: mobile transmit — 825-845 MHz
 land transmit — 870-890 MHz
 Bandwidth: 30 MHz
 Number of channels: 666
 Cell size: 2 km-10 km
 Cluster size: 7 cells

ber of wires in the ground. When radio is used for propagation of the telephone signal the same role is played by the electromagnetic spectrum, ie, the amount of space allocated the service determines how many calls you can have going at one time.

One way around this impasse is to use multiplexing. To cram more channels into one pair of wires we can divide the channels in time, or in frequency, or in some combination of both. The limiting factor in the amount of multiplexing is the bandwidth of the transmission medium. In wire communications this is set by technology, but this is true to a much lesser case in radio communications. Over the air, the limit is set by legislation.

An enormous number of potential users have some legitimate reason to use the

radio spectrum. This finite range of frequencies is broken down into small regions and allocated to certain uses on the same basis that political decisions are always made. Whether those are good or bad reasons, the result is that around the world, only a small range of frequencies is available for consideration by telephone companies.

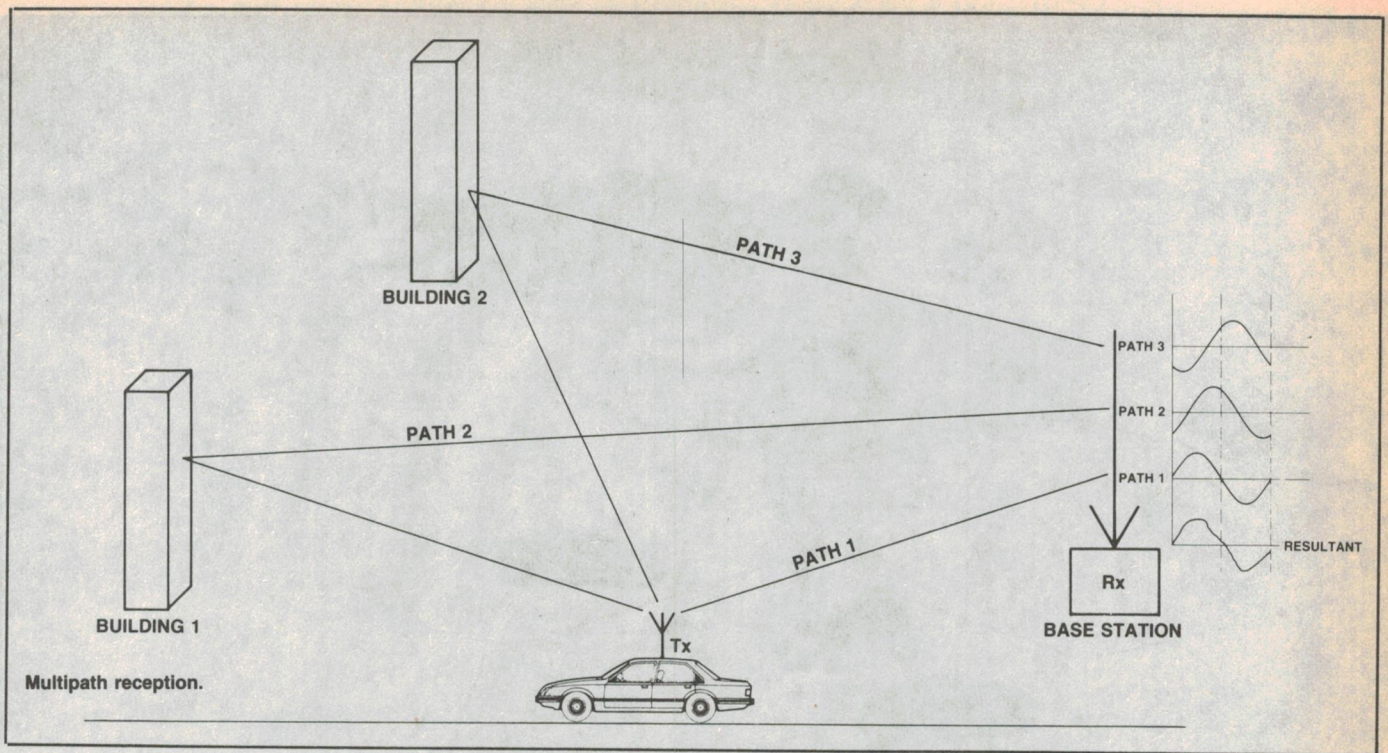
When the facts of scarce spectrum resources meet the needs of intelligible speech transmission for a certain minimum bandwidth, the result is a service like the MTS. It uses a single, or a few widely spaced transmitters. All the mobiles share the frequency space available on a first come first served basis.

Cellular radio goes down a different track, which we might call space multiplex-

ing. The idea is that the same frequency is reused in different places across a large area like a city. The city is divided into zones called clusters, and each cluster into cells. At the centre of each cell is a radio transmitter which broadcasts over a small range of frequencies. It is surrounded by other cells all broadcasting on different frequencies. Together, all the cells in a cluster take up the entire bandwidth available to the service. So, within this cluster, all the frequencies available are separated in a specific spatial pattern. This pattern is then repeated in another cluster adjacent to it, and in another and another and so on. The result is that no two adjacent cells use the same small range of frequencies.

The number of cells in a cluster must be





chosen such that the pattern forms in the way just described. On the assumption that all the cells are the same size and shape, there are only a certain number of cells per cluster that will work, for example: 4, 7, 9, 12, 13, 16, 19 and so on. Telecom has settled on 7 as its standard number.

The number of cells in a cluster is the result of a trade off. The advantage of going to higher numbers is that there is less danger of interference with another cell using the same frequency. In order to find the same frequencies being reused one must cross a greater number of other cells.

On the other hand the more cells there are in a cluster, the fewer channels are available in any given cell. So the trade off is between reception quality and efficient use of the spectrum.

One of the beauties of the system is that it is expandable in a way no other form of multiplexing is. Simply by making the size of the cells smaller, you can increase the number of subscribers ad infinitum. The primary check on this process is an economic one. The more cells, and thus transmitters there are the more the system costs.

History

The idea of cellular radio is not new. A history of cellular should probably start with the birth of mobile communications during the 1930s, including the revolutionary idea of putting a broadcasting receiver in motor cars. (In view of the amount of ambient noise in a typical car of the period, this must have seemed a singularly useless invention.)

Real work on cellular concepts began in the 1950s when engineers at Motorola and AT&T noted that the conventional radio phone system would soon be inadequate.

However, there were some formidable technical obstacles in the way which have really only been satisfactorily solved within the last few years — with the help of cheap and high speed computing.

The Federal Communications Commission, the US regulatory agency, began licensing operators in 1982, and a number of these systems are now up and running. The first was in Chicago in 1984, and now services are available in the corridor between New York and Boston, as well as Washington and Baltimore.

In the UK the entire country has been divided up between two operators, Cellnet and Vodafone. Services started in the major cities in 1985 are now spreading out into the motorway countryside. Although two private operators were set up by the British government specially to stimulate competition, they have negotiated to divide the rest of the country up between them. The licences require both operators to provide coverages of 90% of the country by 1990, and for their services to be compatible.

Initial tenders for the Australian service were called in 1984 and a winner, the Swedish company Ericsson, was announced in July 1985. Things are due to kick-off in Sydney in December 1986. The service will be expanded rapidly into the top fifty market areas in Australia over the next few years. In fact, Telecom estimates that 150,000 mobile phones will be in service by 1994, by which time the service will be available in every centre in the country with a population over 20,000.

Handoff

Perhaps the most fundamental technical problem that needed to be solved before

cellular radio could become a reality was 'handoff'. Cellular radio is intended as a mobile service. Thus it has to be accepted right from the start that during the course of a call the mobile transceiver might traverse a number of different cells. At each cell boundary the mobile must change base station and thus frequency. The smaller the cells the faster and more often this process must be done. It has only been made possible by the availability of large amounts of computing power, both in the radio and the base station.

While the unit is on the air the level of its signal is constantly monitored. When the signal reaches a certain low level the system commences to find a new frequency in a new cell that will achieve a significantly higher signal level.

To do this the system tries out a number of different adjacent cells, searching for one on which the signal is better. When it finds one it assigns a new route through the switching centres for the call, and then orders the mobile to switch frequency. The whole process takes a few hundred microseconds to complete, so that users are completely unaware of what is happening.

This system, impressive though it may be, would be of little use without a rather complex interface into the conventional telephone network. Under normal conditions the mobile communicates with a base station, which turns the FM signal from the mobile into a two megabit pulse code modulated data stream. Each base station has associated with it a Mobile Services Switching Centre (MSC) which checks the level of the signals, initiates the handoff routine if necessary and passes the signal on to the exchange.

The MSC is also able to communicate di-

rectly with all the other adjacent MCS's so that during the handoff operation, proper switching can be achieved. The control sequence originates in the MSC which first accepts the call and which continues to control the fate of the call as long as the connection is maintained, even though it may no longer be directly involved.

When the MSC has determined the proper handoff sequence a parallel operation takes place between the exchanges. An exchange has to be one of the new generation of digitally controlled Ericsson AXE exchanges; they connect the mobile to the rest of the Telecom switched network, and re-route the signal path under the control of the MSC.

Multipath reception

Although this sounds fine in theory, in practice, getting it right has proven very hard indeed. The urban environment is not very kind to radio reception. The signal from the mobile, as seen from the base station, shows a jagged plot when signal strength is plotted against time. The level rockets up and down as the car moves around buildings, power lines, bridges and underpasses.

The primary cause of this type of fading is multipath reception. The signal is reflected off all sorts of objects so that, instead of a single signal, the base station actually receives a number of signals, with some sort of unpredictable phase relationship between them. If the signals are in phase they will add and reception will be good. If they are 180 degrees out of phase the signals will subtract and the result will be no reception at all.

Compounding this is the fact that the mobile is probably moving over a significant fraction of a wavelength in a very short period of time. At 900 MHz a wavelength is only 0.3 of a meter. A mobile travelling at 60 kph covers a complete wavelength every 18 milliseconds. To compound the problem even further, all these effects are very frequency sensitive.

As a result, it's not possible to set the system to handoff whenever signal strength drops below a certain critical value. It needs to know whether the low level is the result of temporary attenuation or distance from the centre of the cell.

One way of handling this problem is to take an average of readings over some critical time period. This method avoids switching due to sudden negative spikes. Of course the setting of this time period involves some fine judgment if the subscriber is to be left unaware of what is going on. Systems have been tried which ally such methods with a doppler sensor. This looks for minute frequency changes in the carrier from the mobile, and thus senses whether it

is travelling towards or away from the base transmitter.

Using it

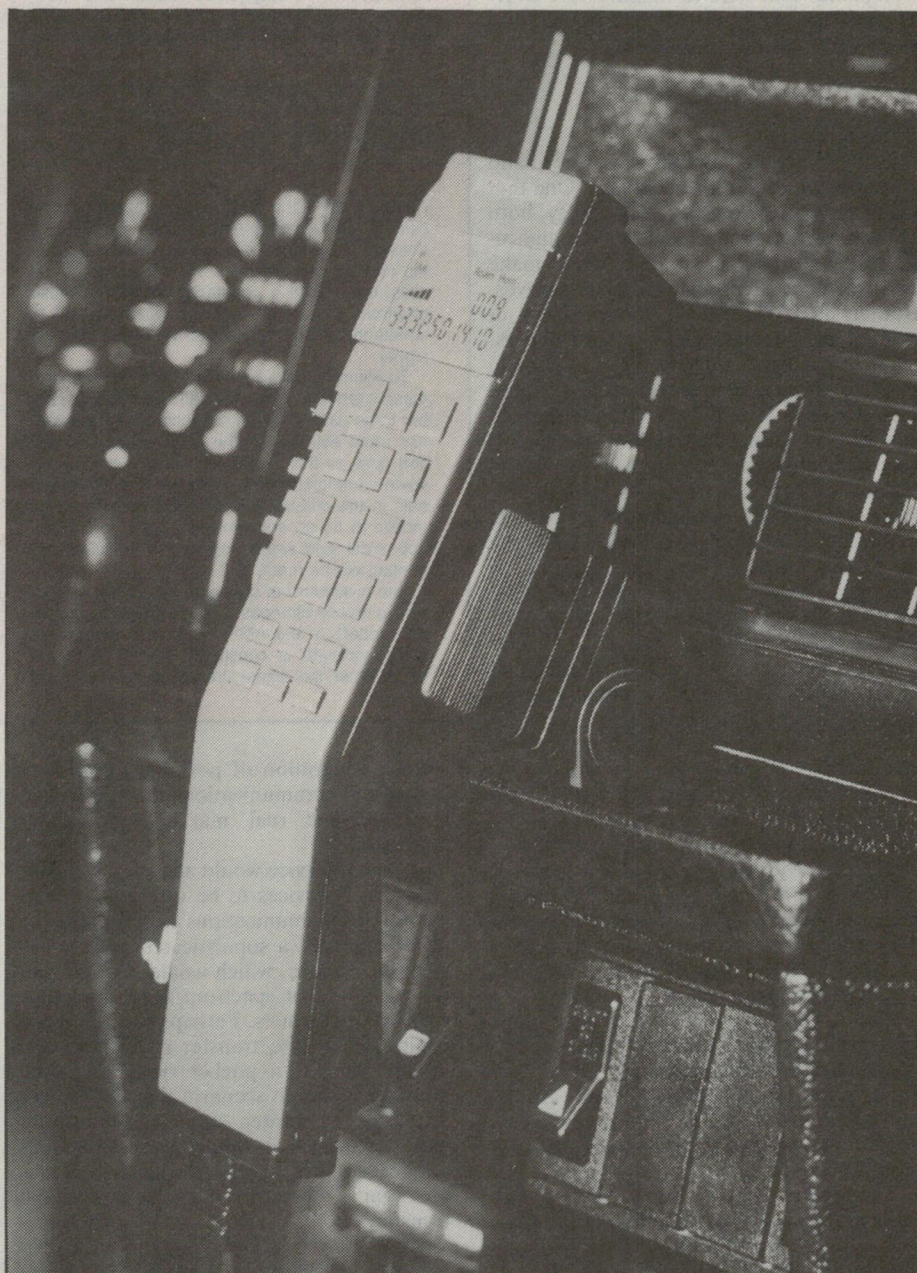
Currently Telecom is considering three different types of unit for use in the Australian system. One is a handheld unit about the size and weight of a traditional walkie-talkie. It will operate like a normal fixed phone and should give good reception from inside cars or buildings. Models under consideration have batteries that will allow about a half hour's operation.

The second type is bigger and more ro-

bust, and generally about the size of a briefcase or small suitcase. It features a proper power supply allowing operation from the mains or automotive dc. It also has rechargeable Nicads as standard equipment to permit lengthy portable operation.

The third type is a fixed telephone for operation in vehicles. It will perform exactly like an ordinary telephone except that it is tailored for the automobile environment in much the same way as the current generation of car phones. Features like hands-free operation and on-hook dialling are expected to be basic.

A considerable amount of uncertainty ►



What the user sees — inside the car.

still surrounds the way in which these units will be supplied to the public. At one stage there was a considerable body of opinion within Telecom that suggested they should retain monopoly control over the sale and distribution of customer terminals. It now appears however that there will be an open house policy with manufacturers free to sell direct to the public.

Still to be resolved is the question of how much local content will be required. Some manufacturers, AWA for instance, are hoping the government will require large amounts of local content, thus giving manufacturing based operators the upper hand. Companies that tend to manufacture overseas and import into this country could find themselves left out in the cold.

The future

Cellular communications is very new, and naturally full of unresolved issues. One that looms large is the question of security, both of terminal equipment and the communication they carry. It is not difficult to make cellular phones very unattractive to thieves. Rather more difficult is the problem of making them unattractive to eavesdroppers.

As things stand with the MTS, it is quite possible to listen in on mobile calls with simple scanner technology. The argument against any form of encryption is that it's very difficult to eavesdrop in a purposeful fashion since there is no necessary or unbroken link between a particular subscriber and a particular frequency. Indeed, with the HCCMTS, where frequency might be changing every few seconds, the possibility of someone being able to bug a particular conversation is very remote.

Nevertheless, as the possibility still exists of casual eavesdroppers listening to conversations perhaps better kept quiet, a considerable amount of thought has been given to the question of encryption for mobile systems. Difficulties are caused by the fact that all the details of the encryption system, including equipment to defeat it, must of necessity be provided to everyone who wants to use the system. Several systems have been proposed overseas that use statistical methods of encoding the channel, usually requiring that both transmitter and receiver be synchronised in some way.

Another sort of problem is caused by the fact that there are technical changes looming with great implications for cellular systems. In fact, most studies of trends around the world seem to show that the current generation of cellular technology will not reign for long.

The most obvious of these trends is digital technology, which should begin to mature enough to support HCCMTS-type functions within the next 10 years. Digital is significant because it is in the alliance of the

SAVING THE BEAST

The threat of theft is one that we all have to come to terms with. Since the police seem unable to stop the orgy of looting that affects not only the cars themselves, but also their accessories, it's necessary to either accept that coming to the attention of thieves is one of the penalties of ownership, or to design in features from the ground up that make theft less attractive.

This second course has been chosen for cellular radio. In the first place, it is possible to make the system ignore certain numbers, or to log them as they occur. After a customer reports his equipment stolen it would be possible to make the equipment useless by simply refusing to recognise calls to or from the mobile, or by interfacing to the police in some way.

Neither is it possible for a thief, once he has stolen a unit, to simply acquire a new telephone number from Telecom. Each mobile has two numbers associated with it: an identification number, which is supplied by Telecom and corresponds to the telephone number, and a maker's serial number. The ID number is carried in sys-

tem ROM, so replacing it is an easy matter: simply replacing one integrated package.

The second number, however, is required to be buried in the hardware of the system, and to self destruct when removed. Apparently the favoured means of accomplishing this is to put the information on a small CMOS IC which is secured directly into the case. It is assumed that any attempt to remove it will result in the IC destroying itself by overheating or static or both.

Anyway, given the existence of these two numbers it is then rather simple to request that a mobile send both numbers when setting up or receiving a call. Detecting theft is then simply a matter of comparing the numbers.

According to John Boland, who is leading the Telecom section charged with setting up Cellular Radio, this will not be done as normal practice, since it adds unnecessary overheads to the system. However, it can be done when customers require it, presumably after their units have been stolen.

CONTROLLING THE BEAST

At the centre of the frequency bands assigned to cellular radio, 21 channels are reserved for controlling the system. They are known as the 'paging and access' channels. As it transverses the cells, the mobile is constantly monitoring these channels. On-board circuitry allows the mobile to constantly select the channel with the strongest signal.

To initiate a call, a mobile transmits on one of these channels. When the call information (number to be called, calling subscriber identification) has been established the MCS sends information back to the mobile assigning it one of the voice communications channels. If all the channels in the cell are full the MCS can direct the mobile to try an adjacent cell. If any free channels exist and signal strength is sufficient the contact will be made that way.

The procedure of changing frequency when a roving mobile changes its base station is known as handoff. In the AMPS system, the received signal strength is constantly monitored at the MCS. When this signal strength reduces by a set

amount a changeover search is initiated by the MCS.

Each MCS is connected to all the adjacent MCS's by landline. The MCS currently controlling the mobile asks all the adjacent MCS's to which it is connected to monitor the signal strength of the mobile. If one can be found that exceeds the level of the current MCS by a significant margin the system will handoff.

The signals that do this are sent over the voice channel to the mobile and over landline to the chosen MCS. A series of tones instructs the mobile to change its transmit and receive frequencies to those of the new cell. This entire sequence takes approximately 50 ms, and thus is far too short to be perceptible.

Reception of a call also starts with the mobile tuned in to one of the paging and access channels. The MCS sends out a paging signal by broadcasting the call sign of the desired mobile. When a call is received, the paging channel tells the mobile, and assigns it a frequency. After level checks are completed the call goes ahead.

coming generation of portable small computers and communications that most analysts see the real market for cellular systems.

A digital service would allow a far greater number of services to be offered. Cellular computer communications would allow the introduction of a sophisticated paging service for instance, which would be a far better allocation of spectrum space and time than voice channels. Perhaps such a system could involve the transfer of files several kilobits long into pocket sized packages. Another common scenario has a computer accessing a printer or memory buffer mounted in a car. It would have tremendous implications for the way in which many jobs are organised in terms of data collection and transfer.

Another trend that is likely to have relevance to cellular radio concepts is exploration of high frequency techniques. One of

the disadvantages of using high frequencies for broadcasting is their poor radiation properties. But this becomes a bonus when applied to cellular radio. In particular, the fact that super high frequency becomes increasingly line-of-sight as frequency goes up means that cell boundaries can be more and more accurately defined.

At the same time increasing bandwidth means that each cell will be able to support more channels. In fact, it's interesting to speculate how high frequency needs to go before the number of possible channels equals the possible number of subscribers in a typical urban cell. Because at that time it will become more economic to supply all services by radio rather than hard wire them. The introduction of cellular radio is probably more than just the introduction of another Telecom service. It may be the beginning of the end of the Telecom network as we know it.

SPECIAL BOOKS OF INTEREST...

Circuits Cookbook /5

More than 200 circuit and design ideas covering Alarms, Converters, Electronic Music, Games, Test Equipment and 18 other topics for engineers, technicians, students and hobbyists.

\$3.95

E0075E

Australian Scanner's World

There's a whole world beyond 'the shortwaves' — The communications channels scattered from 30 MHz upwards accessible with a VHF/UHF scanner. This is an introduction to that world with articles on scanning and scanners, how to build and erect suitable antennas, and a computer-sorted listing of services throughout Australia and NZ; beacons are also listed. Includes a roundup of scanners, antennas and accessories.

\$5.95

N0283E

Electronic Projects for Cars

Selected projects detail a car alarm, reversing alarm, fuel monitor, thermatic fan controller, twin-range tachometer, expanded-scale ammeter and many more. Includes ideas for experimenters.

\$4.95

D0216E

Electronics — It's Easy Vol. 1 & Vol. 2

Written for the intelligent layman as an introduction to electronics theory and methods. Volume 1 discusses electronics systems in general: What they do, how they do it, and how a complex electronic system can be broken down into fundamentals. Volume 2 introduces digital system theory and discusses the practical application to digital instruments, computers and peripherals, and oscilloscopes.

\$5.95

Vol. 1 A0001E

\$5.95

Vol. 2 A0002E

Electronics & Music

Explains the application of electronics to music reproduction. Articles cover the reinforcing of acoustic instruments, multitrack recording, graphic equalisers and microphone placement techniques plus other topics as well as an effects handbook. Includes seven selected projects.

\$5.95

G0125E

How to Build Gold and Treasure Detectors

Tells you how metal detectors work and how to construct the different types of detectors: discriminating, BFO, induction-balance and a professional deep-seeking unit.

\$3.95

C0033E

Computer Projects Vol. 1

Will let you construct ETI's Little Big Board Computer, an all-year clock for microcomputers, a direct-connect modem, a PPI-based EPROM programmer, a cheap menu-driven expansion for the Microbee and many other projects.

\$6.50

J0278E

Microbee Hacker's Handbook

Will tell you how to get more from the Bee's graphics capabilities, set up for telecommunications, play music, build a joystick and light pen, get cheap hard copy, expand your 16K Bee to 32K, and more. Also lists contacts for all known Microbee user groups.

\$6.50

J0291E

ETI Circuit Techniques Vol. 1 & Vol. 2

The how, what, which, where and how much anthology of electronic components, circuits and techniques. Volume 1 covers op-amps, 555 timer applications, CMOS, VFETs, power MOSFETs, designing with diodes and more. Volume 2 covers remote control systems, experimenting with ultrasonics, transistor arrays, junction FETs and more plus a 16-page circuit source guide.

\$4.95

Vol. 1 E0076E

\$4.95

Vol. 2 D0077E

Microbee Assembly Language Programming

Intended for Microbee owners who have become reasonably competent at programming in BASIC and are now ready to move on to assembly language. In spite of starting at square one, by the end of the book you should be able to write your own games and mathematical programs, get sound effects, and drive a printer — all at much faster speeds than the BASIC equivalents.

\$9.95

K0015E

Buying a Computer

Written by those who have already suffered the trauma of computer buying, it provides the information necessary to compare and evaluate various brands for various applications. The book is divided into Personal, Business and Portable Computers with a background introduction and includes a Club File and Glossary.

\$4.50

H0010E

Bumper Book of Programs

Programs for the beginner, programs for the advanced, technical programs and games programs, programs from kids, programs for Apple, Commodore, Sinclair, Microbee and others... PROGRAMS!

\$4.50

K0018E

Computers in Education

Both original and previously published articles have been drawn together as a guide for parents and teachers to approaching this new aspect of learning. Topics covered include choosing computers for high school and primary, a survey of courseware, girls and computers, computer administration, and what the kids think about it all.

\$4.95

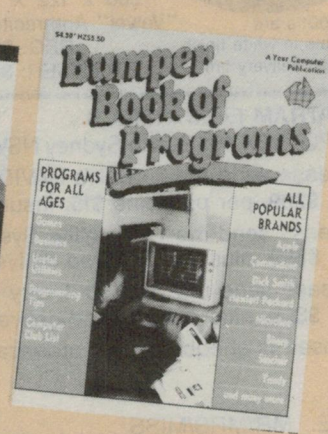
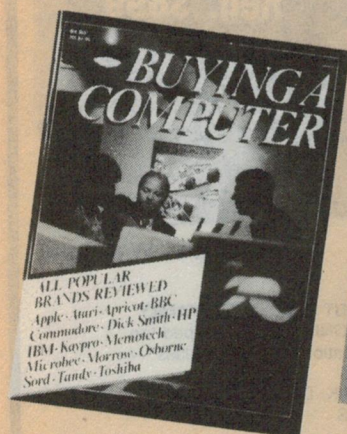
H0013E

Start Computing

Edited by a bloke who knew less about computers than just about anybody when he started, but he learned and put together a solid introduction to computers and computing. The articles cover everything from Care and Feeding — Of the computer, of course to **Databases** — What they are and how you can use them. Written in English! Hardware: Isn't that the stuff from Mitre 10?

\$4.96

H0022E



Order today — Return the Freepost reply card to:

Federal Marketing Book Sales
PO Box 227, Waterloo 2017, NSW
Tel: (02)663-9999 Tlx: AA74488

Micro Switches made in Australia by

SWANN

... your source for micro switches with custom-made levers, terminals and actuators. Up to 15 Amps 250V. Approved by Australian Electrical Authorities.

We also stock a full range of Cherry Micro Switches.

*Formerly manufactured by Respo Switch/GW Engineering.

SWANN ELECTRONICS

Member of the BWD Group.
151 Forster Road Mt Waverley
P.O. Box 350, Mt Waverley 3149
Tel: (03) 544 3033 Telex: SWANN AA 31707
Sydney (02) 807 1944 Adelaide (08) 42 9171



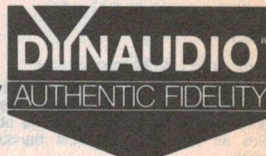
Build one of the world's finest 2-way speakers. \$714.

For the unadulterated pleasure of pure, detailed and accurate sound, it is generally accepted that the starting point just has to be Danish Dynaudio drivers.

Dynaudio drivers use hexagonal voice coil wiring and magnetic voice coil oil for extremely high power handling, woofers with symmetrical drives, voice coil sizes of up to 4", and brilliantly designed crossover networks.

For the recommended retail price of \$714 we can show you how to enjoy a quality of sound you have probably never experienced before. Please call the Sole Australian Distributors for the name of your nearest Dynaudio dealer.

Sole Australian Distributors:
SCAN AUDIO Pty. Ltd. P.O. Box 242,
Hawthorn, Victoria, 3182.
Telephone (03) 819 5352.

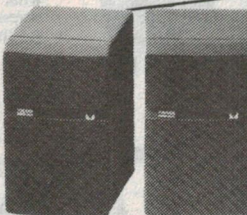


The DAVID SATELLITE SYSTEM by Visonik

**SPECIAL
ETI OFFER!**
Quality Speakers
for NOW or your
future CD High
Performance
System

The 6001's are
available in white finish
at longer delivery time.

DAVID 6001
4-8 Ohms
40/60 Watt
45Hz-25KHz
200 x 122 x 133 mm
"Velvet" Anthracite Finish
REG: \$435/pair
ETI OFFER: \$299/pair



**JUST
\$299
/PAIR**

100 Pairs available

TO: ATRAM ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 465, North Sydney NSW 2060

Phone:

(02) 960 4519

- a) Please send me ☐ Pair/s DAVID 6001 Speakers @ \$299. per pair plus \$15. insured delivery.
- b) Please send me ☐ Satellite System/s complete @ \$699. plus \$25. insured delivery.
- c) Please send me ☐ SUB 4 only complete with cabling @ \$399. plus \$15. insured delivery.

Enclosed is cheque/money order/cash (registered)

for \$.....

NAME: MR/MRS/MISS

ADDRESS:

Postcode

DELIVERIES MADE ONLY AFTER END JAN. 1986.

ENQUIRIES & VIEWING AFTER END JAN. 1986 AT ATRAM'S
GERMAN HI FI Showroom, 6 Gurrigal St. Mosman. 2088

ONLY
\$699

Reg: \$899

complete incl:
1 x SUB 4
2 x DAVID 6001
Cabling to suit

Made in Germany

(3 Year Parts Warranty)

SUB 4
Passive Sub
Woofers 100-120
Watts with DAVID
6001's 25-25,000 Hz
500 x 370 x 340 mm
Anthracite Black only
REG: \$500
ETI OFFER: \$399

A LITTLE BIT MORE ABOUT THE "DAVID" FAMILY
Born — in West Berlin, where VISONIK have developed the world's most perfect sound combination in its price class — closest to life like performance.
Brothers — DAVID 8001, DAVID 70 K, DAVID 40 K
Cousins — DAVID CAR SPEAKERS
DACAPO FAMILY

(Ask for more details on the whole FAMILY).

Commendations — STEREOPLAY Magazine tested 5 Satellite Systems, the DAVID scored best price/performance test. BBC London uses the DAVIDS worldwide. Many Professional Recording Studios throughout England, Europe, USA & Australia rely on the —

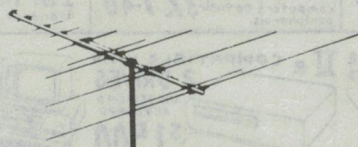
GOLIATH Performance of the Speakers
with **DAVID Dimensions**
(fitted with LED overload indicator & clamp sockets).

LOST CHANNEL 0? THEY'VE MOVED TO UHF!



Economy UHF/VHF

It's made for those good reception areas! If you're close to the transmitter you won't suffer on quality but you will save money. Channels 0 to 11 VHF, FM and UHF Band 4 including Channel 28! Cat L-4027



Combined UHF/ VHF Antenna

Why use two antennas when one will handle the job? Our combined UHF/VHF antenna is one of our most popular models. It's ideal for metropolitan reception areas! Great value for a dual purpose antenna! Cat L-4020



UHF/VHF Antenna With Reflector

It's top of the range! Particularly suited to fringe (or poor reception) areas you'll get a clear sharp picture with this one. Both VHF and UHF Band 4 & 5 with inbuilt reflector for maximum gain/minimum ghosting! Cat L-4018

JUST **\$39⁹⁵** VALUE **\$59⁹⁵** ONLY **\$79⁹⁵**

STORE LOCATIONS

NSW

Swift & Young Sts.
T55 Terrace Level
Shop 1, 65-75 Main St
613 Princess Hwy
Oxford & Adelaide Sts
531 Pittwater Rd
Campbelltown Mall Queen St
Shop 235, Archer St Entrance
147 Hume Hwy
164 Pacific Hwy
315 Mann St
4 Florence St
Elizabeth Dr & Bathurst St
450 High St
173 Maitland Rd, Tighes Hill
Lane Cove & Waterloo Rds
George & Smith Sts
The Gateway High & Henry Sts
818 George St
125 York St

Albury 21 8399
Bankstown Sq 707 4888
Blacktown 671 7722
Blakehurst 546 7744
Bondi Junction 387 1444
Brookvale 93 0441
Campbelltown 27 2199
Chatswood Chase 411 1955
Chullora 642 8922
Gore Hill 439 5311
Gosford 25 0235
Hornsby 477 6633
Liverpool 600 9888
Maitland 33 7866
Newcastle 61 1896
North Ryde 88 3855
Parramatta 689 2188
Penrith 32 3400
Railway Square 211 3777
Sydney 267 9111

Treloar's Bldg, Brisbane St
263 Keira St
ACT
96 Gladstone St
VIC
Creswick Rd & Webster St
145 McCrae St
Shop 46, Box Hill Central, Main St
Hawthorn Rd & Nepean Hwy
260 Sydney Rd
1150 Mt Alexander Rd
Nepean Hwy & Ross Smith Ave
Shop 9 110, High St
291-293 Elizabeth St
Bridge Rd & The Boulevard
Springvale & Dandenong Rds
QLD
157-159 Elizabeth St
166 Logan Rd
Gympie & Hamilton Rds

Tamworth 66 1961
Wollongong 28 3800
Fyshwick 80 4944
Ballarat 31 5433
Bendigo 43 0388
Box Hill 890 0699
East Brighton 592 2366
Coburg 383 4455
Essendon 379 7444
Frankston 783 9144
Geelong 43 8522
Melbourne 67 9834
Richmond 428 1614
Springvale 547 0522
Brisbane 229 9377
Buranda 391 6233
Chermside 359 6255

Queen Elizabeth Dr & Bernard St
Gold Coast Hwy & Welch St
Bowen & Ruthven Sts
Ingham Rd & Cowley St West End
Cnr Pacific Hwy & Kingston Rd
SA
Wright & Market Sts
Main South & Flagstaff Rds
Main North Rd & Darlington St
24 Park Terrace
WA
Wharf St & Albany Hwy
66 Adelaide St
William St & Robinson Ave
Centreway Acde, Hay St
TAS
25 Barrack St
NT
17 Stuart Hwy

Rockhampton 27 9644
Southport 32 9863
Toowoomba 38 4300
Townsville 72 5722
Underwood 341 0844
Adelaide 212 1962
Darlington 298 8977
Enfield 260 6088
Salisbury 281 1593
Cannington 451 8666
Fremantle 335 9733
North Perth 328 6944
Perth City 321 4357
Hobart 31 0800
Stuart Park 81 1977

Dear Customers,

Quite often, the products we advertise are so popular they run out within a few days, or unforeseen circumstances might hold up shipments so that advertised lines are not in the stores by the time the advert appears. And very occasionally, an error might slip through our checks and appear in the advert (after all, we're human too!) Please don't blame the store manager or staff: they cannot solve a dock strike on the other side of the world, nor fix an error that's appeared in print. If you're about to drive across town to pick up an advertised line, why not play it safe and give them a call first...just in case! Thanks. Dick Smith Electronics

MAJOR RESELLERS

NSW: • Ballina: A. Cummings & Co. 91-93 River St 86 2284 • Bathurst: Electronic Shop 74 Bentick Street, 31 4421 • Bowral: Barry Gash Electronics, 370 Bong Bong St 61 2577 • Broken Hill: Hobbies & Electronics, 37 Oxide St 88 4098 • Charlestown: Newtowns 131 Pacific Hwy 43 9600 • Coffs Harbour: Coffs Harbour Electronics, 3 Coffs Plaza, Park Ave 52 5684 • Deniliquin: Deni Electronics, 220 Cressy St, 81 3672 • East Maitland: • Gosford: Tomorrow's Electronics & HiFi, 68 William St, 24 7246 • Lismore: Decro 3A/6-18 Carrington St, 21 4137 • Port Macquarie: Hall of Electronics, Horton Centre, Horton St, 83 7440 • Orange: Fyle Electronics 173 Summer St, 62 6491 • Tumut: Tumut Electronics Wynyard St, 471 631 • Tweed Heads: Stuarts Electronic Sales, Sh 3, 4 Stuart St • Swansea: Swansea Electronics, 184 High St, 71 1674 • Wagga: Phillips Electronics 82 Forsyth St, 21 6558 • Windsor: M & E Electronics, Sh 7, McEwans Arcade, 206 George St, 77 5935 • Young: Keith Danges Electronics 186 Boorowa 821 279 • VIC: • Hamilton: John Thompson & Co, 138-148 Gray St, 72 2000 • Echuca: Webster Electronics, 220 Packham St 82 2956 • Mildura: McWilliams Electronics 110A Langtree Ave, 23 6410 • Morwell: Morewell Electronics, 95 George St, 34 6133 • Shepparton: GV Electronics Centre 100 High St, 21 8866 • QLD: • Atherton: Maatens Music Centre 55 Main St, 91 1208 • Bundaberg: PM Electronics, Takalvan St, 72 8272 • Cairns: Electronic World Shop 27 K-mart Westcourt Plaza, 518 555 • Gladstone: Purely Electronics Shop Cnr Hebert & Auckland Sts 72 4321 • Mackay: Stevens Electronics, 42 Victoria St, 51 1723 • Maryborough: Keller Electronics, 218 Adelaide St, 21 4559 • Mt Isa: Outback Electronics 71 Barkly Hwy 433 331 • Rockhampton: Purely Electronics, 15 East St, 21 058 SA: • Mt Gambier: Hutchessons Communications, 5 Elizabeth St, 25 6404 • Whyalla: Eyre Electronics Shop 2 Forsythe St, 45 4764 WA: • Albany: Micro Electronics 133 Lockyer Ave 41 3432 TAS: • Launceston: Advanced Electronics 5A The Quadrant, 34 1399 NT: • Darwin: Ventronics 24-26 Kavanagh St, 81 3491

DSX

ORDER SERVICE

Use your Bankcard, Mastercard or Visacard.
Just phone 008 226610 (toll free) for,
fast 24 hour despatch of your order.
Enquiries: By mail, or phone (02) 8882105

POST & PACKING CHARGES

Order Value	Charge	Order Value	Charge
\$5.00 - \$9.99	\$2.00	\$50.00 - \$75.00	\$6.00
\$10.00 - \$24.99	\$3.50	\$75.00 or more	N.A.
\$25.00 - \$49.99	\$4.50		

Terms available to approved applicants

SA Customers: Credit facilities available through

Adelaide: 10 Pulteney St, Adelaide



ORDERS OVER \$75
FREE DELIVERY

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

PTY LTD

P.O. Box 321, North Ryde N.S.W. 2113. Tel: 888 3200

NEW YEAR SPECIALS

COMPUTER TERMINAL WALL PLATES
Wood-grain finish—suit standard electrical fittings
High Quality!
Tax-free prices on request.

DB25 SOCKET x2 \$17.95
DB25 SOCKET \$13.60
DB25 PLUG \$13.20
DB9 SOCKET \$9.90
5 Pin DIN SOCKET \$8.60
Send S.A.E. for full details.

IDC FLAT-RIBBON CONNECTORS

DB25 MALE \$10.50
DB25 FEMALE \$10.90
CENTRONICS MALE \$13.50
CENTRONICS FEMALE \$13.90
34 Pin Edge for disk drives \$6.50
16 PIN SOCKET-FOR PCB \$2.50 ea
18 PIN SOCKET-FOR PCB \$3.30 ea
26 PIN SOCKET-FOR PCB \$4.40 ea
34 PIN SOCKET-FOR PCB \$6.50 ea
40 PIN SOCKET-FOR PCB \$6.95 ea
50 PIN SOCKET-FOR PCB \$7.50 ea
S.A.E. for full price list.

NI-CAD RECHARGER
CHARGES ALL 1.5 VOLT + 9V 216 BATTERIES
R.R.P. \$28 NOW **\$19**

LM3900
OR EQUIV. RCA 3401
Regulator 90¢ **39¢** EA 10+
C106 SCR 10+
200V 4A **32¢** EA

2716 \$5.00
2732 \$5.50
2764 \$7.30
4164 \$2.90
555 TIMER 10 for \$2.95
741 OP AMP 10 for \$2.95

INFRA-RED BURGLAR DETECTOR!
Passive infra-red is ideal for all home, office and shop alarms—LED indicator, upto 12m range, N.O./N.C. 12vac **\$89** ea

PARTS VALUE PACKS
LUCKY-DIP ASSORTMENTS!
500 ½W RESISTORS
200 1W RESISTORS
100 CERAMIC CAPS
30 GREEN CAPS
45 ELECTROLYTICS
20 POTENTIOMETERS
25 PRESET POTS
30 MICA CAPS
BUY 10, 40 RADIO/TV KNOBS
GET 1 20 VARIOUS FUSES
FREE! 12 SWITCHES
50 TAG STRIPS

JACKPOT
Box No 5
our biggest box ever! Nearly 5Kgm of parts a year for electronic hobbyists. A little bit of everything—VALUED AT \$70! **\$15**

UNIVERSAL RS232 PATCH LEAD DB25 PLUG to PLUG!
Dip switches in each plug—many various combinations—RF shielded—2 metres in length. **\$46.90**

APPLE COMPATIBLE II PLUS
Registered trade mark
DEMO MODEL CLEAROUT!
\$350

NEW IIe \$750
MODELS incl 80 columns and 128K RAM extended
SLIM-LINE DISK DRIVES
Ready to go! **\$289** ea

DB25 SOCKETS
High Quality gold-plated contact pins!
Only while stocks last! **\$1.50** EA

VIDEO HEAD CLEANERS
only **\$9**
were \$14.95
WITH HEAD CLEANING FLUID—VHS or BETA!

Mini Cassette Player MOTOR
REPLACEMENT
6V or 9V or 12V
TAKE YOUR PICK!
Ideal for Servicemen!

LGE DC MOTORS
POWERFUL 3,000 RPM
6V-12V DC
47mm diam
60mm long
ONLY **\$5** ea

ALARM CONTROL PANEL
4 INPUTS—N.O. and N.C. instant or delay
6 LED STATUS INDICATORS
Entry and Reset ADJUSTABLE DEL
Inbuilt 24HR PANIC or FIRE alarm circuit.

NEW, IMPROVED MODEL!
\$119
Dry cell or rechargeable 12V battery operation, heavy duty lockable steel cabinet, inbuilt siren and DC 12V power outputs. IDEAL FOR HOMES, SHOPS, OFFICES!

RECHARGEABLE TORCH and NIGHT-LIGHT
3 in 1 features—
Emergency light
Auto sensor LED operated
Spot-light
each **\$25.50**

2200UF 63V ELNA Electro
Normally \$3.95 **\$2**

DIP SWITCH MINI RS232 PATCH BOX
DB25 PLUG to SKT
Dip switches allow easy match of most computers to their peripherals. each **\$27.40**

IIe COMPATIBLE WITH 2 DRIVES
AND DETACHED KEYBOARD
\$1,500
WE HAVE A LARGE RANGE OF PARTS AND ACCESSORIES!
128K Ram Card \$280
Parallel Printer Card \$75
RS232 Serial Card \$65
IEEE-488 Card \$142
TEE-488 Card \$179
80 Column Card \$109
2.50 CFM Card \$65
Pal Colour Card \$85
RGB Colour Card \$125
Disk Drive Card \$65

RS-232 MINI-TESTER
Male to female DB connectors 25 pin
All pins wired through
Dual colour LEDs **\$27.90**

MONO to STEREO TV SOUND ADAPTER
Connect your TV to your Hi-Fi for simulated stereo.
\$22 were \$39.95
Includes boxes each supply

ASST. POTENTIOMETERS LUCKY DIP SPECIALS
20 for \$3 ALL NEW
100 for \$10 MIXED
250 for \$20

PUSH-BUTTON TELEPHONE DIALERS
with last number memory
Easily installed feature **\$15** EA
but not Telecom approved.

ALL-PURPOSE BURGLAR ALARM CONTROL CENTRE
with Digital Keypad!
\$245
240v powered.
6 N.O./N.C. SECTORS for independent alarm detection.

FANTASTIC! CAR ALARM ULTRASONIC + RADIO KEY.
Interior motion detector, current door sensing, panic alarm button, inbuilt siren, delay, reset ONLY **\$159**

FM WIRELESS HANDSET INTERCOM
Wall or desk mount
Plugs into a 240V outlet. **\$119**

PRINTER CABLES for—
Apple 20 pin plug to Centronics **\$19.50**
IBM DB25 plug to Centronics **\$23.95**
Standard length: 2 metres

IBM PC 256K COMPATIBLE
Registered Trade Mark
\$2,100
INCL. MONITOR and 2 Disk drives
IBM ACCESSORIES
512K Ram Board \$150
Mono Graphics card \$350
Colour Graphics card \$395
Mono Text card \$265
Floppy Disk controller \$120
Hard Disk controller \$599
Multi-Function 384K \$289
135W Power Supply \$199
Detachable Keyboard \$205
Metal Case 3 slots \$119
and lot's more!

RS232 mini Patch Box
Male to Female
\$21.95 ea
Easily interface RS232 devices with 25 jumper leads + instructions

5 1/4" DISK CASE
FLIP-TOP
Holds 50 disk & dividers!
\$17.50

Hitachi Handy Heatshrink
4 Sizes, 4 Colours
1 Metre Lengths
3-5mm diam \$1.50
5mm diam \$1.70
7mm diam \$1.90
10mm diam \$2.50

NEW HANDY HEATSHRINK PAK
14x100mm pcs.
Just slip over solder joint and heat—plastic shrinks to form a tight seal. Asst. sizes **\$3** EA PAK

DIGITAL CODE KEYPAD
Relay output—12vac
3 LED indicators
4 digit adjust. code, 40-20KHz, 8-16 tones
\$65 each

RADIO CONTROL REMOTE SWITCH
CAR alarm model with 2 transmitters **\$95**
Single or Dual CHANNEL for home, alarms, garage doors, industrial control etc. These have extended range to 100metres, 12,000 programable codes.
1CH + TRANSMITTER **\$115**
Extra transmitters, each **\$32**
2CH + TRANSMITTER **\$125**
Extra transmitters, each **\$40**

NEW PACK/POST: \$3 Plus 5% ORDER.
After 4 years at the old rate, our costs, now higher, must be passed on—we still subsidise pack/post costs.

Avtek \$399
AUTO-ANSWER
MULTI-MODEM

NEW COMPUTER SWITCH (A-B) BOXES
WITH DATA TESTER
2x IN 1x OUT or VICE VERSA!
Ideal for computer to 2 printers or printer to 2 computers—no power required!
RS232 SERIAL **\$119**
\$99.50+Tax
CENT. PARALLEL **\$119**
\$99.50+Tax

GENDER CHANGERS
each **\$16.50**
Male to Male OR Female to Female
TAKE YOUR PICK

Floppy Disk cleaners
5 1/4" Guard against data loss!
5 1/4" 8" **\$12.50 EACH \$19.50**

FANS
5" 115vac OR 220vac
\$10 ea
EX-COMPUTER

STEREO HEADPHONES
WATER-DAMAGED STOCK! AS IS.
40-20KHz, 8-16 tones
\$2 PR
MOSTLY WORKING, ALSO CAN BE REPAIRED BUY 2

PRE-PAK electronics p/l

1a WEST ST. LEWISHAM, NSW

569-9797
24 HR PHONE ORDER SERVICE

Phone or mail order BANKCARD accepted

Electronics Today's FREE Reader Information Service

This service is designed to make it easy for readers to receive further information on the products and services advertised in this issue of Electronics Today.

Look up the name of the advertiser in the index at right and transfer the code number shown to a box on one of the tear-out reply-paid response cards opposite. To specify a particular product, you may need to add a code number (eg, product code number) shown in the advertisement itself. Do this for up to six products, if you wish. Then fill in the rest of the card and drop it in the mail.

We will direct your enquiries to the advertisers concerned so that they can send you the information you've requested. It's easy, avoids cutting up your magazine and saves you the time and effort of writing letters. But remember to fill in the complete card, to ensure that you get the information you want.

The cards in this issue must reach us before the end of the month of publication (ie, the month on the cover).

NOTE: This Advertiser Index and Reader Information Service are provided as an additional service to readers. The publisher cannot assume any liability for errors or omissions. The absence of a code number for any advertiser indicates that no further information is available for the products advertised.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Advertiser	Code	Page Number
Allen Bradley	1061	39
Altram	1119	16
Altronics	1004	68,69,70,71
Associated Controls	1099	94
Audio Engineers	1062	27
Bright Star Crystals	1125	97
Cooper Tool	1009	IFC
Daneva Australia	1010	96
Dick Smith Electronics	1012	4,17,40,41
Electronic World	1039	25
Energy Control	1017	67
ETI Books	1019	15,82,84,85
Hewlett Packard	1020	IBC
Hi-Com Unitronics	1124	67
Hobbybot robot offer	1107	9
Jaycar Electronics	1023	26
Prepak Electronics	1029	18
Preston Electronic Components	1098	25
Promark	1122	43
Robert Bosch	1120	42
Rod Irving Electronics	1031	29,30,31,32,33
Rose Music	1032	OBC
Scan Audio	1033	16
Scientific Devices	1083	28
Subscriptions offer	1088	82
Swann Electronics	1090	16
Truscott	1039	67
Valrian	1126	42
Wireless Institute of Australia	1041	66

AIWA INTEGRATION



— V-800 series stereo system

There's no denying the attractiveness of buying an integrated stereo system instead of painstakingly matching the necessary single components. But, you take with one hand and give with the other . . .

Louis Challis

OVER THE LAST 15 years, ETI has tended to shy away from reviewing integrated stereo systems in preference for individual components which allow you to 'mix and match' components to your taste. This is something of a compromise as more than 60% of all the equipment sold world-wide is integrated systems, but justified on the basis that even the people who buy those systems have more than just a passing interest in the more expensive and esoteric individual items which are available.

As you might have noticed, ETI is 'casting the net' a bit wider these days and thus the review of an integrated system.

Aiwa Co Ltd of Tokyo, Japan, is one of

the smaller but more innovative Japanese manufacturers of hi-fidelity equipment, whose reputation and image have brightened each year. Although as a 'sister company' of the Sony Corporation, it has access to Sony technology, Aiwa has tended to limit its technological association to the purchase of speaker component and special integrated circuitry.

Aiwa's forte is undoubtedly the design of cassette recorders. I have held their products in high esteem for many years, and must acknowledge that we currently use two Aiwa cassette recorders in specialised signal processing roles.

The manufacture of cassette recorders

AIWA STEREO SYSTEM

Incorporated in an audio system rack RK-X80, including Stereo Cassette Deck FX-80, FM/AM Stereo Tuner TX-60, Stereo Integrated Amplifier MX-80 surmounted by linear tracking tone arm fully automatic LX-30 flanked by speakers SX-F6.

Dimensions:

(with components in rack)	380 mm (h) x 330 mm (w) x 385 mm (d)
(with speakers at sides)	380 mm (h) x 710 mm (w) x 385 mm (d)

Manufacturer:

RRP:

Aiwa Co Ltd
\$1749

can be rewarding and in that respect Aiwa has displayed considerable ingenuity in its lateral integration through the parallel production of many models. That approach however, does not necessarily ensure any manufacturer will have a reasonable share of the market. As a consequence, Aiwa has tended to aim for a vertical integration in its products through the production of the associated system components (amplifiers, tuners, turntables and speakers). It introduced the first of the 'mini-systems' which soon swept through the market place.

Since then, the Aiwa mini-systems have expanded in vertical integration with the release of more and less expensive mini-

systems. The V-800 series component system is one of the more modest systems, the size and ergonomic characteristics of which have been carefully designed to appeal to both young and old alike.

Design and appearance

The anchor of the V-800 system is a modular racking system which offers some new attributes. The three primary components (graphic equaliser/amplifier, tuner and cassette recorder) plug directly into special pre-wired sockets which form an integral part of the rack. These sockets provide both mains power and interlinkage for signal inputs and outputs for each of the three rack-mounted components. This arrangement simultaneously provides special functionality, as well as a front panel more attractive than most other rack systems.

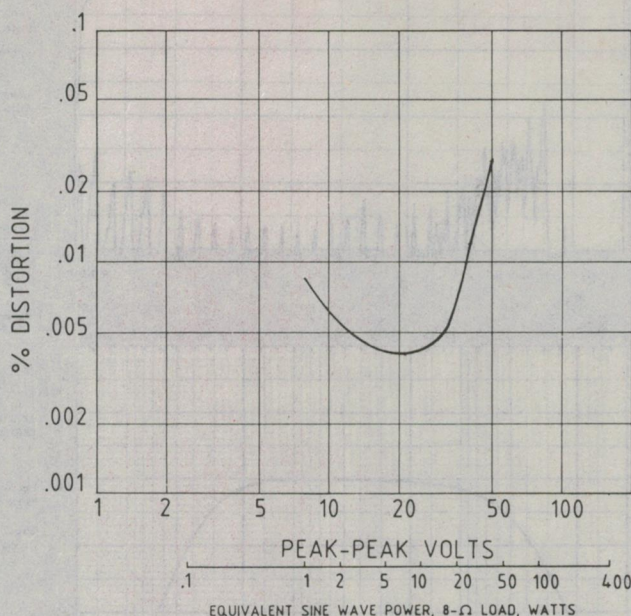
The top panel of the racking system incorporates two mechanical sockets at the rear, with buffered feet at the front which rest on top of the integrated amplifier, so that the linear tracking turntable can sit neatly on top of the system. The bottom component in the rack is the stereo cassette deck, the controls of which are stepped forward from the main front panel in much the same way as piano keys sit proud of the piano for greater convenience.

The stereo FM tuner (with only mono AM capability) is sandwiched neatly between the cassette player and the amplifier. The speakers can be placed either side of this system or preferably fixed to the adjacent wall using the hardware provided. Better still, they would sit further apart on a bookshelf or sideboard for optimum stereo imaging.

Colour emphasis is on black, highlighted by silver aluminium for volume controls and record player controls, and with small bands of red plastic below the power switches and synchro recording buttons on the front keyboard of the cassette recorder.

It is these individual red buttons on the cassette deck keyboard and the associated automatic switch-over from one input to another which are the most attractive and innovative feature of the system. This specific capability puts this system well in front of most conventional hi-fidelity rack systems, where you are forced by a lack of 'vertical design integration' to operate a number of separate controls (which may be more than four) to record or listen to one component in that system which has not been already selected or activated.

The Aiwa system works on the principle that you only need to touch a single button in order to switch either the recording chain or the monitoring chain from radio to tuner, or from cassette recorder to turntable. More significantly, it allows you to instantly record or replay from any one of those components.



Each of the components in the system offers a number of sensible ergonomic features, which most users will appreciate and which provide further flexibility, along with a deliberate simplification of controls. As an example, the cassette recorder does not require simultaneous activation of a PLAY and RECORD button. On the front projecting 'keyboard control panel', even without selecting PLAY, all you have to do is press one of the four buttons labelled TUNER, PHONO, AUXILIARY or CD. This automatically switches the cassette player into the recording mode with the appropriate input, and the recording process will start provided that the specified component is already correctly tuned in or operating (and of course connected).

Cassette

The level controls on both the cassette recorder and amplifier are slide controls. These visually indicate their functional settings much more directly than do rotary controls and as a consequence they look and work better. The supplementary functional controls on the cassette recorder are limited to two switches, one which selects Dolby and the other which selects Dolby B or C. The cassette recorder avoids many of the more prosaic controls through the use of automatic detectors to tell the machine whether a Type I or NORMAL (gamma ferric oxide), Type II CrO₂ (chromium oxide) or Type IV METAL tape has been inserted. The cassette recorder then automatically selects the bias and equalisation requirements to suit the tape inserted. If your tape is an old one, without the correct rear indents, it will be treated as being a Type I tape.

The level display features five sets of LEDs which respond to peak levels of -10, -5, 0, +3 and +6 dB. Many purists and faddists might find this limited but they work quite well and provide just adequate visual control information.

As well as the standard PLAY, FAST FORWARD, REWIND and STOP buttons, the keyboard also incorporates an illuminated PAUSE button, which you touch to activate and touch once more to deactivate, and a RECORD MUTE button. This control allows you to silence the specific sections of the recorded information such as advertisements on radio or TV, or provide gaps between musical items to suit your special requirements.

At the other end of the keyboard are the four red buttons, each with its own LED display for the SYNCHRO recording capability and a timer control switch which allows the unit to be used with an external timer for automatic recording or replay on demand.

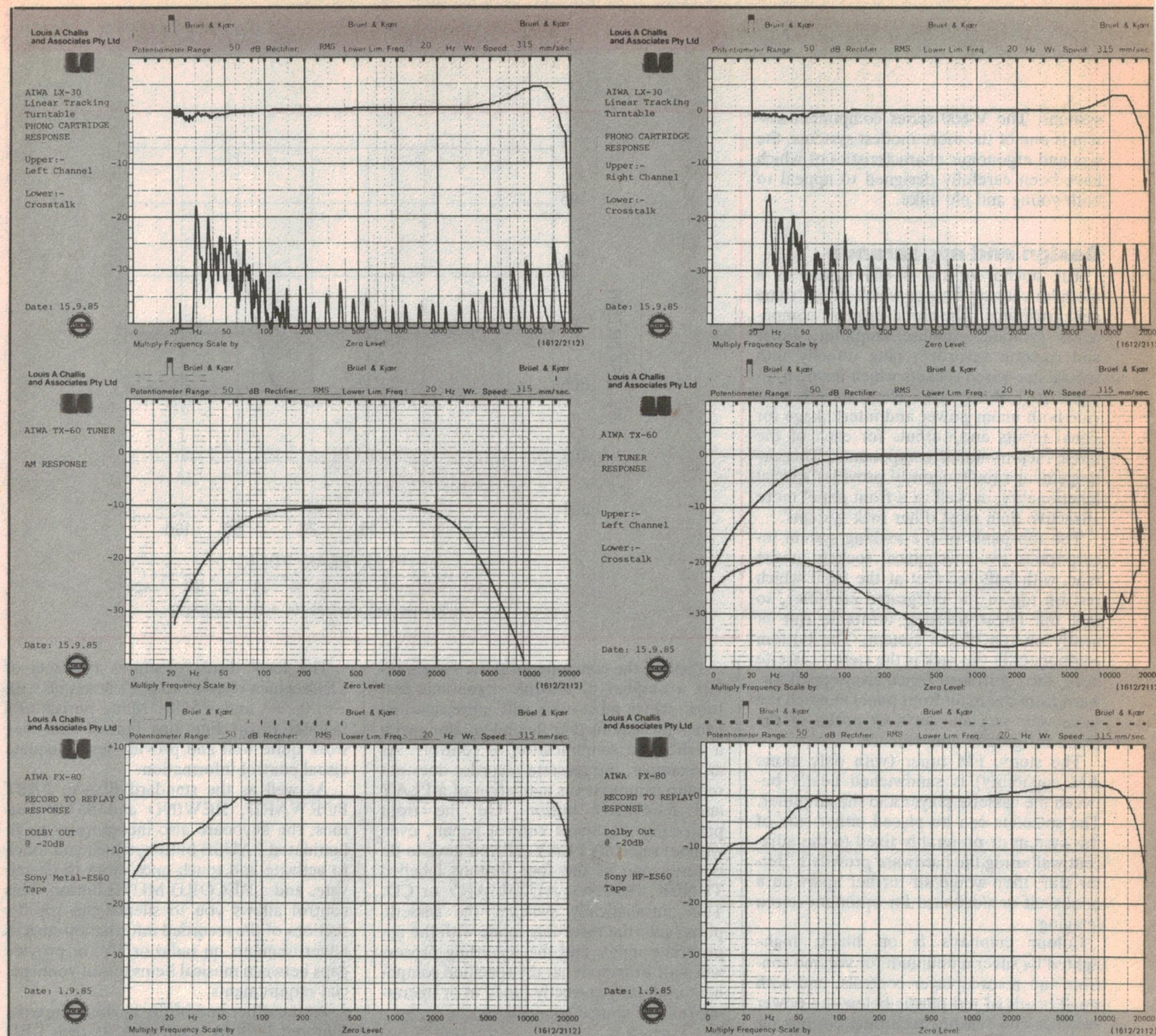
Tuner

The FM stereo tuner (with AM mono) is a rather neat component, which should endear itself to most users.

The LED display between the power switch and the main display incorporates five different levels of input signal sensitivity as a form of S meter.

The main display immediately to the right incorporates illuminated displays for FM, FM stereo, memory activation, AM input and AUTO/MUTING.

The station setting dial display features 15 double LEDs which only indicate the approximate position of the tuning dial, instead of precisely showing it as would a me-



chanical system or the far more preferable digital frequency display. I found this system somewhat disconcerting when the display stepped from LED to LED and not from station to station as I searched up or down the dial for a wanted station. This was even more disconcerting where two stations were relatively close to one another and the display did not even move. This was one of the features in the FM stereo tuner to which I could not be reconciled.

The other controls on the front panel of the tuner are six pre-set FM, and six pre-set AM station channels, provided by means of three rocker bar switches located in the centre of the front panel. Two separate large buttons, which are labelled in small letters AM and FM, are located immediately to the right. At the extreme right hand side of the tuner's front panel are two large tuning but-

tons which allow you to search upwards or downwards for a station, provided you know what it sounds like, rather than where it is!

The remaining controls on the front panel are a small green MEMORY button, which is activated once you have found a station you want to store, a MANUAL tuning button, which allows you to incrementally step up or down for fine tuning, and a grey AUTO button, which allows the tuner to search for the precise carrier centre frequency.

At the rear of the tuner are five lever operated aerial input sockets which accept the 300 ohm dipole aerial lead supplied, as well as a cleverly designed AM loop antenna. The leads of this antenna are long enough to allow it to be optimally positioned for the best signal reception and for adequate sepa-

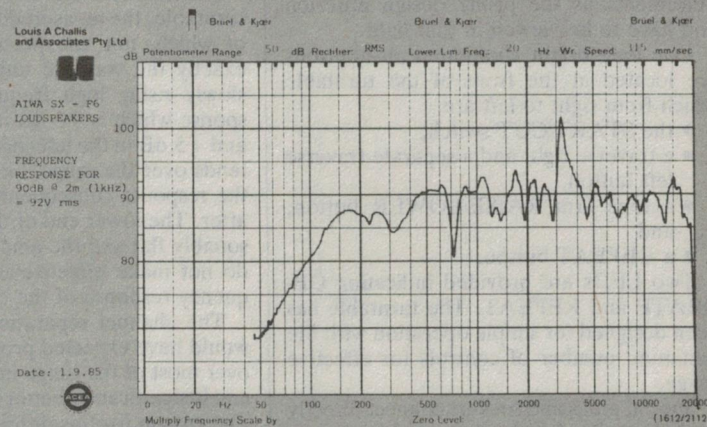
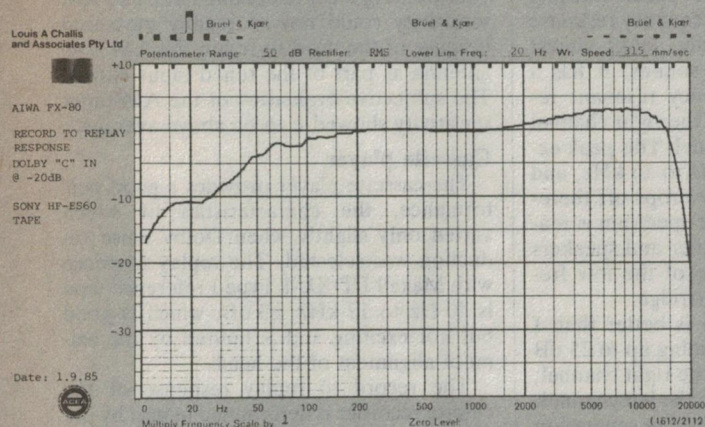
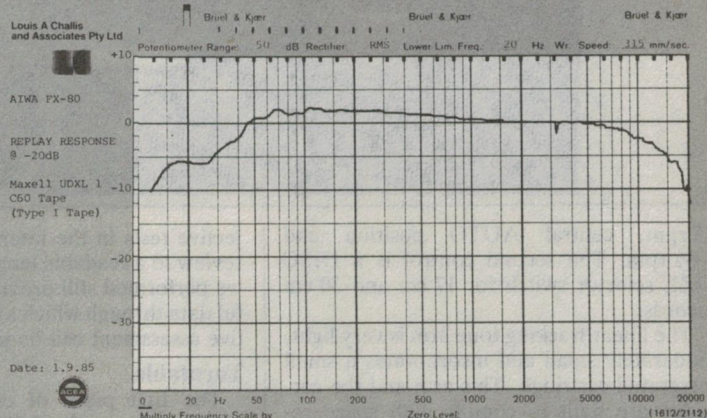
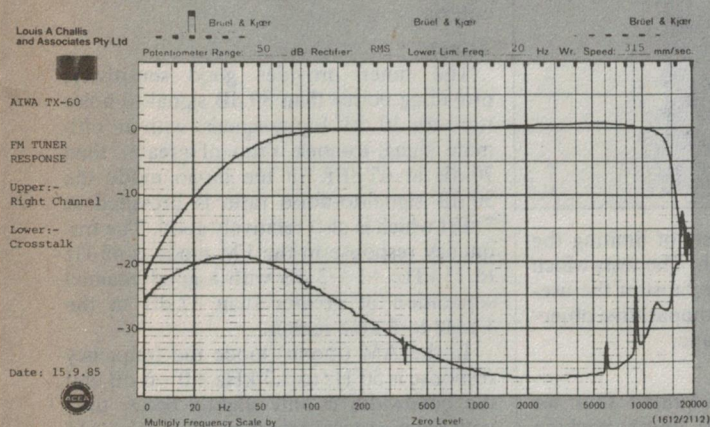
ration from the other components in the system, which might otherwise cause interference problems in some low signal strength areas.

I found both antennas provided good sensitivity and excellent reception, although when searching for station carriers, it is sensible that both antennas be correctly aligned for reasonable signal strength.

Amplifier

The MX-80 stereo integrated amplifier which sits on top of the tuner features a headphone socket immediately below the power standby/ON switch on the left hand side of the front panel. Immediately to the right is a five level power indication display visually matching the signal strength display on the tuner below. The individual levels in the display operate at power levels of 0.1

Absolute copyright in this review and accompanying measurements is owned by Electronics Today International. Under no circumstances may any review or part thereof be reprinted or incorporated in any reprint or used in any advertising or promotion without the express written agreement of the Managing Editor.



watts, 0.2 watts, 1.5 watts, 20 watts and 80 watts peak power into 8 ohms. The display is located in a parallel position to the tuner's signal sensitivity display. These power levels are for both channels and not for just a single channel.

Immediately to the right of the power display is a seven band graphic equaliser providing ± 10 dB boost or cut with centre frequencies of 40 Hz, 125 Hz, 330 Hz, 1 kHz, 2.5 kHz, 6.3 kHz and 16 kHz. Each of these controls covers one and a half octaves. Consequently they are reasonably broad but a trifle insensitive in terms of their frequency equalisation characteristic. This is all the more apparent when they are compared audibly with the performance of a more conventional third-octave, half-octave or even single octave graphic equaliser.

Although I acknowledge that I was initially critical, in practical usage there is more method in the designer's madness than might appear at first sight. The centre frequencies of the 40 Hz and 16 kHz equalisers should however, ideally be higher and lower in operating frequency respectively, even though they do provide functional performance.

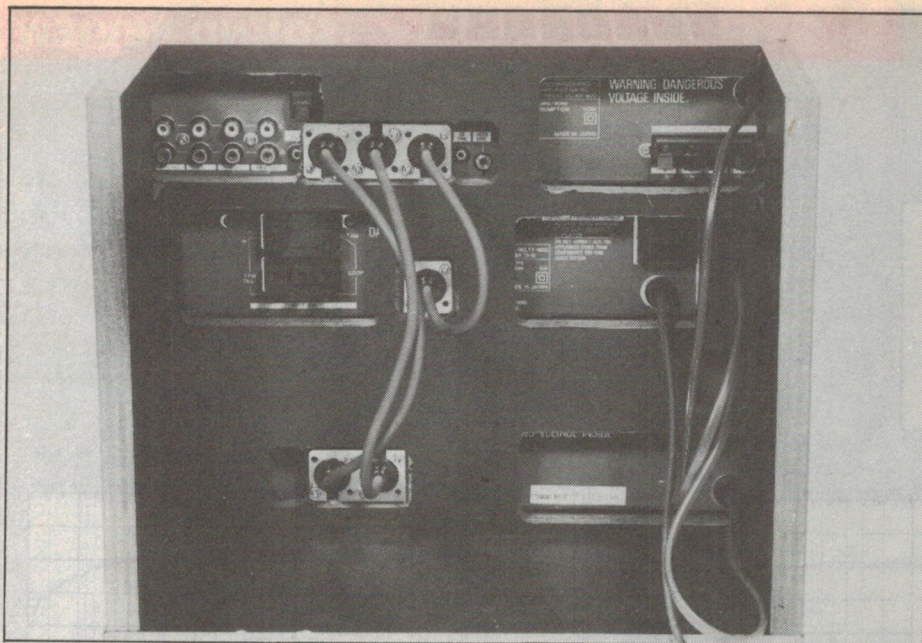
In the centre of the integrated amplifier's front panel are five input control switches for the selection of the inputs to the amplifier. These are double width controls for the cassette recorder labelled TAPE at the top, a combined TUNER and PHONO input switch in the middle and CD player and AUXILIARY (input) switch on the bottom. On the right hand side of the panel is the large slider volume control. Below this are three small buttons, each separately il-

luminated by an LED. The first is for the graphic equaliser disabling switch, a DSL (dynamic super loudness) control and a MUTING control to provide 20 dB attenuation. Two small rotary controls are provided for BALANCE and MICROPHONE volume control and a 3.5 mm diameter ring and tip socket is provided for a low impedance microphone immediately adjacent.

Turntable

The top panel is provided with 12 mm ventilation clearance to allow the amplifier to breathe and the relatively simple linear tracking turntable sits on the top shelf.

This turntable features a well designed spring-loaded moulded clear acrylic cover and which is both neat and functional. Under the lid are two top panel controls. The first is a three position switch for



45 rpm, central AUTO position and 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ rpm. The second control is a DISC SIZE selector switch for 17 cm and 30 cm records.

The linear tracking tone arm is very light, moderately small and incorporates a small integrated cartridge. This arm and the cartridge are built to comply with space requirements as the prime design criterion and have to be viewed in that light.

Five long bright aluminium pushbuttons are located at the front of the turntable which from right to left are:

- the START/CUT switch;
- a traverse right and a separate traverse left button,
- a tone arm RAISE/LOWER button, and
- a REPEAT button.

Two LEDs are provided indicating OPERATE and REPEAT. The turntable has been designed for simple operation with the minimum number of controls for effective usage.

Special plugs and sockets connect directly into the back of each of the racked system components with the exception of the turntable. Its signal leads terminate in a pair of RCA colour coded coaxial sockets on the back of the amplifier together with a separate lead and plug to suit other types of amplifiers or radio receivers.

Speakers

The speakers, although neat in size and based on the current Japanese vogue of aluminium honeycomb flat speaker design, are one of the weaker links in the system. With cubic volumes of less than 13 litres, they are designed to provide useful frequency response from 120 Hz to 20 kHz. Such a frequency response limits a significant proportion of what you hear from many rock, pop and classical recordings.

Objective testing

I simplified the scope of many of the ob-

jective tests in the interests of limiting the review to a readable length. The tests which we performed still provide most of the useful data through which a comparative objective assessment can be made.

Turntable

The first piece of equipment that we evaluated was the LX-30 linear tracking turntable, the measured frequency response of which, not unexpectedly, looks almost exactly the way the unit sounds. It has a slowly rising high frequency resonant response which is +3 dB in the right channel and +5 dB in the left channel. This peak extends over the range 8 kHz to 16 kHz, and the response subsequently drops off thereafter. The lower end of the spectrum is reasonably flat and the amplifier and speakers do not make effective use of the low frequency response of the cartridge.

The channel separation is better than I would have expected providing up to 25 dB over most of the range in the right channel, and is significantly better in the left channel. The reason for this difference in separation between the two channels relates entirely to the 'anti-skating non-linearity' characteristics of the linear tracking tone arm.

The tone arm resonates at around 12 Hz and any frequency content around that region (which is typically produced by warped records) may result in a somewhat 'murky' sound. The tone arm mechanism is a trifle noisy when starting, stopping or traversing under manual control and this normally necessitates the closure of the lid for the quietest results.

Amplifier

The amplifier provides a peak output of 39 watts per channel into 8 ohms and exhibits moderately low distortion characteristics over most of the range until the onset of clipping. At signal input levels higher than 600 millivolts into either the auxiliary input and the CD input, the distortion level rises rapidly and the otherwise excellent distor-

tion characteristics of the system fall down rather badly. This may be a minor oversight in the system design but which, consequently, makes the unit less suitable for use in conjunction with a CD player than might otherwise be the case. The amplifier does, however, function quite well with the other three input sources already provided. With CD (and auxiliary) input levels held down to 600 millivolts, the distortion characteristics of the CD and auxiliary input channels are excellent, right up to 'CD performance' criteria.

Tuner

The tuner provides good sensitivity, providing better than 30 dB signal-to-noise ratio for 10 dBf input signals, with an ultimate signal-to-noise ratio of greater than 70 dB at 65 dBf. In the mono mode the 30 dB signal-to-noise ratio is provided at 7 dBf which is also relatively good. The frequency response in the FM mode is 45 Hz to 13 kHz +1 -3 dB with a good channel separation of greater than 37 dB in the 1 kHz to 5 kHz region.

In the AM (mono) mode the frequency response is 50 Hz to 3.3 kHz +0 -6 dB and the bandwidth is only slightly better than your existing local telephone line. The AM sensitivity could not be readily measured because of the need to retain the AM loop antenna as part of the tuned input circuit. The subjective evaluation of the AM tuner sensitivity showed it to be above average.

Cassette player

The cassette player provides a good performance, the characteristics of which varied only slightly when Dolby noise reduction was selected. The replay response with Maxell UDXL-1 Type I reference tape is 40 Hz to 12 kHz \pm 3 dB, which is good but not exciting and is limited by the azimuth alignment of the heads.

The record to replay response of the cassette recorder is determined in part by the type of tape being used. Thus, by way of example, with Sony ES60 metal tape the frequency response is extremely flat and smooth, extending from 45 Hz to 17 kHz +0 -3 dB, with Dolby out at -20 VU. With Sony HF-ES60 Type I tape and with Dolby out, the frequency response extends from 45 Hz to 17 kHz \pm 3 dB although with a not quite flat response curve. Similarly with Dolby C selected, the frequency response extends from 57 Hz to 16 kHz \pm 3 dB.

These record to replay frequency responses are particularly good considering the simplicity of the circuitry. I gained an impression that there is some similarity between the low frequency droop characteristics provided by a cassette player and the FM tuner which may have been intentional and may have been incorporated to protect the speakers from high level low frequency signals.

Speakers

The on-axis frequency response of the loudspeakers was measured in our anechoic room. This response is not particularly smooth, although it is generally within ± 10 dB from 100 Hz to 20 kHz. The measured response exhibits one significant notch at 730 Hz and an unusual peak in the response at 2.2 kHz, neither of which are associated with cross-over frequency. Apart from those features, the response is acceptable and is also achieved with reasonable sensitivity at two metres (88 dB for one watt at one metre at 1 kHz).

Subjective testing

I left a number of critical evaluations to the subjective testing. This was performed using a wide range of test and demonstration material to reveal even more information than the objective assessment.

I started my evaluation of the turntable characteristics with the Shure TTR 115 trackability test record and determined that the cartridge is able to cope reasonably well with peak velocities up to 25cm/s with orchestral bells, flute and harp. This corresponds to the 4th level in a five level scale. The cartridge complains loudly and clearly when subjected to any significant warp or modulation components in the frequency range 10 to 14 Hz.

When evaluated with the Swedish Hi-Fi Institute LJUD test record, it coped particularly well with a track which contains unusually high levels of low frequency signal. This particular track has generally resulted in significant audible distress when testing other cartridges, quite apart from the associated amplifiers and speakers.

Two other records, Ultragroove UG-9001 "The Digital Fox — Volume One" by Virgil Fox (which was the first digital recording made in the United States and contains a repertoire of wide-ranging organ music) and CBS 86122 "Guilty" (a half speed mastered extended range recording) by Barbra Streisand and Barry Gibb, confirmed that the record player cartridge produces far too much emphasis of the speech sibilants and this necessitates the judicious use of the 16 kHz graphic equaliser to provide some degree of high frequency cut.

The low frequency performance of the amplifier and speakers is reasonable but by no means outstanding. These evaluations also confirmed that at least 5 dB of boost was required with the 40 Hz graphic equaliser to provide a more realistic and acceptable low frequency sound. Taken overall, the record player is fair but by no means exceptional.

I listened to a wide range of both FM stereo and AM programmes using the tuner and found that the subjective performance of the FM tuner is excellent, although I was concerned about both the tuning sequence

and accuracy of tuning indication. Once a station is logged with the memory, this is no longer a problem, but until you have logged it, you don't necessarily know without station identification which station you are logging.

The cassette player is by far the most exciting of the components in the system, proving to be an absolute delight to use. It offers features that I wish my current rack of equipment could emulate. The ability to select any one of the other source inputs, and instantly switch into the record mode at the push of a single button, is a wonderful innovation and this will unquestionably endear this system to its future users.

Again the ability to switch from one system component to another on replay, just by activating one of the major controls on the tuner or cassette player, was equally attractive and this is the first system that I have seen that provides this unusual and extremely sensible capability. I evaluated the cassette player with both non-Dolby, Dolby B and Dolby C pre-recorded cassettes and found that the performance was excellent on the pre-recorded material and even better on record to replay.

Although the SX-F6 speakers are small, neat and theoretically 'high-tech', I would have been far happier, and much more at ease, with the total system if offered a better low frequency performance (ie down to 70 Hz instead of only 110 Hz). I believe that an extra two-thirds of an octave would make all the difference when listening to the latest generation of records, tapes and even FM stereo broadcasts, which do provide excellent performance (even if displaying too much compression on some of the best known stations near the top of the band).

If Aiwa is prepared to offer the V-800 series with an alternative (and larger) speaker, or if the dealer is prepared to sell you the system with better speakers, this would close off the one performance 'loop-hole' that worried me more than the rest.

The Aiwa V-800 series system almost provides 'true hi-fidelity' even though it does not contain the best of Aiwa's components, nor necessarily the best of this manufacturer's technology. It does, however, offer a degree of operational flexibility, convenience and ergonomic design features which are attractive enough to warrant a much closer inspection than this review might otherwise indicate from both my comments or my criticism.

With a few refinements in the speaker/cartridge characteristics, supplemented by the optional offer or purchase of larger speakers (and not forgetting the question of CD input sensitivity), this review would be much more favourable.

At a selling price of \$1749, the V-800 series is, however, well suited for use as a 'second system' or as a 'first purchase' for a buyer on a very limited budget. ●

Preston Electronic Components

SPECIALISING IN A WIDE RANGE OF PRODUCTS. INCLUDING CABLES

SWITCHES
CIRCUIT BOARD
(Single & Dble sided)
CAPACITORS
RESISTORS
SPRAYS
ART WORK
KITS
INSTRUMENT CASES
RELAYS
SEMI CONDUCTORS
TRIMPOTS
TRANSFORMERS
SWITCHES

WE STOCK AND SELL SCOPE—
ARISTA—ALTRONIC PRODUCTS.

**FEBRUARY SPECIAL HPM CS-18 Watt
SOLDERING IRON \$15.00 + 20% Tax.
Every purchase of this special
includes free 6x6 (14cmx14cm)
S/Sided Copper clad circuit board.**

MAIL ORDERS WELCOME.

217 High Street Preston 3072

PHONE (03) 484 0191

Conveniently located at the corner of
Bell & High Sts. Preston.

Ian J. Truscott's

ELECTRONIC WORLD MORE & MORE

People are discovering us each week. Both the home enthusiast through to the small manufacturer.

★ ★ ★
COMPONENTS ●
TOOLS ● KITS

In any quantity, buy one, or one thousand, we're happy to oblige

SCHOOLS ● CLUBS
ETC.

Inquire about our bulk discount deals

Save yourself a trip to the city — come to

**30 LACEY STREET
CROYDON**

OR PHONE

**(03) 723 3860/
723 3094**

Mail orders welcome.

MINIMUM JAYCAR 15% OFF EVERYTHING SALE!!

That's right! We're starting the new year off with a **BANG!!** You can buy **anything** from us this month and take **15%** off the normal price. This is the **minimum** discount - many items shown here below and in other mags offer discounts up to **70%**, but **15%** is the minimum you will save. We don't have room for pics but hurry, first in gets the goods in short supply.

DOORBUSTER SPECIALS

Cat. HB-5020
DIECAST BOX AS USED IN TAI/CDI KITS
WAS \$11.50 SAVE 43%
NOW \$6.50

Cat. HB-5006
4" x 3" x 1" DIE CAST BOX
WAS \$8.50 SAVE 53%
NOW \$3.95

Cat. YS-5600
"GREAT AUST. TURN ON" SOUND SWITCH
WAS \$39.95 SAVE 62%
NOW \$14.95

Cat. KE-4695
ETI 699 MODEM KIT (Qty. Limited)
WAS \$149 SAVE 33%
\$99.00

Cat. NA-1020
MOISTURE REPELLENT SPRAY
WAS \$4.95 SAVE 40%
NOW \$2.95

CONSOLE ABS BOXES 215mm WIDE
Cat. HB-6210 ORANGE
Cat. HB-6211 GREY
Cat. HB-6212 BLUE
WERE \$16.25 ea SAVE 50%
NOW \$7.95 ea

Cat. KI-6653
SPARKRITE SX-500 ELECTRONIC IGNITION
WAS \$24.95 SAVE 40%
NOW \$14.95

Cat. CT-2002
CONE TWEETER
WAS \$3.95 SAVE 50%
NOW \$2.00

Cat. CM-2062
6" PIONEER MIDRANGE
WAS \$12.50 SAVE 52%
NOW \$5.95

Cat. AC-1600
TAPE HEAD DEMAGNETISER
WAS \$4.95 SAVE 60%
NOW \$2.00

Cat. AS-3011
6" WIDERANGE SPEAKER 4 ohm
WAS \$2.95 SAVE 49%
NOW \$1.50

T199/4A SOFTWARE-BOOK PROGRAMS
Cat. BS-0750 51 EDUCATION PROGRAMS
WAS \$27.95 SAVE 50%
NOW \$12.95
Cat. BS-0752 ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES
Cat. BS-0754 24 BASIC PROGRAMS
Cat. BS-0756 BASIC TRICKS
Cat. BS-0757 GRAPHICS & SOUNDS
WERE \$29.95 ea SAVE 50%
NOW \$14.95 ea

Cat. FE-6075
AMI S3530 WORLD MODEM IC (for ETI699)
WAS \$49.50 SAVE 40%
NOW \$29.50

Cat. CX-2615
3-WAY X-OVER 2kHz, 6kHz
WAS \$12.95 SAVE 60%
NOW \$4.95

Cat. HP-1103
PACK OF 100 x 5mm LED MOUNTING CLIPS
WAS \$6.50 SAVE 38%
NOW \$4.00

PACK OF 100 IC SOCKETS
Cat. PI-6482 - 16 PIN
WAS \$25 SAVE 40%
NOW \$15.00
Cat. PI-6480 - 14 PIN
WAS \$22.00 SAVE 45%
NOW \$12.00
Cat. PI-6484 - 18 PIN
WAS \$28.00 SAVE 43%
NOW \$16.00

Cat. HP-9520
12" SQUARE BLANK DS F/GLASS RB
WAS \$9.95 SAVE 50%
NOW \$4.95
Cat. HP-9510
12" SQUARE BLANK SINGLE/S F/GLASS RB
WAS \$8.95 SAVE 55%
NOW \$3.95

240V CANNON MAINS PLUGS
Cat. PS-1002 - AGR-LNE-11B (BLACK)
WAS \$9.95 SAVE 70%
NOW \$2.95
Cat. PS-1002 - XLP-LNE-11C (NATURAL)
WAS \$9.95 SAVE 60%
NOW \$3.75

MULTILAYER CHIP CERMICS PACK 100
Cat. RC-5496 - 0.1uF
WAS \$25.00 SAVE 60%
NOW \$10.00
Cat. RC-5495 - 0.01uF
WAS \$25.00 SAVE 68%
NOW \$8.00

PLEASE NOTE
That these prices
are already heavily
discounted - do not
take off a further 15%

**MINIMUM 15%
OFF EVERYTHING
- SAVE UP TO 70%!
SORRY! NO Backorders. Sale only applies to
goods IN STOCK during sale**

NEW Low cost Robot Kit

Ref: EA January 1986
This is a true 5-axis pick and place robot with substantial payload capability that you can connect direct to your P.C.! But the best feature is THE PRICE! You can build the mechanical kit which includes motors, bearings, arm components, pulleys etc for just \$189! The full construction manual is just \$10 extra. The motor drive electronics, computer interface and power supply are also available.
COMPLETE MECHANICAL ROBOT KIT Cat. KA-1625
ONLY \$189.00
COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION MANUAL Cat. BI-8015
ONLY \$10.00
Call in to any Jaycar store or watch next months ads for further details.

NEW AM-STEREO/FM-STEREO WIDE BAND TUNER

Ref: EA Dec/Jan onwards
What can I say - it's a world beater. If you want THE BEST at any price. We will not have the kit in stock in January (due to metalwork delays over Xmas) but it should be available mid-end Feb.
Cat. KA-1635 INTRODUCTORY PRICE
\$399 COMPLETE

NEW CD Attenuator

Ref: EA January 1986
This project enables you to dub from a compact disc to a cassette without overloading. It attenuates the signal to accommodate the smaller dynamic range of the cassette medium. Kit includes case.
Cat. KA-1624
ONLY \$7.95

NEW Video Fader

Ref: EA January 1986
Fades video signal to black and up again without loss of sync. PCB project. Plugpack and box extra.
Cat. KA-1626
ONLY \$19.95

NEW 145 Watt Mosfet Amp

Ref: EA October 1985
This is the high power mono Mosfet amp version of the Playmaster 200. The shortform amp kit includes all parts except the heatsink extrusion/bracket which is available separately.
Cat. KA-1622
ONLY \$89.50

NEW KITS FROM "AUSTRALIAN ELECTRONICS MONTHLY" AEM 6010 Ultra Fidelity Preamp

Ref: AEM Oct - Nov 1985
We now have stocks of this project in kit form including the original case, components etc. Nothing else to buy! Chassis is pre-punched with original front panel.
Cat. KM-3030
ONLY \$269.00

AEM 4600 Dual Speed Modem

Ref: AEM December 1985
This is the ultimate kit modem. Dual 1200/300 Baud, case etc all included.
Cat. KM-3040
ONLY \$159.00

NEW Mini FM Transmitter

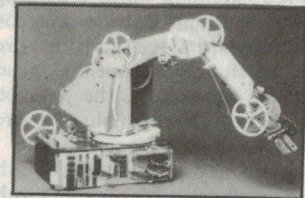
Ref: ETI
Great stable and compact FM transmitter. Tiny!
Cat. KE-4711
ONLY \$8.95

Hands-Free Telephone Adaptor

Ref: EA November 1985
Jaycar now has stocks of this superbly designed project. Call in and check it out now! Note: this unit is ORIGINAL to the design.
Cat. KA-1640
ONLY \$79.00

"PEST OFF" Ultrasonic Pest Repeller

Ref: EA November 1985
A mozzie season special. See November EA for more info.
Cat. KA-1620
ONLY \$39.95



Jaycar ELECTRONICS

Incorporating ELECTRONIC AGENCIES

Carlingford, Hurstville, Gore Hill, Brisbane - Mon-Fri: 9am - 5:30pm
Sydney and Concord - Mon-Fri: 8:30am - 5:30pm
Sydney, Carlingford, Hurstville - Thursday nights until 8:30pm
Brisbane - Thursday night until 8pm
Sydney, Carlingford, Hurstville, Brisbane - Saturdays 9am - 12 noon
Gore Hill - Saturday 9am - 4pm
CONCORD NOT OPEN ON SATURDAYS

NUMBER 1 FOR KITS

N.S.W.
SHOWROOMS

QUEENSLAND
MAIL ORDERS:

HEAD OFFICE:

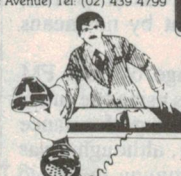
SYDNEY: 117 York Street. Tel: (02) 267 1614
CARLINGFORD: Cnr. Carlingford & Pennant Hills Road. Tel: (02) 872 4444
CONCORD: 115/117 Parramatta Road. Tel: (02) 745 3077
HURSTVILLE: 121 Forest Road. Tel: (02) 570 7000
GORE HILL: 188/192 Pacific Highway (Cnr Bellevue Avenue) Tel: (02) 439 4799

BURANDA: 144 Logan Road. Tel: (07) 393 0777
P.O. Box 185, CONCORD 2137
115-117 Parramatta Road, CONCORD 2137
Tel: (02) 747 2022 Telex: 72293

POST & PACKING

\$5 - \$9.99	\$2.00
\$10 - \$24.99	\$3.75
\$25 - \$49.99	\$4.50
\$50 - \$99.99	\$6.50
\$100 - \$199	\$8.00
Over \$199	\$10.00

COMET ROAD FREIGHT ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA ONLY \$13.50



**MAIL ORDER VIA
YOUR PHONE**

CIRCUITRY PRODUCTS/stereo audio mixer

FP42

Field production technicians suffering from audio headaches can rejoice. Shure has a cure in the FP42 — an extraordinarily reliable, compact, feature-packed stereo audio mixer. The FP42 follows in the illustrious footsteps of Shure's classic, industry-standard M267, combining Shure ruggedness with all the convenient features that make the M267 so popular — plus full stereo capability!

The FP42 handles remote mixing jobs with its two outputs (one for each stereo channel) and four balanced inputs, each switchable for line or mic level operation. Each input channel also has a low-frequency rolloff switch and a center-detented stereo pan pot for convenient stereo mixing. There's also a concentric clutched stereo master level control and a pull-pot cueing feature that permits cueing or checking each input via headphones.

Like the M267, the FP42 can be battery or AC-operated. Mini- and 1/4-inch stereo headphone jacks with level control are

included, and the dual VU meters may be calibrated for +4 and +8 dBm with a range switch. And there's much more: built-in stereo peak limiters with LED indicators, battery check function (with no program interruption), phantom power for condenser microphone operation, a tone oscillator for line tests and level checks, a direct mix bus for stacking units — everything a remote broadcast professional needs in a portable mixer.

The FP42 is a true professional unit, designed to provide extremely low noise, distortion, and RF susceptibility. Its wide, flat frequency response and extreme ruggedness make it ideal for the most demanding applications. And it's compact enough to be used anywhere.

Put Shure quality together with functional features, and you've got a mixer designed with professionals in mind. Simply, stated, the FP42 is the finest portable stereo mixer available.



Specifications

Model: FP42

Frequency Response: ± 2 dB from 30 to 20,000 Hz

Voltage Gain:

Input	Line	Microphone	Output Mix Bus	Phones	Phones (Cue)
Low-impedance microphone	90 dB	40 dB	25 dB	100 dB	100 dB
Line	40 dB	-10 dB	-25 dB	50 dB	50 dB
Mix Bus	55 dB	5 dB	-	62 dB	65 dB

Noise: Equivalent input noise: less than -129 dBV

Distortion: Under 0.4% THD from 30 to 20,000 Hz at +15 dBm output; under 0.5% IM distortion up to +15 dBm output level

Input Clipping Level: Microphone: -35 dBV to -5 dBV
Line: +15 dBV to +45 dBV
Mix Bus: 0 dBV

Output Clipping Level: Microphone: -33 dBV
Line: +17 dBV

Limiter: Threshold: +8 to +14 dBm, adjustable
Attack Time: 3 msec typical
Recovery Time: 500 msec typical

Peak Indicator: Lights 7 dB below 5% THD clipping point or at limiter threshold. Separate indicator for each output

Phantom Power: 30 Vdc nominal

Operating Voltage: AC operation: 120/240 Vac $\pm 10\%$, 50/60 Hz, internally selectable
DC operation: 27 Vdc @ 30 mA idle current

Battery Operation: Built-in battery compartment uses three readily available 9V alkaline batteries; provides approximately 8 hours of continuous operation

Certification: UL listed and CSA listed as Certified

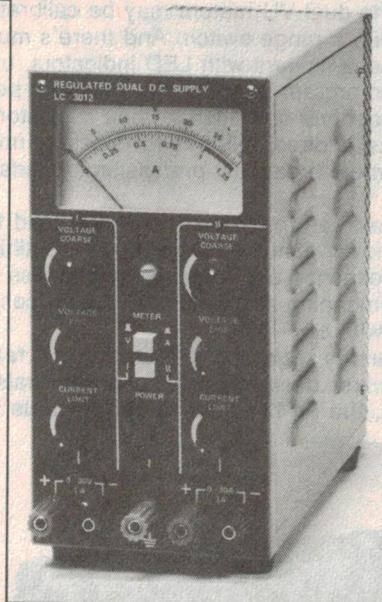
Dimensions: 69 mm H \times 309 mm W \times 229 mm D

Net Weight: 2.95 kg (6 lb, 8 oz)

Audio Engineers

342 Kent Street Sydney, N.S.W. 2000 (02) 29-6731

LABORATORY POWER SUPPLIES



APLAB offer a complete range of regulated DC bench/rack power supplies combining high precision and regulation capabilities with continuously adjustable outputs.

Designed with single, dual and multiple outputs, these power supplies can be used in either constant voltage or constant current mode of operation.

Standard models include:

SINGLE OUTPUT

OUTPUT: Output
VOLTAGE: Current

0-30V 0-1A to 30A
0-70V 0-2A to 10A

DUAL OUTPUT

0-30V 0-1A to 2A

MULTIPLE OUTPUT

0-30V 0-2A to 5A

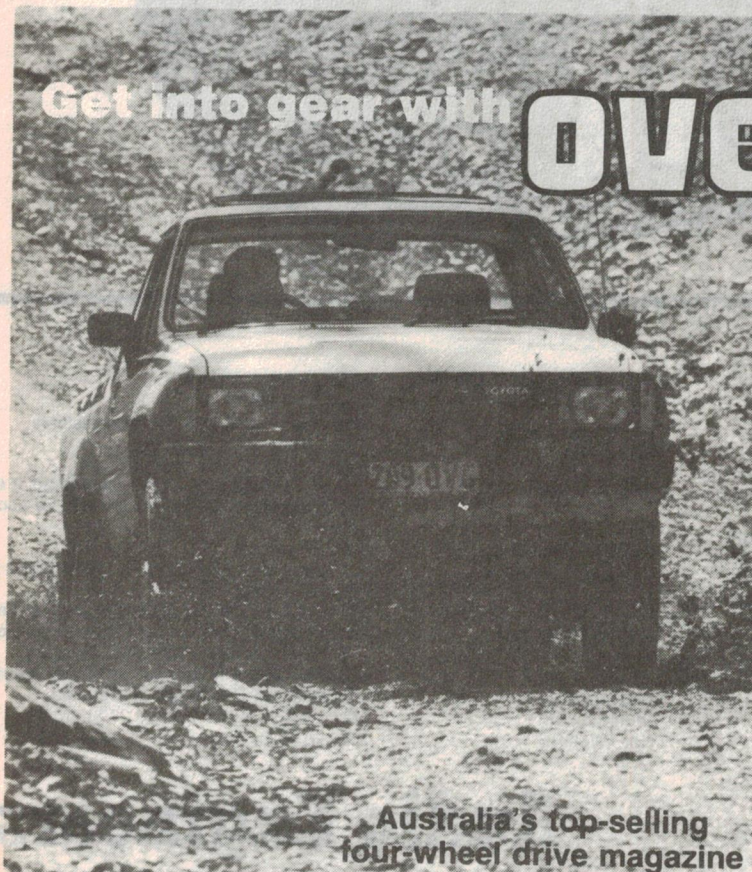


SCIENTIFIC DEVICES AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.

VIC. 2 JACKS RD., SOUTH OAKLEIGH 3167
PHONE: (03) 579 3622 TELEX: AA 32742
N.S.W. 559A WILLOUGHBY RD., WILLOUGHBY 2068
PHONE: (02) 95 2064 TELEX: AA 22978
S.A. 31 HALSEY RD., ELIZABETH EAST. 5112
PHONE: (08) 255 6575 TELEX: AA 88125

Get into gear with

overlander



Australia's top-selling
four-wheel drive magazine

Can you tell the difference between an independent front end and a shot shock? Do you know an ARGO from a G-Wagen? Are you aware of seasonal road conditions on the Canning Stock Route?

OVERLANDER has the answers to these and hundreds of other questions about one of Australia's fastest growing leisure pursuits — four-wheel driving.

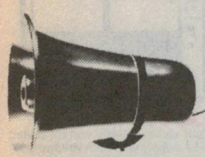
Each new 4WD vehicle released is treated to a comprehensive report, and usually a full road test, by some of Australia's top motoring writers.

Our excellent technical features, too, have earned **OVERLANDER** its reputation as the definitive voice on off-roading in Australia. Each month we cover several areas of significance to 4WD owners — suspension, differentials, wheels and tyres, CB radios and much more.

If you own a four-wheel drive, are contemplating buying one or are just interested in this exciting area . . . get into your newsagent now and get into gear with **OVERLANDER**.

Don't go bush without it!

You will find plenty to do at Rod Irving Electronics,



HORN SIREN
12V DC, 8W
Cat. C12012 1-9 10+
\$14.95 \$13.95



RS232 MINI PATCH BOX
• Interface RS232 devices
• With male to female 25 pin inputs
• 25 leads with tinned end supplied
• Complete with instructions
Cat. X15654 **\$25.95**



NICAD BATTERIES
Save on carbon batteries with these
Appolon Nickel cadmiums.
Rechargeable up to 1000 times!
1-9 10+
Cat. S15020 AA500 MA **\$2.45**
Cat. S15021 C1.8 AH **\$2.25**
\$5.95
Cat. S15022 D4 AH **\$4.95**
\$8.95 **\$7.95**



JIFFY BOXES
Plastic boxes with aluminium tops,
and available in four sizes. Very
popular for projects and very
economical!
H10101 150x90x50mm **\$ 3.25**
H10102 195x113x60mm **\$ 4.50**
H10103 130x68x41mm **\$ 2.75**
H10105 83x54x28mm **\$ 1.95**
H10110 120x65x38mm **\$ 2.95**
H10112 120x65x38mm **\$ 2.95**
(Metal top)



**LOCAL BURGLAR ALARM
CONTROL PANEL**
Protect your home over the
holidays! The odds against you
increase dramatically during the
festive season, so now is the time
to install a security system,
especially while they are this
cheap!
• Adjustable exit/entry time delay
and alarm time (avoids
unnecessary noise pollution)
• 12V D.C. 1.5Amp
• Provision for battery back-up.
• Tamper switch
• Optional outputs: Sirens, bells,
floodlights, automatic diallers,
tape recordings, closed circuit
TV, etc.
• Accepts N.C. and N.O.
detectors such as infrared,
microwave, ultrasonic, wireless,
vibration sensor, magnetic
switch, door mat, smoke
detector, glass breakage sensor
panic button etc.
Cat. S15051 **Normally \$99.95**
NOW \$79.95



P.A. SPEAKERS
Low dual cone, wide range,
200mm (8in.). Ideal for public
address, background music,
etc. Tremendous Value at these
prices!
Cat. C12000 **\$7.95**

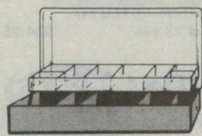


**METEX 3530
MULTIMETER**
This instrument is a compact,
rugged, battery operated, hand held
3 1/2 digit multimeter for measuring
DC and AC voltage, DC and AC
current, Resistance and Diode,
Capacitance, Transistor hFE and
Continuity Test. The Dual-slope A-D
Converter uses C-MOS technology for
auto-zeroing, polarity selection and
over-range indication. Full
overload is provided. It is an ideal
instrument for use in the field,
laboratory, workshop, hobby and
home applications.

Features...
• Push-button ON/OFF power switch.
• Single 30 position easy to use
rotary switch for FUNCTION and
RANGE selection.
• 1 1/2" high contrast LCD.
• Automatic over-range indication with
the "1" displayed.
• Automatic polarity indication on
DC ranges.
• All ranges fully protected plus
Automatic "ZERO" of all ranges
without short circuit except 200 ohm
Range which shows "000 or 001".
• High Surge Voltage protection
15 KV-3 KV.
• Capacitance measurements to 1pF
A-D converter system.
• Diode testing with 1 mA fixed
current.
• Audible Continuity Test.
• Transistor hFE Test.
SPECIFICATIONS
Maximum Display: 1999 counts
3 1/2 digit type with automatic
polarity indication.
Indication Method: LCD display.
Measuring Method: Dual-slope
A-D converter system.
Over-range Indication: "1" Figure
only in the display.
Temperature Ranges: Operating
0°C to +40°C
Power Supply: one 9 volt battery
(006P or FC-1 type of equivalent)
Cat. Q91540 **\$119**



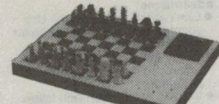
**GRAPHIC MOUSE
SYSTEM**
Now everybody can create superb
computer graphics in minutes. Think
of how much more professional your
work could look with the 'Graphic
Mouse'! An absolute must for Apple
IIe users. Includes software and
mouse.
Cat. X17037 **only \$99**



MINI UTILITY CASE
Features a clear plastic lid for instant
inspection of contents. Up to five,
adjustable lower compartments,
plus a self elevating upper tray for
smaller items.
Dimensions: 110 x 210 x 43mm.
Cat. H10087 **\$5.95.**



**SOLDERING IRON
ADCOLA RS30**
A quality precision soldering tool
suitable for many aspects of
electronic work.
Cat. T12625 **\$29.50**



COMPANION 11
SciSys No.1 selling full size
computer!
• Very strong chess program.
• 9 levels with special zero level for
beginners.
• Ideal teacher or formidable
opponent.
• Turn on/off anytime one year
memory.
• 6 months play on 3AA batteries or
optional mains adapter available.
• Take back moves, verify, solve
problems to play in 4 and beyond.
• Player vs. player mode, thinks on
opponent time, built in opening
library and strong end game.
• Beginner through club player to
expert. Estimated 1,650 Elo.
Cat. C30004 **\$199**



BRAND NEW FANS
Not noisy pullouts! Stacks of uses in
power amps, computers, hotspot
cooling etc. Anywhere you need
plenty of air.
240V 45W Cat. T12461 **\$12.95**
115V 45W Cat. T12463 **\$12.95**
240V 31/2" Cat. T12465 **\$12.95**
115V 31/2" Cat. T12467 **\$12.95**
10 Fans (mixed) less 10%



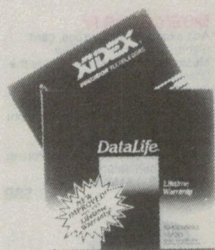
TTL MONITOR
IBM* compatible, green display,
swivel and tilt base.
Cat. X14510 **\$265**



SUPER HORN
• Wide dispersion tweeter,
handles up to 100W.
• Sensitivity: 105dB/0.5m
• Frequency Response: 3kHz-
30kHz
• Impedance: 8 OHMS
• Size: 145x54mm
Cat. C12103 **normally \$14.95**
NOW \$12.95



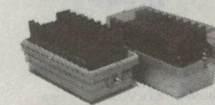
SUPER HORN TWEETER
• Requires no crossover and
handles up to 100W!
• Sensitivity: 100dB/0.5m
• Frequency Response: 3kHz-
30kHz
• Impedance: 8 OHMS
• Size 96mm diameter
Cat. C12102 **normally \$14.95**
NOW \$12.95



**5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK
SPECIALS!**
XINDEX 1-9 10+
S/D/D/D \$31.00 \$29.00
Cat. C12401
D/S/D/D \$38.95 \$36.50
Cat. C12410
VERBATIM DATALIFE
S/D/D/D \$27.95 \$26.95
Cat. C12501
D/D/D/D \$39.95 \$37.95
Cat. C12504
VERBATIM VALULIFE
S/D/D/D \$24.95 \$22.95
Cat. C12421
D/D/D/D \$31.95 \$29.95
Cat. C12425



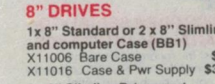
3 1/2" XINDEX DISKETTES!
Yes, that's right, we now have 'hard
to get' 3 1/2" diskettes!
Cat. C12600 S/S box of 10 **\$65.95**
Cat. C12602 D/S box of 10 **\$89.95**



**DELUXE 5 1/4" DISK
STORAGE UNIT**
Features...
• Clear smoked plastic lid
• Diskette fan display system
elevates the disks for easy
identification and access.
• Lockable lid (2 keys supplied)
• High impact plastic base
• 45 diskette capacity
Cat. C16050 **\$49.50**



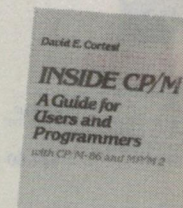
**COMPUTER AND DISK
DRIVE CASES AND
POWER SUPPLIES**
5 1/4" DRIVES
1 x 5 1/4" Slimline Drive Case
X11001 Bare Case **\$49**
X11011 Case and Pwr Supply **\$109**
2 x 5 1/4" Slimline Drive Case
X11002 Bare Case **\$69**
X11012 Case & Pwr Supply **\$149**
1 x 5 1/4" Standard Drive Case
X11003 Bare Case **\$45**
X11013 Case & Pwr Supply **\$109**
2 x 5 1/4" Standard Drive Case
X11004 Bare Case **\$59**
X11014 Case & Pwr Supply **\$149**



8" DRIVES
1 x 8" Standard or 2 x 8" Slimline.
and computer Case (BB1)
X11006 Bare Case **\$99**
X11016 Case & Pwr Supply **\$399**
2 x 8" Slimline Drives and
Computer Case
(BB1 and BB2 etc)
X11007 Bare Case **\$145**
X11017 Case & Pwr Supply **\$399**
1 x 8" Slimline Drive Case
X11020 Bare Case **\$95**
X11022 Case & Pwr Supply **\$159**
Dual 8" Slimline Drive Case
X11025 Bare Case **\$99**
X11026 Case & Pwr Supply **\$275**



ETI BOOKS
Scanner's World \$5.95
Computer Projects Vol.1 \$5.95
Lab Notes and Data \$7.95
Electronics It's Easy Vol.1 \$5.95
Electronics It's Easy Vol.2 \$5.95
Test Gear Vol.1 \$3.00
Test Gear Vol.2 \$3.95
Test Gear Vol.3 \$4.95
Top Projects Vol.5 \$3.00
Top Projects Vol.6 \$4.95
Top Projects Vol.7 \$3.95
Top Projects Vol.8 \$4.95
Top Projects Vol.9 \$4.95
Top Projects Vol.10 \$5.95
ETI Circuits Vol.1 \$2.95
ETI Circuits Vol.2 \$2.95
ETI Circuits Vol.3 \$2.95
ETI Circuits Vol.4 \$2.95
30 Audio Projects \$3.95
Audio Projects from ETI \$5.00
Simple Projects Vol.2 \$2.95
Simple Projects Vol.3 \$5.95
Circuit Techniques Vol.1 \$4.75
Circuit Techniques Vol.2 \$4.75
Circuit Techniques Vol.3 \$4.95
Circuit Techniques Vol.4 \$5.95
How to Build Electronic Games \$3.95
Electronic Projects for Cars \$3.95
Project Electronics \$4.75
Radio Experimenters Handbook \$7.95
Electronics Projects for
Young Scientists \$3.95
Computers and Computing
Year Book \$4.95
Computers and Computing Vol.3 \$4.95
Computers and Computing Vol.4 \$5.95
How to Build Gold and Treasure
Detectors \$3.95
Electronics and Music \$5.95



INSIDE CP/M
A Guide for users and programmers
with CP/M-86 and MP/M2, by David
Cortesi.
This book is both a guide and a
reference manual for CP/M, an
operating system for small computers.
The book has two sections. The
Tutorial presents the basics of the
management, use, and programming of
a small computer and CP/M. In the
Reference, CP/M information is
organised for quick access by
programmers and users. **\$47.50**



**QUARTZ CRYSTAL
CLOCK MOVEMENT**
• Very compact and reliable.
• Self starting one second stepping.
• Stepping motor has strong torque
• Powered by 1.5V AA battery that
lasts approximately a year.
• Supplied with two sets of hands,
one short and one long.
• + 15 seconds/month accuracy.
• 56mm square, 15mm deep.
Complete with data sheet,
instructions and wall hanger bracket
Cat. X90100 **\$14.95**



**MITSUBISHI DISK
DRIVES**
MF353 (3 1/2" DRIVE)
Double sided, double density,
1 MByte unformatted, 80 track per
side
Cat. C11953 **\$280**
MF351
3 1/2" Standard size disk drive.
Single sided, double density.
Cat. C11921 **\$225**
M2896-63
Slimline 5 1/4" Disk Drive, Double sided
Density No AC power required. 3ms
track to track, 1.6 Mbytes
unformatted, 77 track side 10s/su10
bit soft error rate. **\$550**
Cat. C11916
Case & Power Supply to suit
Cat. X11022 **\$159**
M4854
Slimline 5 1/4" disk drive. Double
sided, double density, 96 track/inch,
9621 bit/inch, 1.6Mbyte unformatted
3ms track to track access, 77 track/
side.
Cat. C11904
Case & Power Supply to suit.
Cat. X11011 **\$109**
M4853
Slimline 5 1/4" disk drive, Double
sided, double density, 1 Mbyte
unformatted, 40 track/side, 80
track/side, 5922 bits/inch.
Cat. C11903 **\$260**
M4851
Slimline 5 1/4" disk drive. Double
sided, double density 500K
unformatted, 40 track/side. Steel
band drive system.
Cat. C11901
Case & Power Supply to suit
Cat. X11011 **\$109**
M4855
Slimline 5 1/4" disk drive, double
sided, double density, 96 track/inch.
2.0 Mbytes unformatted.
Cat. C11905 **\$385**



**IBM*
COMPATIBLES**
from \$1,495!



**Incredible deals to suit everyone
including our special package
deals!**
256K RAM: Colour Graphics, Disk
Controller Card, 1 parallel port,
2 disk drives and 3 months
warranty **only \$1,495**
640K RAM: Colour graphics,
Multifunction Card, Disk Controller
Card, 2 serial and 1 parallel ports,
2 disk drives and 3 months warranty
only \$2,100



256K PACKAGE DEAL: Includes
Colour Graphics Card, Multifunction
Card, Disk Controller Card, 2 serial
and 1 parallel ports. A 120 C.P.S.
printer and a monochrome monitor
and 3 months warranty! **only \$2,400**
640K PACKAGE DEAL: Includes
Colour Graphics Card, Multifunction
Card, Disk Controller Card, 2 serial
and 1 parallel ports. A 120 C.P.S.
printer, a monochrome monitor and
3 months warranty! **only \$2,500**
*IBM is a registered trademark.



CICADA 300
• 300 baud
• Provides full 12V bipolar output
signal
• Direct connect modem
• Full duplex operation
(Phone not included)
Cat. X19101 **NOW \$179**

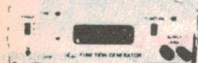
Rod Irving TOP 40 Kits



EA AM STEREO DECODER

AM stereo is now broadcast in Australia on an experimental basis. This add-on decoder works with the Motorola C-QUAM system. (EA Oct '84) 84MS10
Cat. K84100

\$27.50



FUNCTION GENERATOR

This Function Generator with digital readout produces Sine, Triangle and Square waves over a frequency range from below 20Hz to above 160kHz with low distortion and good envelope stability. It has an inbuilt four-digit frequency counter for ease and accuracy of frequency setting. (EA April '82, 82A03A/B)
Cat. K82040
Cat. K82041

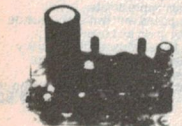
\$109



CYLON VOICE

Have your voice transformed into that of the sinister sounding Cylons. Great fun and scary! (EA Jan '81)
Cat. K80012

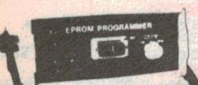
\$19.95



PARABOLIC MICROPHONE

Build a low cost parabola, along with a high gain headphone amplifier to help when listening to those natural activities such as babbling brooks, singing birds or perhaps even more sinister noises. The current cost of components for this project is around \$15 including sales tax, but not the cost of batteries or headphones. (EA Nov. '83) 83MA11
Cat. K83110

\$14.95



EPROM PROGRAMMER

If you have ever wanted to rewrite or extend the operating system of your microcomputer or if you're interested in dedicated microprocessor applications then this EPROM Programmer is just the thing. It is an inexpensive unit that uses readily available IC's, interfaces directly to the expansion bus on the back of all the popular 8080/280 microcomputers and programs 2708's, 2716's, 2758's and 2732's. (EA July '80) 80PP71
Cat. K80700

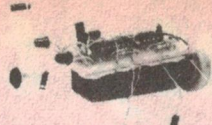
\$79.50



EFFECTS UNIT

An "effects unit" that can create phasing, flanging, echo, reverb and vibrato effects. (EA June '83) 83GA6
Cat. K83060

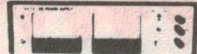
\$75.00



CUDLIPP CRICKET

A fascinating Electronic Cricket with just two IC's. The Cudlipp can be used to bug your home, office etc! Great fun! (EA Feb. '82) 82EG2
Cat. K82022

\$12.00



50V 5A LABORATORY POWER SUPPLY

New switchmode supply can deliver anywhere from three to 50V DC and currents of 5A at 35V or lower. Highly efficient design. (EA May/June '83) 83PS5
Cat. K83050

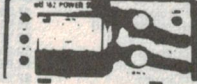
\$149



1W AUDIO AMPLIFIER

A low-cost general-purpose, 1 watt audio amplifier, suitable for increasing your computer's audio level, etc. (EA Nov. '84)
Cat. K84111

\$9.95



30V 1A FULLY PROTECTED POWER SUPPLY

The last power supply we did was the phenomenally popular ETI-131. This low cost supply features full protection, output variation from 0V to 30V and selectable current limit. Both voltage and current metering is provided. (ETI Dec. '83) ETI 162
Cat. K41620

\$52.50



TEMP PROBE

Can measure temperature from -50 to 150°C. It simply plugs into your multimeter - great for digital multimeters. Accuracy of 0.1°C resolution of 0.1°C. (ETI June '83) ETI 153
Cat. K41530

\$27.50



VIDEO ENHANCER

100's SOLD
Like tone controls in a hi-fi amplifier, touch up the signal with this Video Enhancer. (EA Oct. '83) 83VE10
Cat. K83100

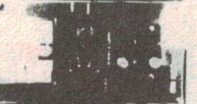
\$39.50



VIDEO AMPLIFIER

Bothered by smeary colours, signal beats and RF interference on your computer display? Throw away that cheap and nasty RF modulator and use a direct video connection instead. It's much better! The Video Amplifier features adjustable gain and provides both normal and inverted outputs. Power is derived from a 12V DC plugback supply. (EA Aug. '83) 83VA6
Cat. K83081

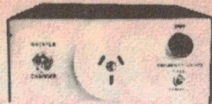
\$17.95



LOW OHMS METER

How many times have you cursed your Multimeter when you had to measure a low-value resistance? Well with the "Low Ohms Meter" you can solve those old problems and in fact measure resistance from 100 Ohms down to 0.005 Ohms. (ETI Nov. '81) ETI 158
Cat. K41580

\$39.50



40 W INVERTER

This 12 240 V inverter can be used to power up mains appliances rated up to 40 W, or to vary the speed of a turntable. As a bonus, it will also work backwards as a trickle charger to top up the battery when the power is on. (EA May '82) 82IV5
Cat. K82050

\$57.50



MUSICOLOR IV

Add excitement to parties, card nights and discos with EAs Musicolor IV light show. This is the latest in the famous line of musicolors and it offers features such as four channel "color organ" plus four channel light chaser, front panel LED display, internal microphone, single sensitivity control plus opto-coupled switching for increased safety. (EA Aug. '81) 81MC8
Cat. K81080

\$89



15V DUAL POWER SUPPLY

This simple project is suitable for most projects requiring a dual voltage. (ETI 581, June '76)
Cat. K55240

\$19.50



ELECTRONIC MOUSETRAP

This clever electronic mousetrap disposes of mice instantly and mercifully, without fail, and resets itself automatically. They'll never get away with the cheese again! (ETI Aug. '84) ETI 1524
Cat. K55240

\$27.50



VOICE OPERATED RELAY

EA's great Voice Operated Relay can be used to control a tape recorder, as a VOX circuit for a transmitter or to control a slide projector. (EA Apr. '82) 82VX4
Cat. K82043

\$17.95



100W SUB-WOOFER AMPLIFIER

Capable of up to 120 watts RMS into 4 ohm loads and up to 80 watts RMS into 8 ohm loads, this power amplifier module has been specifically designed for use as a sub-woofer driver amplifier in a tri-amped hi-fi system. It uses four power Mosfets for rugged, reliable operation. (EA July '82) (82PA7)
Cat. K82075

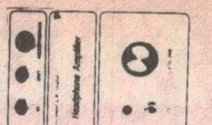
\$97.50



MICROBEE SERIAL-TO-PARALLEL INTERFACE

Most microcomputers worth owning have an RS232 connector, or port, through which serial communications (input/output) is conducted. It is a convention that, for listing on a printer, the BASIC LIST or PRINT command assumes a printer is connected to the RS232 port. Problem is, serial interface printers are more expensive than parallel! Centronics interface printers. Save money by building this interface. (ETI Jan. '84) ETI 675
Cat. K46750

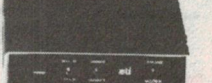
\$59.00



HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER

PRACTICE WITHOUT ANNOYING THE FAMILY!
If you play any type of electronic instrument, this headphone amplifier will surely interest you. It will let you practice for hours without upsetting the household or you can use it to monitor your own instrument in the midst of a rowdy jam session. (EA Feb. '84) 83MA11
Cat. K83011

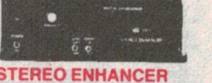
\$29.95



300 BAUD DIRECT CONNECT MODEM

Modem? What do I want with a modem? Think of these advantages:
• Can't afford a floppy disc? Use your telephone to access one for the cost of a call.
• Bored with your old programs? Download hundreds of free programs.
• Want to get in touch with fellow computer enthusiasts? Use "electronic mail".
• Ever used a CP/M system? CP-DOS? UNIX? Well a modem will make a computer a remote terminal on some of the most exciting systems around. Save on ready built modems.
Cat. K97050

\$99



STEREO ENHANCER

The best thing about stereo is that it sounds good! The greatest stereo hi-fi system loses its magnificence if the effect is so narrow you can't hear it. This project lets you cheat on being cheated and creates an "enhanced stereo effect" with a small unit which attaches to your amp. (ETI 1405, ETI, MAR '85)
Cat. K54050

\$79.50



TRANSISTOR TESTER

1000's SOLD
Have you ever desoldered a suspect transistor, only to find that it checks OK? Trouble-shooting exercises are often hindered by this type of false alarm, but many of them could be avoided with an "in-circuit" component tester, such as the EA Handy Tester. (EA Sept. '83) 83TT8
Cat. K83080

\$17.95



ELECTRONIC WATT METER

This unit will measure the power consumption of any mains appliance with a rating up to 3 kilowatts. It makes use of a special op amp called an 'auto transconductance amp' or OTA, for short. (EA Sept. '83) 83WMB
Cat. K83082

\$89.95



RADIOTELETYPE CONVERTER FOR THE MICROBEE

Have your computer print the latest news from the international shortwave news service. Just hook up this project between your short wave receivers audio output and the MicroBee parallel port. A simple bit of software does the decoding. Can be hooked up to other computers too. (ETI Apr. '83)
Cat. K83082

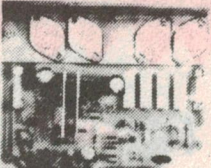
\$19.95



ZENER TESTER

A simple low cost add-on for your multimeter. This checks zeners and reads out the zener voltage directly on your multimeter. It can also check LEDs and ordinary diodes. (ETI May '83) ETI 164
Cat. K41640

\$9.95



MOSFET POWER AMPLIFIER

Employing Hitachi Mosfets, this power amplifier features a 'no compromise' design, and is rated to deliver 150 W RMS maximum and features extremely low harmonic, transient and intermodulation distortion. ETI 477 (ETI Jan. '81) (Single module only)
Cat. K44770
Plus power supply (No trans) \$49
Plus transformer PF4361/1 \$49.50

\$79.50



PARALLEL PRINTER SWITCH

Tired of plug swapping when ever you want to change from one printer to another? This low-cost project should suit you down to the ground. It lets you have two Centronics-type printers connected up permanently, so that you can select one or the other at the flick of a switch. (ETI 666, Feb. '85)
Cat. K46660

\$69.95



BIPOLAR PROM PROGRAMMER

Every digital workshop should have one! Can be used to program the popular fusible-link PROMS like the 74S188/288, 82S23 & 82S123 etc. (ETI June '83) ETI 688
Cat. K46880

\$49.50



ELECTRIC FENCE

Mains or battery powered, this electric fence controller is both inexpensive and versatile. Based on an automotive ignition coil, it should prove an adequate deterrent to all manner of livestock. Additionally, its operation conforms to the relevant clauses of Australian SIND 3129. (EA Sept. '82) 82EF9
Cat. K82092

\$19.50



FAIR DINKUM RS232 FOR MICROBEE

The Microbee, among other home computers, has a "sort of" RS232 port in that it doesn't implement negative-going portion of its output signal (TxD). Most peripherals with an RS232 input can cope with that, but inevitably, there are those that can't. This project fixes that. (ETI 676, ETI FEB '84)
Cat. K67680

\$34.95



PHONE MINDER

Dubbed the Phone Minder, this handy gadget functions as both a bell extender and paging unit, or it can perform either function separately. (EA Feb. '84) 84TP2
Cat. K84021

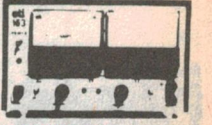
\$27.50



AUDIO TEST UNIT

Just about everyone these days who has a stereo system also has a good cassette deck, but not many people are able to get the best performance from it. Our Audio Test Unit allows you to set your cassette recorder's bias for optimum frequency response for a given tape or alternatively, it allows you to find out which tape is best for your recorder. (81A010) (EA Oct '81)
Cat. K81101

\$47.50



LAB SUPPLY

Fully variable 0-40V current limited 0-5A supply with both voltage and current metering (two ranges: 0-0.5A/0-5A). This employs a conventional series-pass regulator, not a switchmode type with its attendant problems, but dissipation is reduced by unique relay switching system switching between lops on the transformer secondary. (ETI May '83) ETI 163
Cat. K41630

\$182.50



300W "BRUTE" AMPLIFIER

The "Brute" develops 300W into 4 ohms, 200W into 8 ohms! For many audio applications there's no substitute for sheer power - low efficiency speakers, outdoor sound systems, or maybe you like the full flavour of the dynamic range afforded by a high power amp. Whatever your requirement - this "super power" module should fill the bill. (ETI 466) (ETI Feb '80)
Cat. K44660
(Heatsink not included)

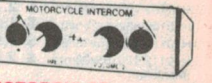
\$89.95



LOW BATTERY VOLTAGE INDICATOR

Knowing your batteries are about to give up on you could save many an embarrassing situation. This simple low cost project will give you early warning of power failure, and makes a handy beginner's project. (ETI 280, March '85)
Cat. K42800

\$7.95



MOTORCYLCCE INTERCOM

OVER 300 SOLD!
Motorcycling is fun, but the conversation between rider and passenger is usually just not possible. But build this intercom and you can converse with your passenger at any time while you are on the move. There are no "push-to-talk" buttons, adjustable volume and it's easy to build! (EA Feb. '84) 84MC2
Cat. K84020

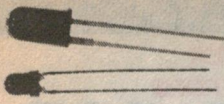
\$45.00



LOW-COST BIPOLAR MODEL TRAIN CONTROLLER

Here is a simple model train control for those enthusiasts who desire something better than the usual rheostat control. It provides much improved low speed performance and is fully overload protected, yet contains relatively few components. Best of all, you don't need to be an electronic genius to construct it. (80TC12) (EA Dec '80)
Cat. K80120

\$39.95



QUALITY LEDs

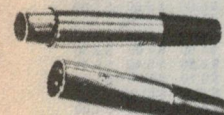
Cat. No.	Description	Price
Z10140	3mm Red	\$0.20
Z10141	3mm Green	\$0.30
Z10143	3mm Yellow	\$0.30
Z10145	3mm Orange	\$0.30
Z10150	5mm Red	\$0.15
Z10151	5mm Green	\$0.30
Z10152	5mm Yellow	\$0.30

NEW!



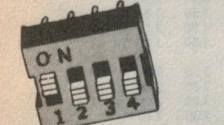
12 WAY TERMINAL BLOCKS

P18050	240V 10AMP	\$1.50
P18052	240V 15AMP	\$1.75



CANON TYPE CONNECTORS

Cat. No.	Description	Price
P10960	3 pin line male	\$3.90
P10962	3 pin chasis male	\$3.00
P10964	3 pin line female	\$4.20
P10966	3 pin chasis female	\$4.50



DIP SWITCHES

Cat. No.	Description	Price
S13402	2 Way	\$1.50
S13404	4 Way	\$1.70
S13405	5 Way	\$1.90
S13406	6 Way	\$2.30
S13407	7 Way	\$2.40
S13408	8 Way	\$2.50
S13410	10 Way	\$3.00



TOGGLE SWITCHES

Cat. No.	Description	Price
S11009	SPST mini	\$1.20
S11010	SPDT econ mini	\$1.25
S11020	DPDT econ mini	\$1.50
S11025	C/Off econ mini	\$1.50
S11030	DPDT C/Off econ	\$1.95
S11034	4PDT mini	\$6.95
S11036	SPST std 125V 3A	\$1.30



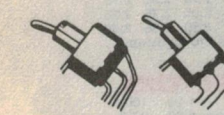
QUALITY MOMENTARY (RED BODY)

SPDT Cat. S11050	\$1.40
SPDT Cat. S11050	\$1.50



ECONOMY ROTARY SWITCHES

Cat. No.	Description	Price
S13021	1 pol 2-12 pos.	\$1.95
S13022	2 pol 2-6 pos.	\$1.95
S13033	4 pol 2-3 pos.	\$1.95
S13035	3 pol 2-4 pos.	\$1.95



QUALITY RIGHT ANGLE TOGGLE SWITCHES

S11040 S.P.D.T. RA PCB	\$1.50
S11042 D.P.D.T. RA PCB	\$1.60



10,000uF 75V ELECTRO

25% more microFarads! Ideal for those who want a more powerful amp!

Cat. No.	Description	Price
R16587	10,000uF 75V	\$10.50



IC SOCKETS (LOW PROFILE)

How cheap can they go?

Pin Cat.	1+	10+	100+	1000+
8 Pin Cat.	15c	14c	12c	09c
14 Pin Cat.	16c	15c	14c	10c
16 Pin Cat.	17c	16c	15c	11c
18 Pin Cat.	18c	17c	16c	13c
20 Pin Cat.	29c	28c	27c	26c
24 Pin Cat.	35c	33c	32c	28c
40 Pin Cat.	45c	40c	35c	30c

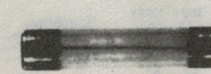


50% OFF THESE PRICES! THIS MONTH ONLY!



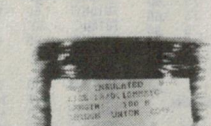
CENTRONICS

Cat. No.	Description	Price
P12200	36 way plug IDC	\$12.50
P12201	36 way skt IDC	\$13.50
P12203	50 way plug IDC	\$14.50
P12204	50 way skt IDC	\$15.50
P12207	24 way solder plug	\$12.90
P12210	36 way solder plug	\$ 9.50
P12211	36 way sldr line skt	\$15.95
P12213	36 way sldr chss skt	\$15.95



FUSE SPECIAL 3AG

Two values, 3 Amp and 1 Amp
1-99 100-999 1000+
8c each 6c each 5c each
STOCK UP NOW



HOOK UP WIRE

HOOK UP WIRE	
Cat. No.	Description
W11251	13/12 TND BLK
W11252	13/12 TLD BROWN
W11253	13/12 TLD ORANGE
W11254	13/12 TLD YELLOW
W11255	13/12 TLD GREEN
W11256	13/12 TLD BLUE
W11257	13/12 TLD WHITE
PRICES PER 100 METRE RO	
1-9	
\$5.95	\$5.95
W11260	14/20 RED
W11261	14/20 BLACK
W11265	14/20 BLUE
W11268	14/20 WHITE
PRICES PER 100 METRE RO	
1-9	
\$12.00	\$10.00

TRANSISTORS

Desc.	10-99	100+	Desc.	10-99	100+
2N349	4.50	4.30	2SK134	4.50	4.30
PN2222A	.10	.08	PN2907A	.10	.08
PN3463	.15	.13	PN3565	.12	.11
PN3566	.15	.13	PN3567	.10	.08
PN3569	.18	.16	PN3639	.18	.16
PN3640	.18	.16	PN3641	.10	.08
PN3642	.10	.08	PN3643	.10	.08
PN4250A	.15	.13	PN3645	.16	.14
PN4356	.16	.14	MPSA42	.23	.20
MPSA43	.23	.20	MPSA45	.15	.14
MPSA46	.15	.14	MPSA92	.22	.20
MPSA93	.22	.20	SC1410	.85	.75
BU126	1.50	1.25	BUX80	2.50	2.20
BU208	2.50	2.20	2SD350	2.75	2.40
BU326	1.95	1.70			

RCA INSULATING SOCKETS

Cat No.	Desc.	1-99	100+
P10232	2 Way	0.25	0.21
P10234	4 Way	0.45	0.40
P10236	6 Way	0.75	0.60

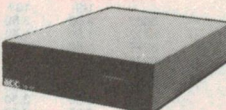
RCA CHASSIS MOUNT METAL

Cat No.	1-99	100+
P10231	0.16	0.13

MINIATURE BUZZER

Cat. No.	10-99	100+
5-15V White or black.	0.90	0.80

Plus 20% tax where applicable



ADD ON DISK DRIVE FOR 6502 SYSTEM (APPLE* COMPATIBLE)

1-9	10-24	25+
\$150	\$140	\$130

(*Apple is a registered trademark)

IBM ADD ON HARD DISK

• 10 Mbyte	
• Seagate hard disk	
• Hard disk controller by Xebec	
Cat. X20010	\$1295

MITSUBISHI DISK DRIVES

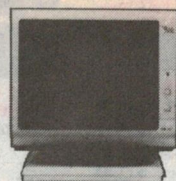
1-9	10+	25+
4851 5 1/4"	\$160	\$150
4853 5 1/4"	\$220	\$205
4854 5 1/4"	\$250	\$220
2896 8"	\$475	\$430

Plus 20% tax where applicable

AXIAL ELECTROLYTICS (DOUBLE ENDED)

Cat. No.	Description	10+	100+
R15705	0.47uF 63V	\$0.12	\$0.10
R15715	1uF 63V	\$0.12	\$0.10
R15725	2.2uF 63V	\$0.12	\$0.10
R15742	4.7uF 25V	\$0.11	\$0.09
R15745	4.7uF 63V	\$0.11	\$0.09
R15761	10uF 16V	\$0.12	\$0.10
R15762	10uF 25V	\$0.13	\$0.12
R15765	10uF 63V	\$0.15	\$0.14
R15792	22uF 25V	\$0.13	\$0.12
R15794	22uF 50V	\$0.17	\$0.15
R15812	25uF 25V	\$0.13	\$0.12
R15815	25uF 63V	\$0.17	\$0.15
R15831	47uF 16V	\$0.16	\$0.13
R15832	47uF 25V	\$0.16	\$0.13
R15835	47uF 63V	\$0.22	\$0.19
R15841	100uF 16V	\$0.18	\$0.16
R15842	100uF 25V	\$0.18	\$0.16
R15845	100uF 63V	\$0.27	\$0.24
R15851	220uF 16V	\$0.17	\$0.15
R15852	220uF 25V	\$0.21	\$0.18
R15855	220uF 63V	\$0.50	\$0.46
R15871	470uF 16V	\$0.27	\$0.24
R15872	470uF 25V	\$0.29	\$0.27
R15873	470uF 35V	\$0.75	\$0.70
R15875	470uF 63V	\$0.75	\$0.70
R15885	1000uF 63V	\$0.60	\$0.58
R15891	1000uF 16V	\$0.39	\$0.35
R15892	1000uF 25V	\$0.45	\$0.40
R15893	1000uF 35V	\$0.70	\$0.65
R15894	1000uF 50V	\$0.00	\$0.00
R15903	2200uF 35V	\$1.20	\$1.10
R15904	2500uF 50V	\$1.30	\$1.20
R15911	2500uF 16V	\$0.59	\$0.50
R15912	2500uF 25V	\$0.95	\$0.90
R15913	2500uF 35V	\$1.10	\$1.00
R15914	2500uF 50V	\$1.30	\$1.20
R15932	4700uF 50V	\$1.90	\$1.80
R15933	4700uF 35V	\$2.40	\$2.15

Plus 30% tax where applicable



RITRON II

Swivel base monitor in stylish case.

	1-9	10+	50+
Green Cat. X14506	\$145	\$135	\$115
Amber Cat. X14508	\$150	\$140	\$120

Plus 20% tax where applicable

MONITORS

Cat No.	1-3	4+
X14500 Ritron I Green	\$130	\$125
X14502 Ritron I Amber	\$135	\$130

Plus 20% tax where applicable

CERAMICS 50V PERIOD

	100+	500+
1pF - 2.2nF	\$2.20	\$2.00
3.3nF - 10nF	\$2.50	\$2.20
22nF - 47nF	\$2.90	\$2.70
100nF	\$7.00	\$6.50
220nF	\$9.50	\$8.50
330nF	\$12.00	\$11.00

Plus 10% tax where applicable

ELECTROLYTIC SINGLE ENDED PCB MOUNT

Cat. No.	Desc.	10+	100+
R15405	0.47uF 63V	\$0.07	\$0.06
R15415	1uF 63V	\$0.07	\$0.06
R15422	2.2uF 25V	\$0.07	\$0.06
R15424	2.2uF 50V	\$0.06	\$0.05
R15425	2.2uF 63V	\$0.07	\$0.06
R15432	3.3uF 25V	\$0.07	\$0.06
R15435	3.3uF 63V	\$0.07	\$0.06
R15442	4.7uF 25V	\$0.07	\$0.06
R15443	4.7uF 35V	\$0.08	\$0.07
R15445	4.7uF 63V	\$0.07	\$0.06
R15461	10uF 16V	\$0.07	\$0.06
R15462	10uF 25V	\$0.07	\$0.06
R15463	10uF 35V	\$0.07	\$0.06
R15465	10uF 63V	\$0.07	\$0.06
R15481	22uF 16V	\$0.07	\$0.06
R15482	22uF 25V	\$0.30	\$0.25
R15483	22uF 35V	\$0.08	\$0.07
R15484	22uF 50V	\$0.09	\$0.08
R15502	25uF 25V	\$0.07	\$0.06
R15505	25uF 63V	\$0.10	\$0.08
R15512	33uF 25V	\$0.08	\$0.07
R15521	47uF 16V	\$0.09	\$0.08
R15522	47uF 25V	\$0.09	\$0.08
R15525	47uF 63V	\$0.10	\$0.09
R15531	100uF 16V	\$0.10	\$0.09
R15532	100uF 25V	\$0.08	\$0.07
R15533	100uF 35V	\$0.15	\$0.12
R15535	100uF 63V	\$0.24	\$0.22
R15541	220uF 16V	\$0.09	\$0.08
R15542	220uF 25V	\$0.14	\$0.12
R15543	220uF 35V	\$0.25	\$0.23
R15545	220uF 63V	\$0.26	\$0.24
R15552	330uF 25V	\$0.15	\$0.13
R15555	330uF 63V	\$0.34	\$0.30
R15561	470uF 16V	\$0.16	\$0.13
R15562	470uF 25V	\$0.23	\$0.20
R15563	470uF 35V	\$0.30	\$0.28
R15564	470uF 50V	\$0.00	\$0.00
R15565	470uF 63V	\$0.44	\$0.39
R15581	1000uF 16V	\$0.25	\$0.22
R15582	1000uF 25V	\$0.35	\$0.30
R15583	1000uF 35V	\$0.45	\$0.40
R15591	2200uF 16V	\$0.45	\$0.40
R15592	2200uF 25V	\$0.65	\$0.60
R15593	2200uF 35V	\$1.20	\$0.91
R15601	2500uF 16V	\$0.45	\$0.40
R15602	2500uF 25V	\$0.65	\$0.60

Plus 10% tax where applicable

NOW AVAILABLE!
50 Page wholesale price list
Please call in or write to:
P.O. Box 620, CLAYTON 3168
and simply supply a business card!

UNPROTECTED STRIP HEADERS

	1-9	10+
P12240 10 Way Unprot Header	1.25	1.10
P12246 16 Way Unprot Header	1.35	1.20
P12250 20 Way Unprot Header	1.45	1.25
P12256 26 Way Unprot Header	1.50	1.40
P12260 30 Way Unprot Header	1.75	1.65
P12264 34 Way Unprot Header	1.95	1.75
P12270 40 Way Unprot Header	2.25	1.95
P12275 50 Way Unprot Header	2.75	2.50
P12280 60 Way Unprot Header	2.95	2.75

Plus 20% Sales Tax where applicable

RESISTORS

1/4 WATT E12 CARBON BULK
PACKED \$5.25/1000
TAPED AND BOXED \$5.25/1000
\$5.00/1000 10K LOTS
1/4 METAL FILM TAPED AND BOXED
\$12.00/1000 \$11.00/1000 10K LOT
SUPPLY E24 VALUE
Plus 30% tax where applicable

VERBATIM DATA LIFE DISKETTES

	10-99	100+	500+
SS/DD MD525-01	2.50	2.35	2.25
DS/DD MD550-01	3.20	2.50	2.40

XIDEX DISKETTES

	2.50	2.50	2.25
SS/DD	2.50	2.50	2.25
DS/DD	3.40	3.05	2.85

Plus 20% tax where applicable



HORN SPEAKERS

Cat No.	1-99	100+
C12010 5" Plastic 8W Max	4.80	4.70
C12015 5" Metal 8W Max	4.70	4.60
C12012 12V Siren	8.50	8.00

Plus 20% tax where applicable

MONOLITHIC .1uF 50V

10+	100+	1000+
\$0.09	\$0.07	\$0.06

Plus 20% tax where applicable

GREY FLAT RIBBON CABLE

Cat No.	Desc.	Per Mtr 1-3	4-9	10-99	100+
W12614	14 Way	1.29	19.50	18.00	14.00
W12616	16 Way	1.90	21.50	19.50	16.00
W12620	20 Way	2.20	29.50	26.00	20.00
W12625	25 Way	2.50	32.50	29.00	25.00
W12626	26 Way	2.60	34.00	32.00	26.00
W12634	34 Way	2.80	44.00	42.00	34.00
W12636	36 Way	3.00	49.00	47.00	36.00
W12640	40 Way	3.20	55.00	52.00	40.00
W12650	50 Way	3.75	62.00	59.50	50.00

EX STOCK

LARGER QUANTITIES NEGOTIABLE
Plus 20% tax where applicable



CRYSTALS

Cat No.	Frequency	Can	10+	100+	500+	1000+
Y11000	1MHz	HC33	5.50	4.75	4.50	4.00
Y11005	2MHz	HC33	2.25	1.95	1.85	1.70
Y11008	2.4576MHz	HC18	2.25	1.95	1.85	1.70
Y11015	3.57954MHz	HC18	1.20	.90	.65	.60
Y11020	4.00MHz	HC18	1.30	.90	.75	.60
Y11022	4.194304MHz	HC18	1.40	.90	.75	.60
Y11025	4.75MHz	HC18	1.40	.90	.75	.60
Y11026	4.9152MHz	HC18	1.40	.90	.75	.60
Y11042	6.144MHz	HC18	1.40	.90	.75	.60
Y11050	8.00MHz	HC18	1.40	.90	.75	.60
Y11055	8.867236MHz	HC18	1.40	.90	.75	.60
Y11070	12.00MHz	HC18	1.40	.90	.75	.60
Y11072	14.318MHz	HC18	1.40	.90	.75	.60
Y11080	16.00MHz	HC18	1.40	.90	.75	.60
Y11085	18.432MHz	HC18	1.40	.90	.75	.60
Y11090	20.00MHz	HC18	1.40	.90	.75	.60

FULL RANGE OF CRYSTALS AVAILABLE ON INDENT

Plus 20% tax where applicable

POLYESTER 100V "GREENCAP" TYPE

Cat No.		1-99	100 +	1000 +
R15131	.001uF	0.06	0.04	.036
R15137	.0012uF	0.06	0.04	.036
R15138	.0015uF	0.06	0.04	.036
R15140	.0022uF	0.06	0.04	.036
R15142	.0033uF	0.06	0.04	.036
R15143	.0039uF	0.06	0.04	.036
R15145	.0047uF	0.06	0.04	.036
R15146	.0056uF	0.06	0.04	.036
R15147	.0082uF	0.06	0.04	.036
R15148	.01uF	0.07	0.05	.045
R15150	.015uF	0.07	0.05	.045
R15152	.022uF	0.07	0.05	.045
R15154	.033uF	0.07	0.05	.048
R15155	.039uF	0.07	0.05	.045
R15156	.047uF	0.08	0.06	.055
R15157	.056uF	0.08	0.06	.055
R15158	.068uF	0.08	0.06	.055
R15159	.082uF	0.08	0.07	.055
R15160	.1uF	0.09	0.08	.07
R15162	.15uF	0.11	0.10	.09
R15164	.22uF	0.15	0.14	.13
R15165	.27uF	0.16	0.15	.14
R15172	.1uF	0.70	0.55	0.50
R15178	.22uF	1.10	1.10	1.00
R15178	33uF	1.50	1.50	1.00

Plus 30% tax where applicable.

NEW SWITCHES

Right angle P.C.B. mounting
10-99 100+
SPDT Cat. S11040 1.00 .95
DPDT Cat. S11042 1.20 1.00
Plus 20% Sales Tax where applicable

TANTALUM CAPACITORS

Cat. No.	Description	10+	100+
R16124	4.7uF 16V	\$0.24	\$0.18
R16125	10uF 16V	\$0.25	\$0.23
R16126	15uF 16V	\$0.38	\$0.36
R16128	22uF 16V	\$0.42	\$0.40
R16132	47uF 16V	\$1.55	\$1.20
R16134	68uF 16V	\$1.80	\$1.50
R16220	4.7uF 16V	\$0.35	\$0.33
R16224	10uF 16V	\$0.38	\$0.37
R16228	22uF 16V	\$1.20	\$1.00
R16300	0.1uF 16V	\$0.13	\$0.12
R16302	0.15uF 16V	\$0.13	\$0.12
R16304	0.22uF 16V	\$0.15	\$0.12
R16306	0.33uF 16V	\$0.15	\$0.14
R16308	0.47uF 16V	\$0.15	\$0.14
R16310	0.68uF 16V	\$0.16	\$0.15
R16311	0.82uF 16V	\$0.18	\$0.15
R16312	1uF 16V	\$0.15	\$0.12
R16314	1.5uF 16V	\$0.24	\$0.20
R16316	2.2uF 16V	\$0.24	\$0.23
R16318	3.3uF 16V	\$0.29	\$0.27
R16320	4.7uF 16V	\$0.35	\$0.33

30% Sales tax where applicable

ECONOMY TOGGLE SWITCHES

Unbelievable Value!

	10-99	100+
S11010 (SPDT)	0.70	0.60
S11020 (DPDT)	0.90	0.80

Plus 20% Sales Tax where applicable

QUALITY MOMENTARY (RED BODY)

	10-99	100+
SPDT Cat. S11050	1.00	.90

Plus 20% Sales Tax where applicable

BARGAIN

19" RACK MOUNT CASE

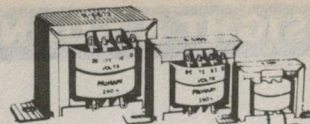
Tremendous value! Vented.
Dimensions: 480(W) x 134(H) x 250(D)mm.
1-9 \$32.00 10+ \$29.50



DIP SWITCHES

	10+	100+	1000+
S13402 2 Way	.70	.65	.60
S13404 4 Way	.80	.75	.70
S13405 5 Way	.90	.85	.80
S13407 7 Way	1.10	1.00	.95
S13408 8 Way	1.20	1.10	1.00

20% Sales tax where applicable



TRANSFORMERS

Cat No.	1-99	100+	1000+
M12851	2851	2.50	2.25
240V 12-6V CT 150mA			1.90
M12155	2155	4.80	4.10
240V 6-15V 1A tapped			3.70
M12156	2156	6.35	6.15
240V 6-15V 2A tapped			5.95
M16672	6672	6.35	6.15
240V 15-30V 1A tapped			5.95

Plus 20% tax where applicable

NEW TRANSFORMER!

M12860	2860	3.00	2.50	2.20
--------	------	------	------	------

240V to 15V C.T. at 250mA
Plus 20% tax where applicable

"BEAT THE DOLLAR DEVALUATION WITH RITRONICS WHOLESALERS!"

ENCLOSED ROTARY SWITCHES AT SPECIAL PRICES!!

	1-9	10+	100+
S13021 SW ROT 1P 12Pos	1.00	.80	.70
S13022 SW ROT 2P 6Pos	1.00	.80	.70
S13033 SW ROT 4P 3Pos	1.00	.80	.70
S13035 SW ROT 3P 4Pos	1.00	.80	.70

Plus 20% Sales Tax where applicable

CANNON TYPE AUDIO CONNECTORS

We've sold 1000's because of their great value!

	1-9	10+
3 Pin Line male Cat. P10960	1.80	1.60
3 Pin Chas male Cat. P10962	1.90	1.70
3 Pin line female Cat. P10964	2.50	2.20
3 Pin Chas FMe Cat. P10966	2.90	2.50

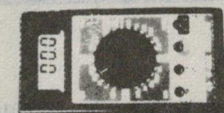
Plus 20% Sales Tax where applicable



10W P.A. SPEAKERS TWIN CONE

	1-9	10+	100+	300+
	\$5.00	\$4.75	\$4.50	\$4.00

Plus 20% tax where applicable



YU-FONG YFE-1030C

- Features:
- Large 3 1/2 digit display. (1/2 inch high)
- Autopolarity, "-" display for Negative input.
- High over-load protection for all ranges.
- Over-load display highest figure "11" or "-1" alone glows.
- Power consumption 20mW approx.

	1-99	100+
Cat. Q126030	43.95	34.00

Plus 20% Sales tax where applicable

CARD EDGE CONNECTORS

Edge Connectors to Disk Drives Etc.

	10-24	25-99	100+
P12060 10 Way Card Edge Con	2.95	2.50	2.10
P12062 20 Way Card Edge Con	3.25	2.75	1.95
P12064 26 Way Card Edge Con	3.55	2.95	2.20
P12066 34 Way Card Edge Con	3.95	3.50	2.30
P12068 40 Way Card Edge Con	4.50	3.90	3.50
P12070 50 Way Card Edge Con	5.50	4.50	3.90

Plus 20% Sales Tax where applicable

NICADS

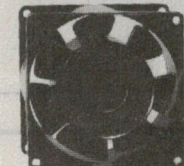
	1-99	100+	250+
S15020 AA	1.60	1.50	1.40
S15021 C 1.8AH	5.25	4.90	4.80
S15022 D 4.0AH	7.90	7.50	7.20

Plus 20% tax where applicable

SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERY 12V 1.2 AH

	1-9	10-99	100+
S15029	12.50	11.00	10.50

Plus 20% tax where applicable



FANS

	1-9	10+	100+
Cat. T12461 240V 4 1/2"	10.50	10.00	8.00
Cat. T12465 240V 3 1/2"	10.50	10.00	8.00
Cat. T12463 115V 4 1/2"	10.50	10.00	8.00
Cat. T12467 115V 3 1/2"	10.50	10.00	9.00

(Fan guards to suit also available)
Plus 20% tax where applicable

LEDs 5mm STANDARD

	10+	100+	1000+
Red	\$0.10	\$0.09	\$0.08
Green	\$0.15	\$0.10	\$0.09
Yellow	\$0.15	\$0.10	\$0.09

Plus 20% tax where applicable



DATA CASSETTES

Check our low prices on these quality tapes!

	1-9	10-99	100+
	\$0.75	\$0.70	\$0.65

TELEPHONE CABLE (200 METRE ROLLS)

	1-9	10+
W11302 2 Pair	24.00	23.00
W11303 3 Pair	36.00	34.00
W11310 10 Pair	120.00	115.00

Per 200m Roll
20% Sales tax where applicable

75OHM COAX CABLE

	100M	500M	1000M
W11222 3C2V	18.00	17.00	16.00
W11224 5C2V	27.00	25.00	24.00

(5C2V WHITE OR BLACK)

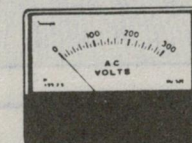
100M ROLLS

LINE LOSS PER 100' (33M 200MHz)

W11222 6.2dB (Approx)

W11224 3.9dB (Approx)

Plus 20% tax where applicable



PANEL METERS

	1-9	10+	100+
Q10500 MU45 0-1mA	6.95	6.75	6.50
Q10502 MU45 50-0-50uA	6.95	6.75	6.50
Q10504 MU45 0-100uA	6.95	6.75	6.50
Q10505 MU45 0-50uA	6.95	6.75	6.50
Q10510 MU45 0-5A	6.95	6.75	6.50
Q10518 MU45 0-1A	6.95	6.75	6.50
Q10520 MU45 0-20V	6.95	6.75	6.50
Q10535 MU45 VU	7.95	7.75	7.50
Q10530 MU52E 0-1mA	9.95	9.85	
Q10533 MU52E 0-5mA	9.95	9.85	
Q10538 MU85 0-50uA	9.35	8.95	8.75
Q10540 MU85 0-1mA	9.35	8.95	8.75
Q10550 MU85 0-100uA	9.35	8.95	8.75
Q10560 MU85 0-20V	9.35	8.95	8.75

Plus 20% tax where applicable

RITRONICS WHOLESALERS

Incorporated in Victoria

Pty. Ltd.

56 Renver Road, CLAYTON, 3168, VICTORIA, AUSTRALIA. Phone (03) 543 2166 (3 lines) Telex: AA151938

Minimum account order is \$50, minimum cash sale is \$25. Minimum post/pack \$3.00. Minimum account post/pack \$5.00. Comet Road Freight, bulky items and/or over 10Kg is extra.

Bankcard, Visa and Mastercard welcome.

Errors and Omissions Excepted.

High resolution Beta VCR

Sony Australia has released a new Betamax VCR which incorporates an improved picture recording method called 'Super Beta'. According to Sony this new high picture resolution technology is the first major improvement in home VCR picture quality since the company invented the Beta-format in 1975.

The Sony SL-HF950ES provides two recording modes for Super Beta. Super Beta PRO mode enables an over 10 per cent gain in picture resolution by enhancing the Beta-format's larger head drum for higher relative tape-to-head speed. With the use of highest grade tapes Super Beta PRO mode shifts the carrier frequency of the luminance

signal 500 kHz higher, resulting in a wider luminance bandwidth which enhances picture sharpness and ensures reproduction of fine detail and texture even after repeated edits.

For Super Beta recording using a normal tape, the SL-HF950ES provides a Super Beta standard mode. This mode employs a newly developed DA

(double azimuth) PRO 4 head structure to minimise crosstalk between adjacent video tracks, thus reducing noise.

Other features of the new Betamax include clean freeze frame, frame advance, two-speed slow motion (forward and reverse), double speed playback (forward and reverse), reverse playback and picture search with less bar noise. It also incorporates the Beta hi-fi system, giving quality audio with a frequency response of 20 Hz-20 kHz and a dynamic range of over 80 dB — a significant im-

provement in sound reproduction.

A useful on-screen display feature allows information such as tape counter, channel number, tape run mode and time recording mode to be displayed and checked on the CTV screen. In searching for a program, the Index Search enables random accessing of up to 15 programmes and Index Scan automatically plays back the beginning of each programme for about 10 seconds.

The SL-HF950ES sells for around \$1600.

Cassette loading for better audio response

One of the oldest manufacturers of turntables, Dual of West Germany, has moved into cassette deck technology. Dual's prod-

ucts are distributed in Australia by Falk Electrosound and all feature the Dual DLL (direct-load-lock) system which offers

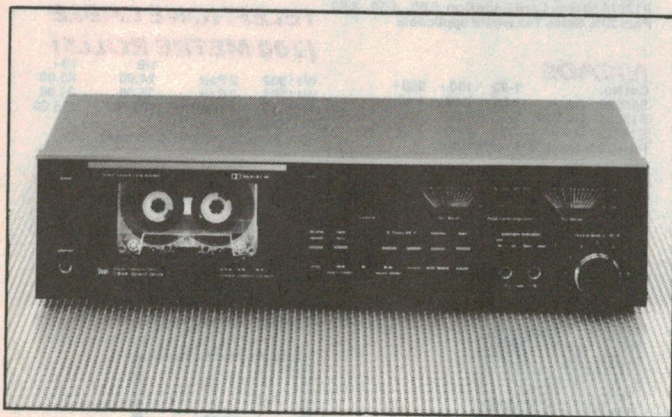
several distinct advantages over conventional cassette decks.

The DLL's three point lock system ensures that the cassette is ideally located to eliminate wobbling and to provide optimum tape transport, full tape-to-head contact and quality playback through high azimuth alignment. A further feature of the DLL system is the accessibility of elements such as the heads, pinch roller and capstan enabling the owner to inspect, maintain and clean them easily.

Heading the new range of Dual cassette decks is the Dual C846, a three head, two motor, two speed unit with double capstan drive. It includes the DLL safety technology, double speed

(9.5 cm/s) for extra frequency response, level stability, contrast and freedom from drop-out. The two motors prevent mutual interference between tape transport and tape winding, the double capstan ensures high precision tape guidance and the three heads enable simultaneous monitoring during recording.

As well, the C846 offers a computer controlled drive system, two in one M+X sound heads to ensure the best frequency response and avoids azimuth errors, professional VU metering and peak level display, and an electronic counter with double memory. It is finished in black anthracite metallic and costs about \$799 RRP.



Portable multitrack mixer

The Vesta Fire MR-10 is the most recent newcomer to the audio multitrack market.

As with other similar equipment, the unit combines a four-track recorder with a mixer in a portable package and includes dc operation to allow recording of outdoor performances.

Some standard features of the MR-10 include overdubbing, punch in/punch out, mix down and ping-ponging to permit the combination of tracks. As well,

there is a VU meter bridge, which allows both track and input levels to be monitored. The unit has dbx type 2 noise reduction which allows low noise recording on all four tracks.

The recorder in the MR-10 uses dc motors running at 4.75 cm/s, the pitch is variable by 15%, and the wow and flutter is 0.12%. Other claims are for a recorder frequency response of 40 Hz to 12.5 kHz.

The mixing section can be ex-

panded to 6 channels with the MX-1 mixing expander and is connected to the MX-10 via a 5-pin DIN plug on the front panel.

The microphone/line input has an input impedance of 10 kilohms and can receive input signals between -50 and -10 dBV. The TRIM control provides this facility to allow a coarse adjustment of the input signal before the fader. The phono and line input imped-

ances are 10 kilohms and take levels up to -10 dBV.

The MR-10 is 336 mm wide by 206 mm high and 65 mm deep, and weighs 3 kilograms with batteries. The unit uses 10 C cells or a 12-15 V plugpack for its power and drains 350 mA of current.

The MR-10 sells for about \$600 RRP.

BRIEFS

Sanyo has budget CD

A new release from Sanyo is the CP-667 CD player which sells for around \$429 RRP. Features include soft push controls and an auto search system that allows up to 16 selections to be programmed.

Pocket TV

Pocket TV has finally arrived in Australia with the release of Tandy Electronics' PocketVision unit selling for just under \$300. It can be tuned to VHF and UHF. The liquid crystal screen is unaffected by direct sunlight and there's a detachable backlight for viewing in poor light conditions.

Onkyo quartz AM/FM receiver

High on the list of Onkyo gear being promoted by Rank Electronics is the TX-17 tuner amplifier which has output power of 25 watts rms per channel. Features include the ability to store frequently tuned FM and AM stations in memory, memory backup system, automatic search and 'direct tone control' circuitry.

Yamaha tuners

Yamaha has released two new AM/FM stereo tuners. The T-520 gives both digital synthesiser tuning and automated tuning, and features 8 AM/8 FM preset station tuning plus auto search and manual up/down tuning with improved tuning accuracy. The T-320 gives simple, straightforward analogue tuning.

Concord dual stereo amplifier

The new Concord HPA 54 from Sonic International is a 140 watt dual stereo amplifier. Features include 35 watts per channel output to drive four separate speakers, high and low line level inputs, soft start circuitry to prevent speaker 'pops', circuit protection to guard against overloading, and special speaker protection relays.

NAD's best cassette deck

NAD says its model 6155 cassette deck is the finest the company has ever made. It features NAD's new 'play trim' circuit which is claimed to correct the high frequency aberrations that limit the fidelity of cassette recordings. The circuit overcomes errors arising from tape saturation at high frequencies, from biasing that didn't match the tape when the recording was made.

Tandberg for hi-fi outlets

Rank Electronics has announced that it will promote and distribute the Tandberg range of audio equipment through a network of specialist audio dealers Australia-wide. With 50 years of operation behind it, Tandberg claims many 'firsts' in the area of high fidelity electronics including development of the first battery-powered radio in the 1930s. Leading the present range is the 3000A series of tuners and amplifiers.

New generation CMI

Fairlight Instruments now has a prototype of the Computer Musical Instrument Series III. It has a high-resolution X-Y graphics tablet built into the alpha-numeric keyboard, replacing the light-pen of its predecessors. The main advantages of the tablet over the light-pen are that it offers greater accuracy, the ability to draw on black areas of the screen, and ease of use. Electronically, the series remains much the same as it was. We are told that the Series III has been designed for maximum "musician friendliness"!

German products

German Hi-Fi International Pty Ltd in association with Atram Electronics is now retailing NAD, Dual, Telefunken Stereo TV, Uher, WHD, Visonik, David speakers and ASC recorders. The address is 6 Gurrigal St, Mosman, NSW 2088.

Stereo synthesiser for TV and video

GFS of Mitcham, Vic, is distributing the MFJ-1501 stereo synthesiser, designed to provide synthesised stereo from a TV or VCR. The unit simply connects between the auxiliary input of a stereo system and the audio output of a VCR or a TV speaker. It costs \$305 RRP, including postage within Australia.

Design simplicity for VCR

JVC's latest model VCR, the HR-D140EA, is a low profile unit in the VHS format. Features include remote control, shuttle search of nine times normal speed, picture sharpness control, backspace editing and the capacity for up to four hours instant recording. RRP is \$799.

Kef speakers for cars

Falk Electrosound has released two Kef car speaker systems. The 50 watt GT100 has two speakers, a pair of drive units and crossover. The GT200 features two 8-litre cavity-enclosures with a 200 mm (8 inch) driver and crossover designed to be mounted in the car's boot. Output into the car's interior is via flexible pipes through grilles mounted on top of the parcel shelf. These pipes are an integral part of the resonance control.

Nakamichi extends audio range

Nakamichi, through its Australian agent Convoy International, has introduced the PA-7 and PA-5 inherently stable/uniform impedance STASIS power amplifiers, CA-5 control amplifier and ST-7 AM/FM stereo tuner with Schotz noise reduction.

Nakamichi obtained the services of Nelson Pass of Threshold Corporation in designing the new power amplifiers and control amplifier, and also Larry Schotz of LS Research for the

ST-7 AM/FM tuner which features his latest noise-reduction circuitry.

The PA-7 (rated at 200 watts/channel) and PA-5 (100 watts/channel) do not require global feedback to reduce distortion. As a result, both amplifiers are said to be inherently stable with any speaker and have uniform output impedance for optimum sound quality.

The CA-5 control amplifier is designed for the 'purist' and features level, balance and input se-

lection control. The phono stage accommodates both moving-coil and moving-magnet pickups with selectable input impedance for the former and selectable capacitive loading for the latter.

The Schotz noise reduction system achieves 50 dB at 31 dBf without resorting to 'pseudo-stereo' reproduction.

The ST-7 has a 16-preset electronically synthesised 'front end', with manual and 'seek' tuning. Front-panel pushbuttons allow the user to switch seek

thresholds from 20 dBf to 40 dBf, separately activate the mute and mono modes, disable the noise reduction if desired, and convert the signal-strength display into a multipath indicator.

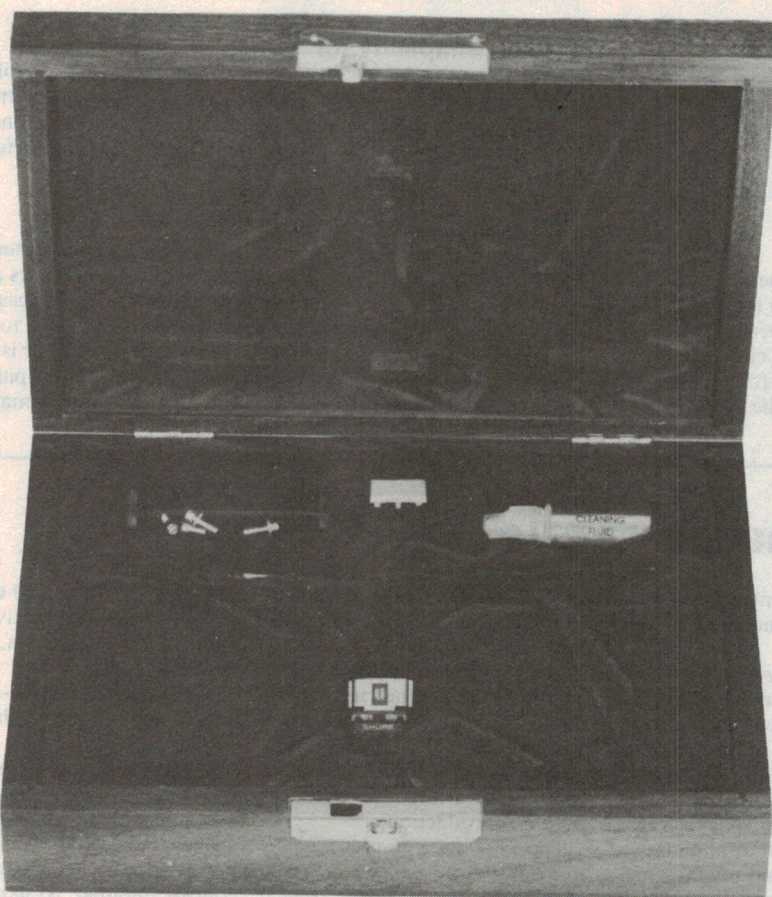
Suggested retail prices for the new units are: PA-7 200 watt/channel power amplifier, \$3500; PA-5 100 watt/channel power amplifier, \$2000; CA-5 control amplifier, \$1500 and ST-7 AM/FM stereo tuner \$1250.

THE SHURE THING



Make no mistake, Shure's Ultra 500 cartridge is about the best thing around in phono cartridges. The figures speak for themselves — but Louis Challis has a bit more to say on design and importantly, the end sound.

Louis Challis



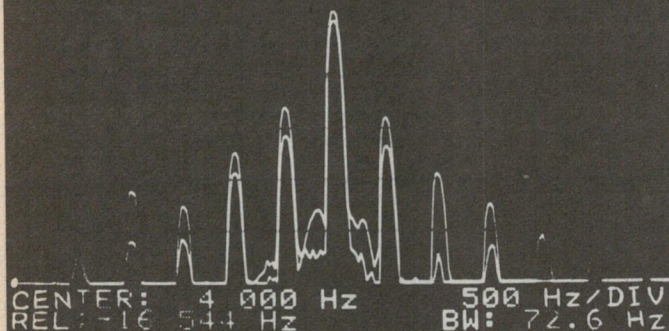
OF ALL THE cartridge manufacturers in the world, Shure Brothers of Illinois is undoubtedly the best known. With an annual production of OEM and replacement cartridges and styli running into millions, for a long time they have held a large share of the world-wide market. (That market is now compressing as a result of both the in-roads of other manufacturers, quite apart from the effect that CD players, cassette players and hi-fi video have had.)

The Shure V15 Mark II, III, IV and V has each in its time constituted the benchmark for cartridge excellence against which virtually every other cartridge has been designed. Shure Brothers was the first to introduce the concept of 'trackability' as a marketing concept for its top of the range cartridges. The Shure TTR 101 and subsequent test records have become standard with reviewers and the trackability test records in particular have provided every audiophile with the opportunity to properly assess the performance of his/her cartridge and turntable, be it of Shure origin or otherwise.

The Shure V15 V was released some two years ago, before the advent of CD players and I must admit that I had come to the conclusion that Shure would not release a V15 VI. As it transpires, I was right but for the wrong reason. Shure looked at what its competitors were doing (in much the same way that its competitors had been looking at Shure for close to two decades). What was painfully evident was that 'you can't mass produce' a perfect cartridge because that type of item involves such a degree of precision assembly that gifted fingers, a steady hand and a microscope become the limiting factors.

CH A REL: OFF SCALE
STORED CH A AMPLITUDE

10dB/DIV



Shure Ultra 500 tested with TRR103 Test Record with 1000 and 1500 Hz twin tone at 31.5 and 40 cm/s maximum velocities.

Shure's approach to the problem was to take its best production people to create a brand new group aptly called the "Ultra" group. The next step was to take the tried and proven V15 V as a basis for design, compare its attributes and liabilities with the best cartridges from Signet (Audio Technica), Grado (which is big in the States but not here), Ortophone and another Japanese manufacturer to determine the changes in performance and construction that were most likely to achieve the degree of perfection that they were seeking.

The first and one of the most significant changes Shure introduced was to move from the bi-radial stylus tip to a 'micro-ridge' profile embodying many of the attributes of the original Shibata stylus but redesigned on the basis of a computer optimised polishing sequence.

Then Shure took the stylus and inserted in the end a micro-thin beryllium stylus shank with an 18 mil diameter and a microscopic 0.5 mil wall. The wall thickness is less than the average human hair, so that was no mean feat. This shank was then telescoped into a larger diameter element which was itself inserted into a magnet structure; this structure was supported by a brand new elastomer bearing (with vastly improved characteristics compared with those previously used). The next step was to build a brand new folded pole piece structure with humbucking coils and precise control of flux leakage, so that the transfer of mechanical energy would be matched by an impeccable uniformity of electrical output.

The last and by no means least feature was the refinement of the dynamic stabiliser and brush assembly which sits in front of the stylus and more or less provides the characteristics of a shock absorber for the cartridge and tone arm assembly when riding over warped and irregular records, as well as tracking records with extremely high lateral excursions.

The appearance and physical characteristics of the Ultra 500 cartridge are very different from any other Shure cartridge. For a

start, it is extremely heavy. The cartridge comes in a large wooden box with neat velvet trimming into which the stylus cleaning fluid, brush, screws, screw-driver, cartridge and dummy stylus are neatly inserted. The dummy stylus in particular is very sensible as this provides a safe means of aligning the cartridge on a tone arm and aligning the tone arm on a turntable without the risk of inadvertently damaging your expensive 'new baby'.

Objective testing

I mounted the cartridge on a Linn Basik LXV tone arm which was itself mounted on a Thorens TFD321 belt driven turntable.

We subjected the cartridge to a series of critical and demanding laboratory evaluations. The first of these was to determine the frequency response over the range 20 Hz to 20 kHz and subsequently over the range 1 kHz to 50 kHz. The results were less than ± 0.5 dB variation from 20 Hz to 20 kHz and less than 0.2 dB variation over the range 1 kHz to 20 kHz. In the range 20 kHz to 35 kHz, the cartridge exhibits a rising response with the peak response occurring between 28 and 29 kHz, a 7.5 dB rise in the right channel and a 6.5 dB rise in the left channel. The response is back to zero at 35 kHz and drops rapidly to -13 dB at 50 kHz.

While the frequency performance is outstanding, the channel separation is better, providing the highest levels of separation I have yet seen from any cartridge. At 1 kHz, the left channel provides a genuine 35 dB separation while the right channel provides not less than 36 dB separation. If that were not enough, the trackability measured using the TTR 103 trackability test record was the best we have yet seen from any cartridge we have tested. The cartridge coped quite happily with velocity levels exceeding 37.7 cm/s. We tried a number of other test records from other well-known and respected cartridge manufacturers and found their test records presented no hurdles and no perceived limitations in performance.

SOUND REVIEW



SHURE ULTRA 500 CARTRIDGE

Weight:	9.3 grams
Manufacturer:	Shure Bros, Illinois, USA
RRP:	\$1212

Subjective testing

The system I used for the subjective evaluation involved (for convenience) the same turntable and tone arm as we had used in the laboratory with a Yamaha C2A preamplifier, Yamaha M80 amplifier and B&W 801F monitor speakers.

The manufacturer's literature claims that the cartridge would perfectly track all of the cannon shots on Telarc's digitally recorded "1812 Overture" by Tchaikovsky, which is a pretty tall order. (During a similar demonstration four years ago in Japan, I had witnessed the failure of another manufacturer's new cartridge to satisfactorily achieve that goal.)

Now, as it happens, I don't have a copy of this record (the Telarc DGQR-10041 with Eric Kunzel conducting the Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra). None of my friends had one either, so I enquired of the importers, PC Stereo in Brisbane. The managing director offered to lend me his own personal copy provided I promised to play it "only once and only after I had assured myself that the cartridge was tracking perfectly and the stylus had not been damaged". With some trepidation I agreed. Much to my surprise, the record that he sent was one of the limited edition Super-Cut 'UHQR pressings' (serial no 676) which uses a much thicker vinyl blank than normal and which was specially pressed by JVC in Japan.

After proving to myself that the cartridge, tone arm and system were as near to perfect as I could ever hope to achieve, I played the CD disc of the same digitally recorded performance twice through the whole of the Tchaikovsky 1812 before re-playing the two specific sections containing the cannon shots. Needless to say, on the

SOUND REVIEW

CD disc the cannons were truly 'explosive'. More importantly, they were just as explosive on the record, with just the merest suggestion of a reduced low frequency performance when compared with the CD disc.

Shure's claim was fully substantiated and an unquestionable credit to its designers.

I then proceeded to play a series of other records including the Sheffield track record

(Lab 20) which contains a series of rock and roll instrumental tracks for audio component testing and evaluation, which was loud and clear; "Beethoven's 9th Symphony" by Solte, (MFSLK-2-516) was aurally superb. Grieg's "Peer Gynt" (Telarc 10048) provided rapturous music and superb listening; Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab's recording of Respighi's "Feste Romane" (The Pines of

Rome) (MFSL 1-507) provided the same: a superb orchestral feast.

At a selling price of \$1000 plus, the Shure Ultra 500 is obviously not everybody's cartridge. Those people who are, however, seeking the ultimate in trackability, frequency response, channel separation, or musicality, are unlikely to find a better cartridge irrespective of price.

Louis A Challis
and Associates Pty Ltd

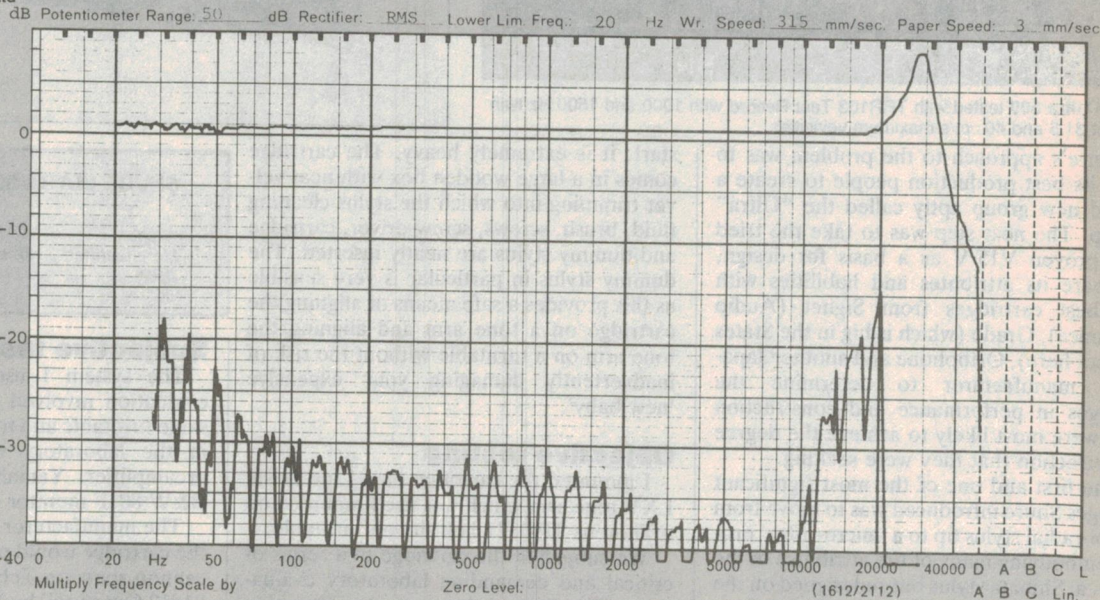


SHURE ULTRA 500
CARTRIDGE

RIGHT CHANNEL
TOP

CROSSTALK
LEFT CHANNEL
INTO RIGHT
BOTTOM

DATE: 5.10.85



Louis A Challis
and Associates Pty Ltd

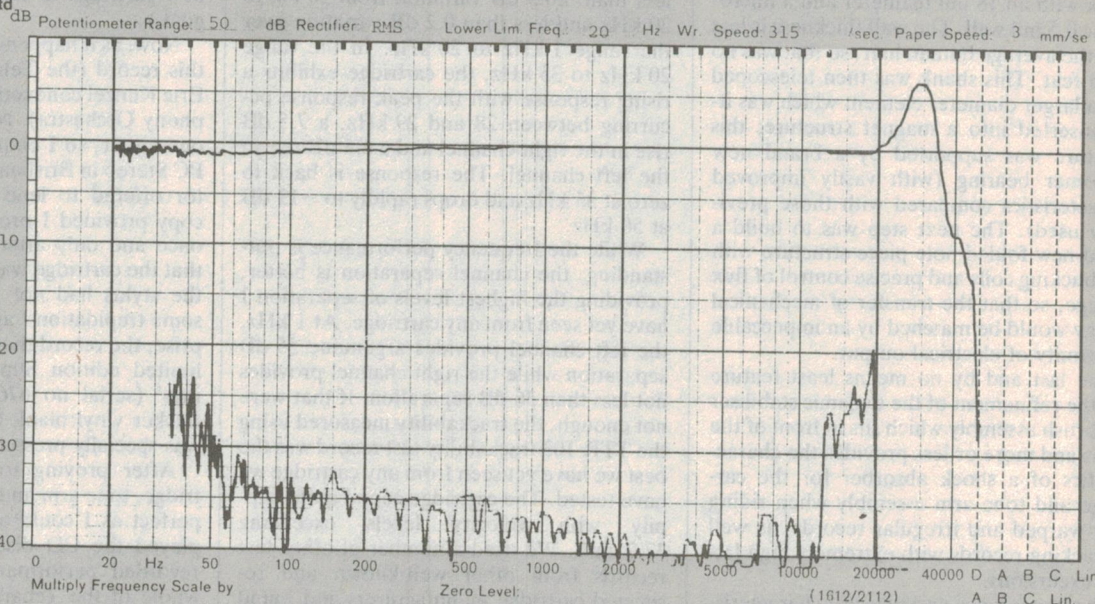


SHURE ULTRA 500
CARTRIDGE

LEFT CHANNEL
TOP

CROSSTALK
RIGHT CHANNEL
INTO LEFT
BOTTOM

Date: 5.10.85



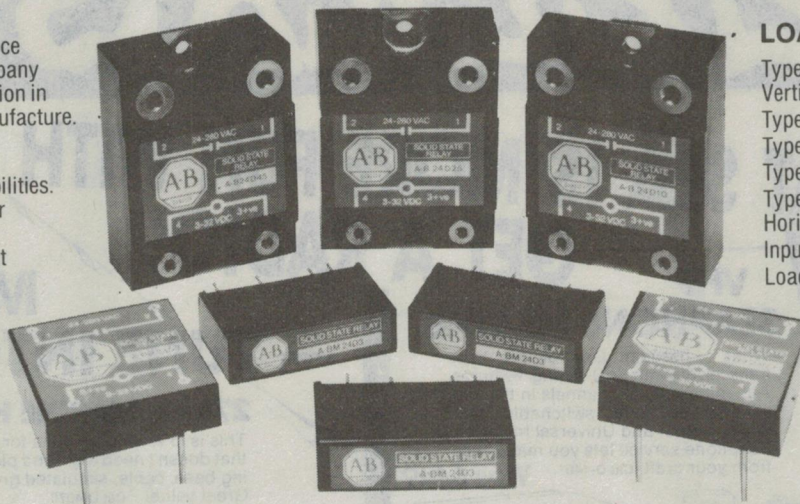
NEW SOLID STATE RELAYS.

The best from Allen-Bradley.

More quality and performance from Allen-Bradley the company with an outstanding reputation in electronics component manufacture.

FEATURES

- High Surge Current Capabilities.
- Zero Voltage Switching for low RFI.
- Opto Isolated Input, Output Terminals - 2.5KV rms.
- Industry Standard Packages for Interchangeability.
- Logic Level Control Signals.
- Meet UL Flammability Requirements.



LOAD CURRENT

Type A-BM: 3 amps PCB Mounting Vertical

Type AB 24D10: 10 amps

Type AB 24D25: 25 amps

Type AB 24D45: 45 amps

Type A-BP: 3 amps PCB Mounting Horizontal.

Input Voltage all models 3-32 V DC.

Load Voltage all models 24-280 V AC.

Your Allen-Bradley Component Sales Centre has stocks of these amazing new Solid State Relays available now.



ALLEN-BRADLEY

Design excellence and quality in the best tradition.

VIC. 37 Chapman Street, Blackburn, 3130. Ph. 899 0335
 N.S.W. 22 Parramatta Road, Lidcombe, 2141. Ph. 648 2652
 QLD. 1925 Logan Road, Upper Mt. Gravatt, 4122. Ph. 343 7900
 W.A. P.O. Box 23, Subiaco, 6008. Ph. 387 1702
 S.A. K. D. Fisher, P.O. Box 170, St. Marys 5042. Ph. 277 3288

Microbee HACKER'S HANDBOOK

From the publishers
of 'ETI' and 'Your
Computer' magazines.

The Microbee Hackers Handbook will tell you how to get more from the Bee's graphics capabilities; How to set up for telecommunications on the Bee; How to play music on the Bee; How to build a joystick and a light pen for the Bee; How to get hard copy — cheaply; How to expand your 16K Bee to 32K; How to make the Bee a better games machine; How to turn your Bee into a facsimile decoder; How to solve equations on the Bee ... and much more.

We've also included listings of the Bee's BASIC scratch area and machine language locations — to make the Hacker's pursuits easier.

For sociable Hackers there are the contact addresses and phone numbers of all known Microbee user groups.

Hard and soft projects for Bees of all vintages

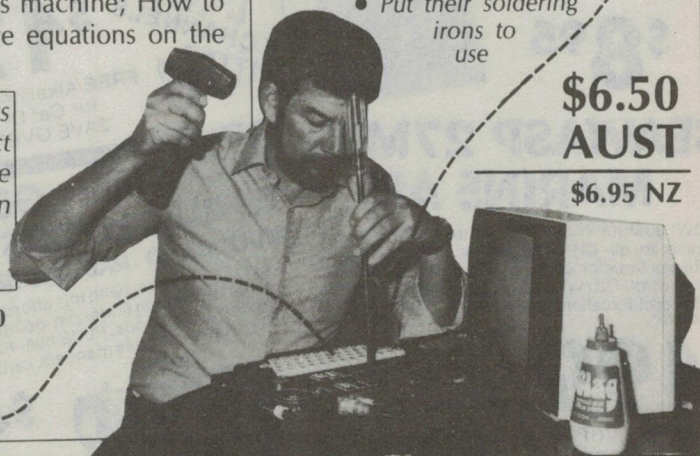
For Bee owners who like to

- Explore the innards of their machine
- Experiment with practical programming
- Put their soldering irons to use

**\$6.50
AUST**

\$6.95 NZ

At your local newsagent, or from ETI Book Sales, 140 Joynton Avenue, Waterloo 2017. (Please add \$1 to the cost of the magazine, to cover postage and handling.)



LITTLE DICK'S SUMMER SIZZLERS



SUMMER AT SEA IS MORE FUN WITH 'SAFETY'— GET A RADIO!

VHF HAND-HELD TRANSCEIVER

Fantastic! Any *Old Salt* can have the security of VHF marine without the budget taking a dive. 12 channel programming for full local area lock-in PLUS re-programming capability. Switchable 0.5/2.5W power output. High sensitivity (better than 0.25uV) and more. Being hand-held (160x60x35mm), you can take it anywhere: home or in a life boat. Cat D-1404

\$399



VHF SEAPHONE MARINE

What a bargain! One of our best transceivers with \$50 saving. Features ALL international channels in the 156 — 163MHz band, switchable 25W power output and Universal mounting. Seaphone service lets you make calls from your craft. Cat D-1401

Was \$449



PLUS VHF antenna
Cat D-4071 for
only \$10 extra!
SAVE \$57.50

NOW \$399

24-HOUR SAFETY MONITORING

MARINE RADIO HANDBOOK — this book could save your life!

The mariner's mate! All the *scuttlebutt* about selecting, fitting and using marine radio; rescue organisations. Includes maps, charts and times of monitoring stations. Cat B-9604



\$8.95

SEAWASP 27MHz MARINE AM

WOW! Just the trick for in-shore boating — with access to all CB frequencies. Plus a host of features. Squelch control, RF gain, channel selection control, CB/WX switch, RF Power/"S" Meter and more! Excellent value and safety. Cat D-1407

\$199

Includes 2 VHF weather channels (Rec only) Too!



Don't leave shore without one! 5W 6-CH. TRANSCEIVER

Fantastic! Famous Uniden reliability plus full 27MHz marine features — all in a hand-held unit. Goes anywhere! Connect to boat/external antenna for maximum power. Cat D-1125

6 CHANNELS
FITTED

\$179

FREE Alkaline Batteries
for Cat D-1125
SAVE OVER \$11

YACHTIES! GET ONE WHILE STOCKS LAST. MULTI-BAND RADIO/DIRECTION FINDER

Lost? Not for long with this affordable receiver! Built-in radio direction finder pin-points your position against AM stations. PLUS hear FM, CB, VHF and shortwave. Includes manuals. Cat D-2832



\$119

— TUNE INTO VALUE!

27MHz MARINE HELICAL ANTENNA

This is it! A whip antenna for glass, wood and cement boats that doesn't need a ground plane. Low price includes mounting base, cable, simulated ground plane. Great value! Cat D-4070

\$54.50

SWORDFISH 27MHz HALF WAVE

Tough fibreglass half-wave — doesn't need a metal ground plane. Ideal for all hull types. Includes 'any-which-way' base with quick release lever. With mounting hardware. Cat D-4071

\$67.50

VHF MARINE WHIP FOR 156MHz

Be a winner! You won't lose with this great antenna. Suits most radios — ideal for our 'Seaphone' unit (D-1401). Complete with 'any-which-way' base. Cat D-4016

\$67.50

HORNET II MARINE AM/SSB

Fantastic! Our Hornet is a real high-flyer with full 27MHz (expandable) marine band, local AM plus SSB for extra range. And it's so versatile — doubles as a PA with optional horn. Features noise limiter and blanker, LED display. Cat D-1716



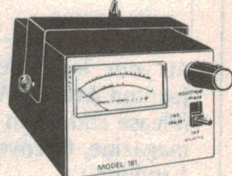
\$299

TUNE THAT SET! SWR/POWER METER

Suitable for 27MHz Marine

Built-in strength field facility indicates precise antenna radiation, other RF energy measurement. SO-239 sockets for permanent antenna line placement. Cat Q-1350

\$24.75
OR



Only \$10 if purchased with Hornet II (Cat D-1716)

CB RADIO IS BACK IN FORCE!
Hand-held units that are fun and safe. Ideal for cyclists, bushwalkers — in fact, Anyone!

POCKET COM II SHORT-RANGE CB

Really affordable communication! Effective over short distances: for construction sites, sporting teams, etc.

Cat D-1101

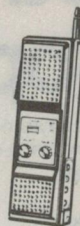
GET TWO FOR \$20
SAVE \$5.90

\$12.95

HAND-HELD 3 CH. 1W TRANSCEIVER ... for some more power ... and even more power 2W 3-CH. UNIDEN CB 3W 3-CH. CB

Great for weekend explorers! It's light, compact and features the bushwaking/safety channel 27.620MHz. A real life-saver in emergency situations. Cat D-1102

\$99



Cat D-1107

One of the most advanced 2W hand-held transceivers available! Gives that extra range when you need it most. With channel 14 crystals. Great features: squelch, battery strength LED and more!

\$119



Medium powered CB that could get you out of a 'heavy' situation. Fitted with channel 14 crystals, others left free for your favourite channels. Great Value! Cat D-1106

\$129

AND NOW CBs FOR YOUR CAR, TRUCK OR CARAVAN (or home — with suitable power supply M-9545: \$54.95)

K40 MINI AM With Full Power

WOW! Even on a strict budget you can enjoy CB action. But don't let the ultra-small size and low price fool you. Delivers legal maximum power on ALL 40 channels. With mic. Cat D-1443

DOC Approval No. 249A049



\$109

40-CH. 'MIDLAND' 77-001

Compact! Powerful! Ideal for small cars, cramped trucks — wherever space is limited. Packed with the best features: signal strength meter, LED channel display and more. more. Cat D-1445

DOC Approval No. 249A046

\$135

HORNET II 40-CH. AM/SSB

Just great! Hornet II proves you don't have to pay more for quality. Features channel and mode selectors, noise blanker/ANL switch, squelch, RF gain, clarifier and much more. Cat D-1710

DOC Approval No. 249A006



\$299

TRUCKIES & CLUBS/ OWNERS — GO FURTHER!

Great Range of Antennae!

Complete from \$28.50

Check our range! DSE have an antenna to suit your needs and budget. Like the 27MHz gutter grip: brilliant reception, easy installation, slips onto car's rain gutter (Cat D-4411). Only \$28.95. PLUS a selection of magnetic, helical, whip and base antennae.

'SUNDOWNER' UHF 40-CHANNEL CB



The pick of the crop! UHF communication that's as clear as country air. Backed with superior features: squelch, duplex repeater, RX/TX LEDs and more. So good, even a city-slicker will love it.

Cat D-1806

\$375

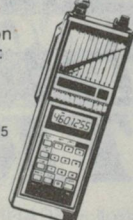
DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

YOUR NEAREST STORE IS LISTED ON P17.

LISTEN TO THE CONFIDENTIAL BANDS! HX-2000 HAND-HELD SCANNER

WOW! Compact, go-anywhere unit 'eavesdrops' on all the action. Take it with you: in the car, to the office. Has many base station features, including priority, scan and search.

Cat D-2815



\$449

MX 4000 'MOBILE' SCANNER

Hear it! News as it actually happens while you're driving... avoid traffic hazards, delays. Covers 20 channels — all programmable — including 800MHz and air. Loaded with features: priority, scan and searcher, LCD frequency display and more.



Cat D-2818

\$599

BIG DADDY SCANNER! YAESU FRG-9600 UHF/VHF



SPECIAL! Buy our YAESU FRG-9600 and save \$25 on our Broadband 65-520MHz antenna (Cat D-4432). That's 1/2 PRICE!

Don't be fooled by imitations!

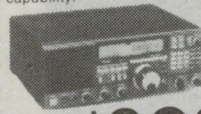
This is it! The BIG ONE! Covers UHF/VHF, AM/FM and SSB. Hear any type of broadcast: police, military, air and hams. 100 keypad programmable memory takes you through 60-to-905MHz continuously. Features 7 tuning/scanning rates output jacks. Cat D-2825

\$799

KEEP IN TOUCH WITH OVERSEAS WITH DSE WORLD RADIO RECEIVERS ...

FRG-8800 HF RECEIVER

Yaesu — a respected name in communications. And DSE offers this superb Yaesu HF receiver with a host of impressive features. There are 10 built-in memories, digital frequency entry and manual tuning, a S/SINPO graphic indicator and much more! Plus CAT control and VHF capability.



Cat D-2820

\$899

PORTABLE 9 BAND RADIO

An enthusiast's delight! Tunes in to AM, FM and up to 7 SW bands within the 5.95 and 21.75MHz range. Offers superior selectivity and sensitivity. Ceramic filter cuts interference.

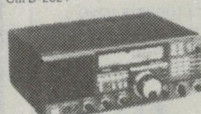


Cat D-2837

\$125

YAESU FRG-8800 (short-wave only)

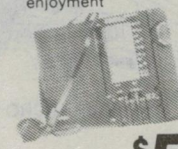
A real goer! Power and performance to hear the world in your living room. With CAT capability, 10 memories, S/SINPO graphic indicator, dual 24-hour clock and more. Covers 2 — 30MHz. Cat D-2821



\$829

MULTIBAND AM/FM /SW 1.2.3.4.

Great introduction to SW listening. And with the FREE stereo headphones, it's sensational value! Tune into local AM/FM stations PLUS 4 SW bands. Provides endless hours of enjoyment



Cat D-2835

WAS \$79

\$59

SANGEAN ATS-803 MULTIBAND RADIO

It's got the lot! More features than even the most critical enthusiast could demand. Tune into AM/FM or any of the 12 SW bands by either direct frequency key-in, auto or manual scanning... FIVE tuning functions in all. Adjust audio with treble and bass controls to suit personal tastes. Features sleep button, RF gain control and much more. Cat D-2831

\$329

VHF CONVERTER FOR FRG-8800s

Add versatility to Yaesu FRG-8800 receivers (Cat D-2820/2821). Covers frequency range: 118 — 174MHz. Fits neatly inside receiver. With own telescopic antenna. Cat D-2823

\$189

WORLD RADIO/TV HANDBOOK

A handy reference book every enthusiast should have! A comprehensive listing of valuable information: frequencies of long, medium and short range broadcasters; charts; and more.



Cat B-2086

\$32.50

SAVE! SHORTWAVE ANTENNA KIT FREE WITH D-2831/2820/2821
FREE WITH ANY SCANNER BOUGHT — AUSTRALIAN LIST FREQUENCY
Cat B-9600 \$8.95

When you need it in writing as well, Bosch can Infoprint it.

The Bosch Infoprint. It offers much more than just a radio link. It provides vehicles with the addition of hardcopy print-outs. Even if the vehicle is unattended. Now, every message is received.

And that is essential where personnel are directed from job-to-job through base to vehicle communication.

The Bosch Infoprint. It puts the facts in writing.

Bosch Radio Communication includes:

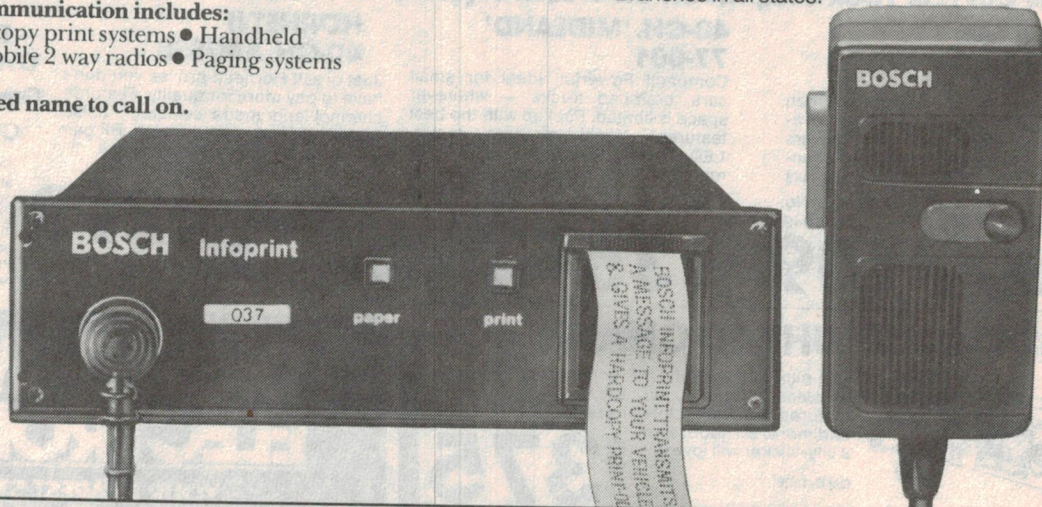
- Infoprint hardcopy print systems • Handheld 2 way radios • Mobile 2 way radios • Paging systems • Base stations

Bosch. The trusted name to call on.



BOSCH

Robert Bosch (Australia) Pty. Ltd. Incorporated in Victoria
Melbourne (03) 544 0655 Sydney (02) 887 4099
Branches in all states.



MSA 8046

BEST PRICES IN AUSTRALIA

COMPUTERS - PERIPHERALS - SUPPLIES

JOIN OUR
"HOME-SHOP
DISCOUNT CLUB"
NOW & GET A
FREE GIFT WORTH
OVER \$45.00



"YOUR MICRO SUPERMARKET"

Become a member of our "HOME-SHOP DISCOUNT CLUB" and join our lucky members who are enjoying savings of up to 50% and more on computers, disk drives, floppy disks, modems etc... don't waste time and money, join now and start saving **BIG \$\$\$**

EXAMPLE: Save on Aussie made **CONTROL DATA** 5 1/4 inch SSDD diskettes pay only \$19.90 for pack of 10 plus \$2.00 P/H. Plus many other great products at way below retail price, we import direct so members can enjoy unbelievable discounts.

We cater for all major brands of personal computers. All our products have a 14 day risk free money back guarantee.*

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE & SAVE

* Returned in original condition.

ENQUIRIES TO VALRIAN ENTERPRISES PTY LTD
DEPT F211-6. 32 BROADMEADOW ROAD,
BROADMEADOW NSW 2292
TELEPHONE (049) 69 5341 TELEX 28328 VLRIAN



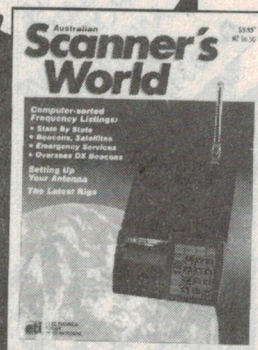
GET AMONGST THE ACTION!

Australian SCANNER'S WORLD is the book that will introduce you to that other world 'beyond the shortwaves'. It contains an introduction to scanning and scanners, an article on scanner antennas — including how to build and to erect antennas. The major part of this book is the "Listener's Guide"; computer-sorted listings of services throughout Australia and New Zealand, with their frequencies listed in both frequency order and alphabetical order by service. Beacons are listed also. Your copy is available by mail order direct from:

Federal Marketing
P.O. Box 227,
Waterloo, NSW 2017

Please add \$1 to the cost of the magazine to cover postage and handling. (Add \$5 to these charges for air mail postage outside Australia.)

For only \$5.95



WOW!

IT'S HERE

ASK FOR YOUR COPY TODAY

\$3.95

AN ELECTRONICS TODAY PUBLICATION

Circuits

COOKBOOK #5

A BUMPER ISSUE PACKED WITH CIRCUITS AND IDEAS FOR THE ENGINEER TECHNICIAN & HOBBY ENTHUSIAST

COMPUTERS + AUDIO + RF
ELECTRONIC MUSIC & MORE

ALSO AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER

\$3.95 plus \$1 postage

FEDERAL MARKETING

P.O. BOX 227

WATERLOO, N.S.W. 2017

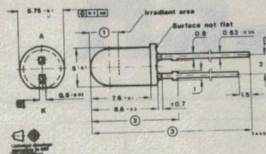
TELEFUNKEN TOPICS



NEW PRODUCTS FROM TELEFUNKEN

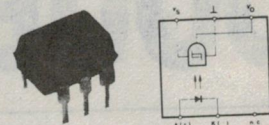
HI POWER IRLEDS

The TSHA series from TFK offer radiant intensities to 900mW/SR, suitable for pulse applications in communications, light barriers etc. We also have a full range of PIN diodes, phototransistors and photo-IC's for detectors. EX-STOCK.



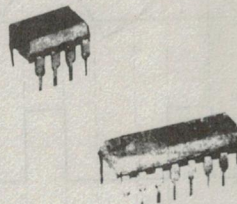
DATA COUPLERS

The K8000 series couplers are used where high voltage isolation is needed in high speed (500Kbit/Sec) data links. CMOS/TTL compatible. EX-STOCK.



MULTI-CHANNEL COUPLERS

These are in addition to our very wide range of standard (4N...) series devices, triac couplers, A/C input types and EXTRA HIGH VOLTAGE 10kV-15kV models.



30 LED DRIVER

The 1096B can drive 30 LEDs in moving spot mode by a clever current steering technique. Input sensitivity is wide range adjustable and 5 can be cascaded for 150 leds. EX-STOCK.

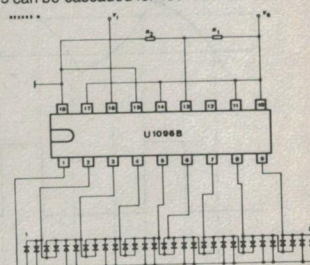
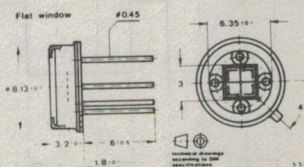


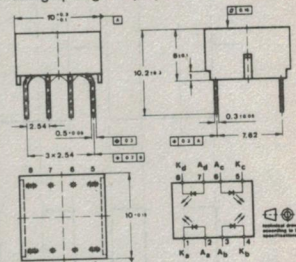
PHOTO-QUADRANT DETECTOR

The S239 is used for laser alignment, optical surveying, robotics and guidance systems. High output, high speed, linearity and broad response are the main features. EX-STOCK.



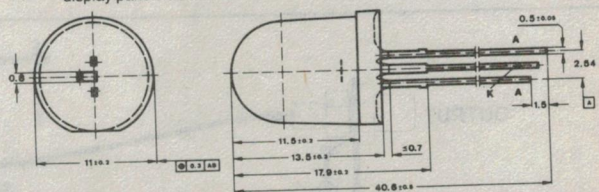
LIGHT BAR DISPLAYS

The TDA4100/8100 use 4 or 8 hi-efficiency LEDs in red, yellow and green to form large light emitting surfaces for backlighting and making up large displays. EX-STOCK.



JUMBO LEDs

The 10mm diameter TLH040 series are available in red, yellow and green high output selection for use as large indicators for display panels etc. EX-STOCK.



Promark Electronics

PTY. LTD.

SYDNEY
02-439 6477

MELBOURNE
03-878 1255

TOLL FREE
008-22 6226

DIGITAL FREQUENCY DOUBLER

eti

Neale Hancock

This project allows you to easily double clock frequencies or have a TTL signal and its double without dividing down.

DOUBLING A CLOCK frequency can be very convenient in digital circuits when synchronising two parts or two system components particularly when it is not feasible to divide the clock down. Simply doubling the

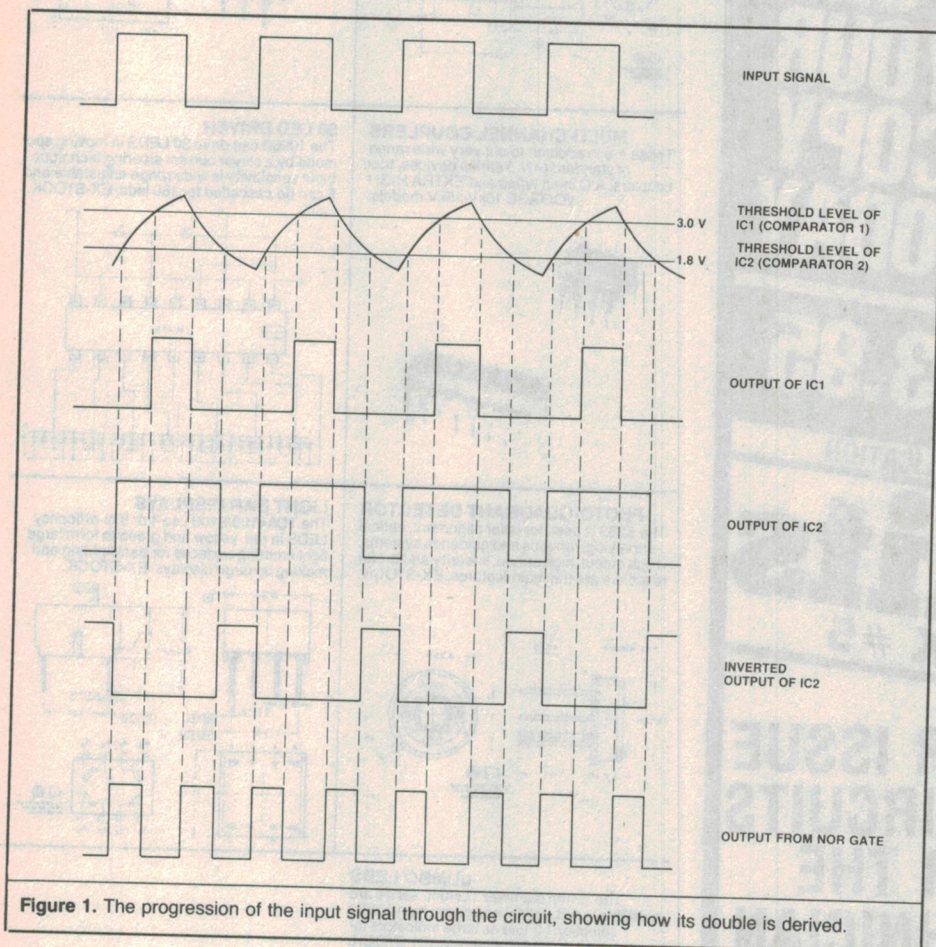


Figure 1. The progression of the input signal through the circuit, showing how its double is derived.

PARTS LIST — ETI-1513

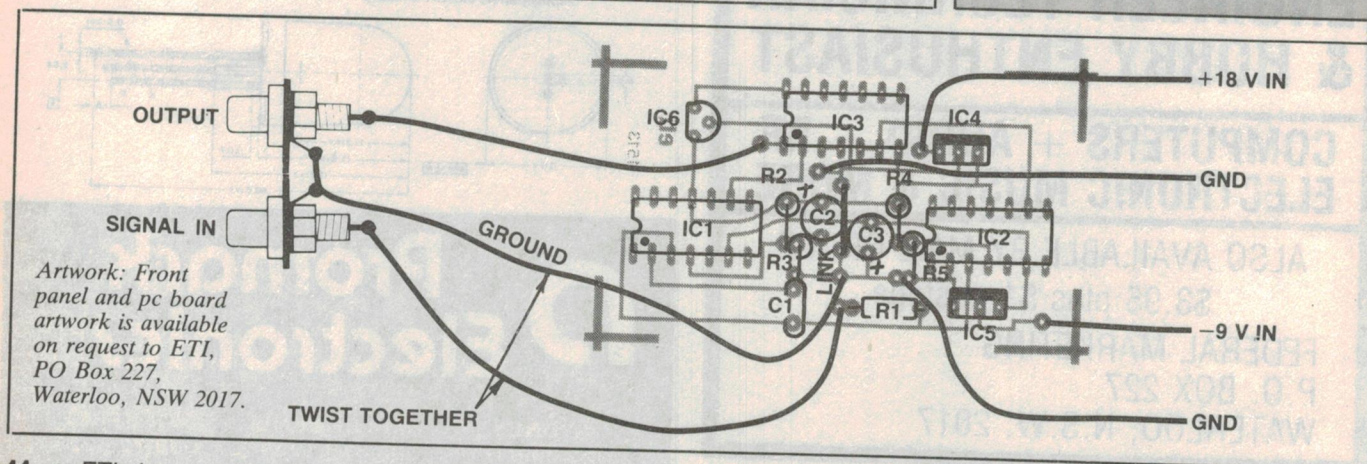
Resistors.....all 1/4 W metal film 1%
 R1.....680R
 R2.....3k6
 R3.....1k2
 R4.....4k7
 R5.....820R

Capacitors
 C1.....22p ceramic
 C2, 3.....47μ 16 V electro

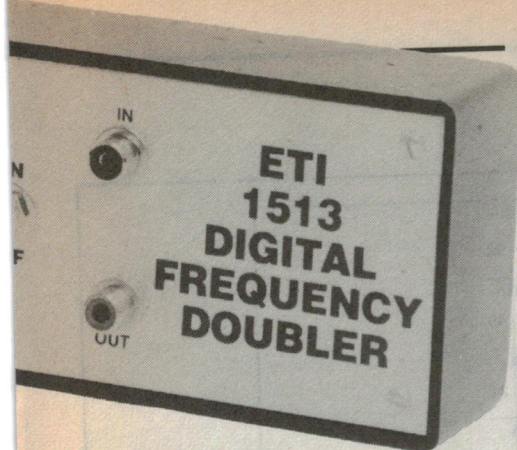
Semiconductors
 IC1, 2.....710 comparator
 IC3.....74LS02 hex NOR gate
 IC4.....7812 +12 volt regulator
 IC5.....7905 -5 volt regulator
 IC6.....7805 +5 volt 100 mA regulator

Miscellaneous
 ETI-1513 pc board; 3 x 9 volt battery clips; hookup wire; zippy box, 2 x RCA sockets; DPDT switch; Scotchcal front panel.

PRICE ESTIMATE: \$17
 (not including batteries)



Artwork: Front panel and pc board artwork is available on request to ETI, PO Box 227, Waterloo, NSW 2017.



frequency of your clock can save the hassle of redesigning. So, for applications where a high clock frequency or multiples of a frequency are required, this project is ideal.

A maximum output frequency of 10 MHz is possible when the input is a 5 MHz TTL level signal with a 50% duty cycle. To achieve this frequency range high speed comparators (TL710s) are triggered by the rising and falling edges of the input waveform, when they pass the threshold levels.

The level of the thresholds not only determines the mark-to-space ratio of the output waveform (see Figure 1), but also ensures even spacing of pulses. Therefore, if the incoming signal does not comply to TTL constraints (that is between around 0 volts and 5 volts) the waveform will not pass the threshold levels at points for which they were set. The resulting output pulses will have irregular width and spacing.

At high frequencies the frequency doubler can actually improve the quality of TTL pulses by virtue of the resistor and capacitor combination on the input. This combination not only slews the leading and trailing edges of the incoming signal, but also filters out any spikes and ringing on it. Therefore the comparators cannot be inadvertently triggered by such nasties.

The output from the comparators is fed directly into a TTL gate and providing that there is no mismatch with the load, the output pulses from the TTL gate will be clean of ringing and spikes.

Construction

Start the printed circuit board by soldering in the wire link which is located near the middle of the board. Next solder in the capacitors and resistors, check the polarity of the electrolytic capacitors C2 and C3 when you put them in. When you mount the resistors try not to use too much solder to prevent bridging between pads. Also avoid excessively heating R2, R3, R4 and R5 when you are soldering them in, as this may cause their values to drift.

The voltage regulators IC4, IC5 and IC6 can now be soldered in. Be sure to check their orientation with the component overlay first. The rest of the ICs can then go in, but as with the others make sure they are orientated correctly. When soldering their

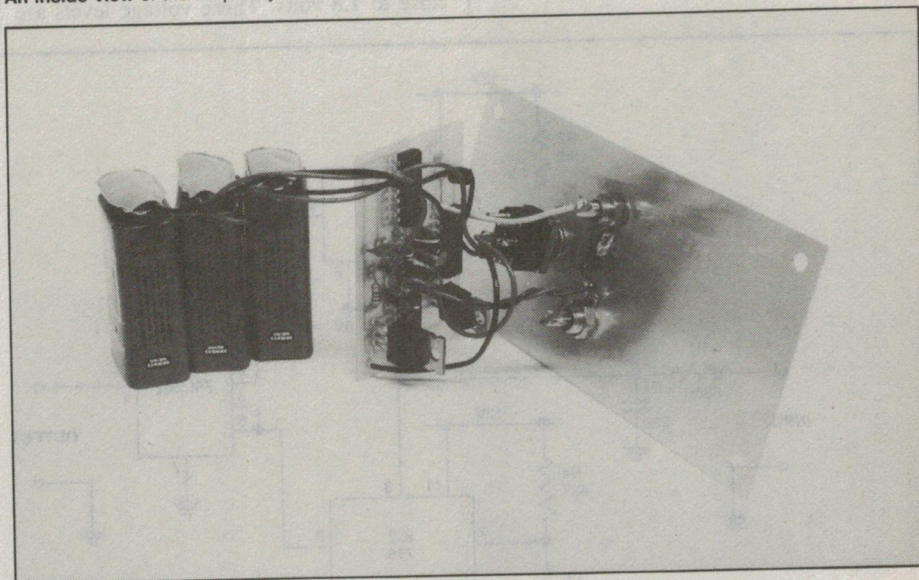
pins be careful not to get solder bridges between them.

Begin the wiring connections with the three battery clips. The black lead which connects the single 9 volt battery is soldered to one of the middle poles of the switch. The end pole is connected to the -9 volt input on the printed circuit board. The red lead is soldered into the ground point next to R5. Take the remaining two battery clips and solder the red lead from one of the clips to the black lead of the other. Be sure to insulate the solder joint connecting the two wires to prevent unwanted short circuits. The unconnected red lead is then soldered on to the other middle pole of the switch, and the end pole to the 18 volt input of the circuit board. The black lead from this pair of clips is connected to the ground point next to IC3.

The wires connecting the RCA sockets to the printed circuit board can now be soldered in. First connect the input socket and the signal ground lead to their respective pads on the circuit board, making these leads as short as possible. These wires should also be twisted together to reduce the chance of undesirable effects at high frequencies such as losses and crosstalk. The output RCA socket has its central terminal connected to the output pad on the circuit board with a short length of wire. The ground terminal of the output socket is connected to the ground terminal of the input socket by a short length of wire.

If you want the frequency doubler to mount in a case, use a zippy box because the circuit board was designed to be mounted vertically in one. The printed circuit board should slide into the slots in the

An inside view of the frequency doubler, showing the mounting of the circuit board.



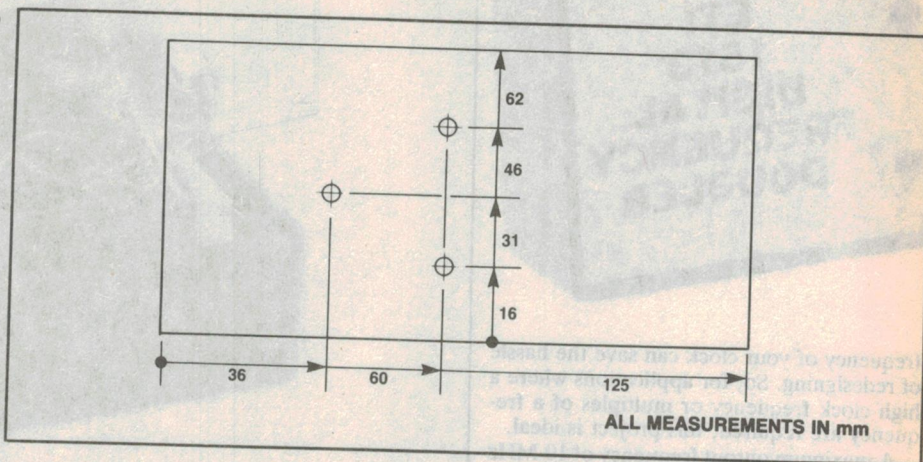
The frequency doubler out of its case, showing wiring connections to the circuit board.

Project 1513

zippy box. If the circuit board is a bit too big, file the sides so it fits tightly. There should be plenty of space in the case for the three 9 volt batteries; to prevent them wreaking havoc in the case hold them in place with a partition slid into the slots of the zippy box. If the doubler is to be used inside another piece of equipment, drill holes to suit the mounting arrangement you are using. Watch out for the tracks when drilling the screw holds.

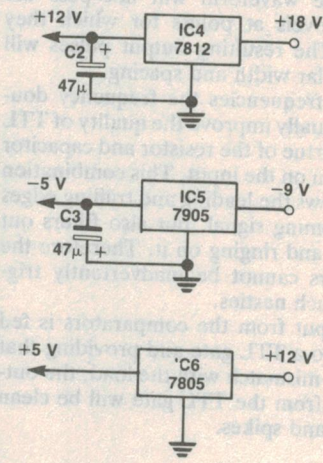
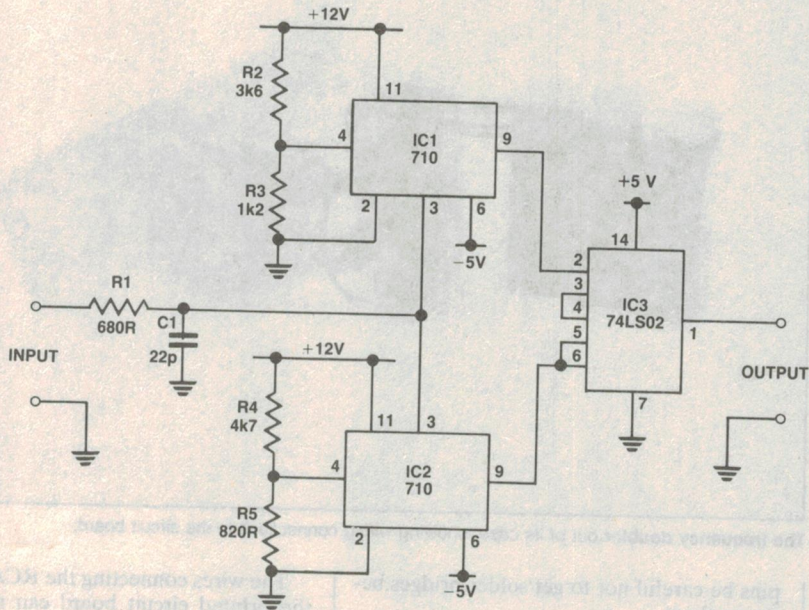
Testing

First check the circuit board for dry joints and solder bridges. If it looks satisfactory connect the three 9 volt batteries and switch it on. Before you connect it up, check that the output from the voltage regulators IC4, IC5 and IC6 are within 100 mV of their rated values which are 12, -5 and 5 volts respectively. If they are not, double check for short circuits in the vicinity of the voltage rails.



If you do not get a satisfactory waveform out of the doubler check that the voltage level on pin 4 of IC1 is close to 3 volts. Also check that pin 4 of IC2 has a voltage level close to 1.8 volts. These voltage levels are

critical because they set the threshold level of the comparators. The comparator limits can also be affected by dc offset of the incoming signal, so check that the incoming signal is pure ac.



HOW IT WORKS — ETI-1513

The combination of R1 and C1 is used to slew the leading and trailing edge of the incoming square wave, making the rise and fall times longer. The resulting waveform goes to the non-inverting inputs of the differential comparators IC1 and IC2. R2 and R3 are connected to the inverting input of IC1 and set the upper threshold. The lower threshold is set by the combination of R4 and R5 connected to the inverting input of IC2. The output from IC2 is then inverted to make the mark-to-space ratio compatible with the output of IC1. Figure 1 shows the relationship between the threshold settings

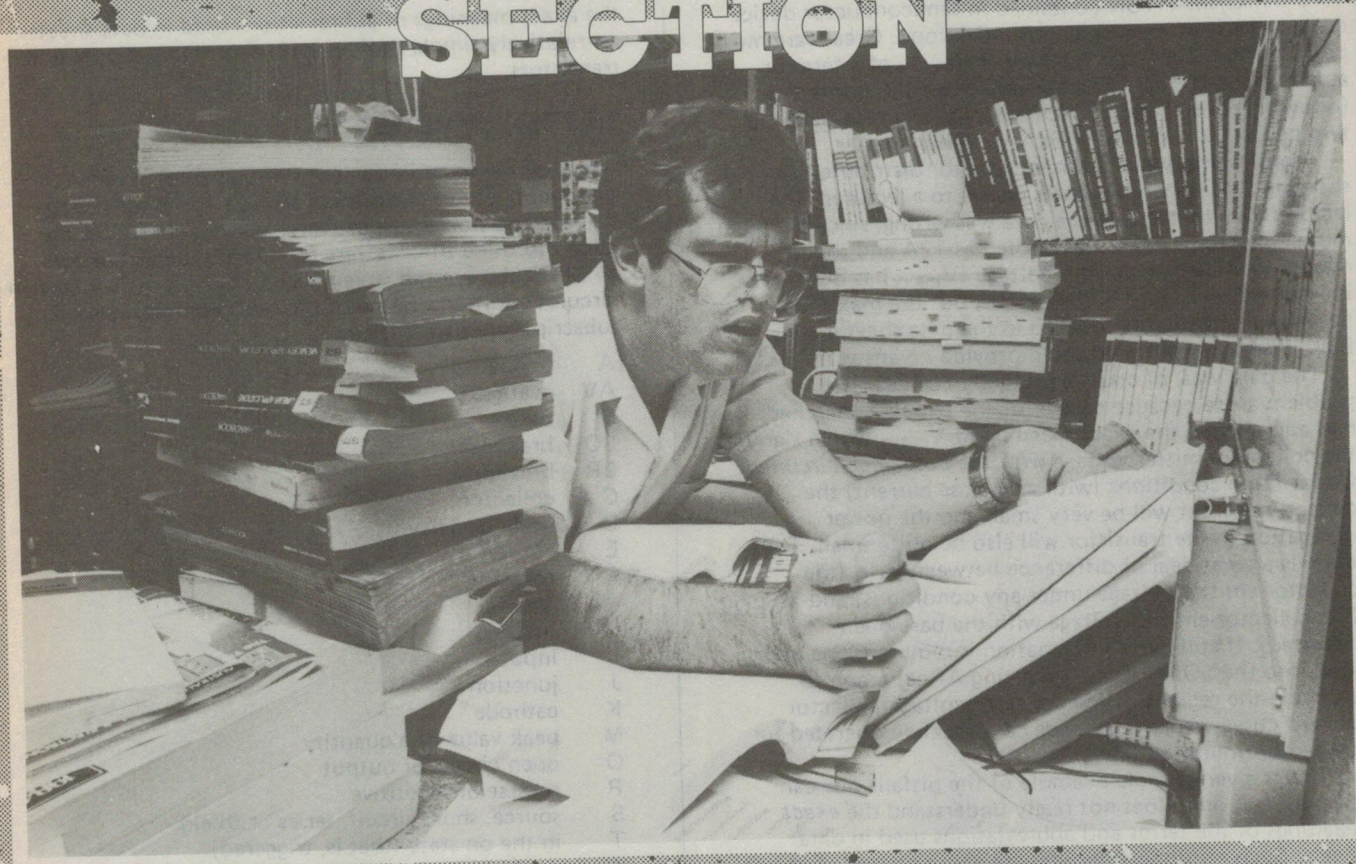
and the resulting output waveforms from the comparators.

To combine the outputs from the two comparators, the waveforms are put through IC3 which is a quad NOR gate, thus giving twice the input frequency. The upper input frequency limit of this circuit is 5 MHz; this frequency gives a mark-to-space ratio of close to 1:1. As the input frequency decreases, so too does the mark-to-space ratio. This is because the pulse width is set by the risetime of the waveform going into the comparators. Since the risetime is dependent on the value of C1, the mark-to-

space ratio at lower frequencies can be increased by increasing the value of C_1 . However, this will limit the bandwidth of the doubler as high frequencies will be filtered out.

IC4 and IC5 are the 12 volt and -5 volt regulators respectively. These regulators provide accurate voltage levels, which are critical for setting the comparator thresholds. Capacitors C2 and C3 are used to decouple the voltage supply lines and thus remove any noise on the waveforms. IC6 is a 5 volt regulator and provides the voltage supply to IC3.

ETI 1986 REFERENCE SECTION



Contents:

1. Data Sheets Explained
— A list of all the common terms used in data sheets plus a bit on understanding them.
2. Circuit Building Blocks
— A compendium of some common circuit elements that might be of some interest to those who have their own design problems.
3. Semiconductor Packages
— Most of the semiconductors that appeared in ETI during the course of 1985 are shown.
4. Spectrum Table
— Australian frequency allocations.
5. Shortwave Schedule
— Listings for Radio Moscow, Voice of America, BBC and Radio Australia.

DATA SHEETS EXPLAINED

The data sheets which we publish regularly are very popular, but from time to time we receive requests for a fairly simple explanation of the terms and abbreviations which one finds in semiconductor device data sheets. This article has been prepared to satisfy your requests.

by Brian Dance

THE INFORMATION contained in semiconductor device data sheets is often grossly misunderstood. Great care must be taken to ensure that the exact meaning of a term or abbreviation is clear. As an example, we can quote the following conversation which actually occurred between two people who should both have known better.

A representative of a semiconductor distributor was showing data on a new power device to a lecturer. The lecturer said that the device data was wrong, since the maximum collector current was quoted as 12A and the maximum collector-emitter voltage (V_{CEO}) as 80V; this is a power level of $12 \times 80 = 960W$, but the maximum permissible dissipation quoted in the data sheet is only 90W. The representative could provide no answer!

The data was, of course, perfectly correct. The problem arose because neither of the people concerned had appreciated the exact meaning of V_{CEO} which signifies the collector-emitter voltage *with the base open circuited*. Under these conditions (with zero base current) the collector current will be very small and the power dissipation in the transistor will also be quite small. Thus there is a great deal of difference between V_{CE} (the collector-emitter voltage under any conditions) and V_{CEO} (the collector-emitter voltage with the base open circuited). If still more information is required, one must look into the SOAR (Safe Operating ARea) graph to ascertain the regions of the collector voltage/collector current curve where the device can be safely operated for limited or unlimited times.

This is a very simple example of the pitfalls one can encounter if ones does not really understand the *exact* meanings of the terms and abbreviations used in data sheets. Such misunderstandings are very common, but not (we hope!) amongst the devices covered in our data sheets, since it is equally important that our readers understand

the exact meanings of abbreviations used in data sheets on relatively simple devices such as ordinary diodes and transistors.

LETTER SYMBOLS

Three of the most important symbols used in semiconductor device data sheets are V, I and P for voltage, current and power respectively. Various subscripts are added to these three letters to indicate the electrode(s) to which the symbol is being applied and possibly certain circuit conditions. Some of the most commonly used subscripts are listed below.

A	anode
AV	average
B	base
BO	breakover
BR	breakdown
C	collector
D	drain or delay
E	emitter
F	forward
G	gate
H	holding
I	input
J	junction
K	cathode
M	peak value of a quantity
O	open circuit or output
R	reverse or repetitive
S	source, short circuit, series or shield
T	in the on state (that is, triggered)
W	working
X	specified circuit
Z	regulator impedance

CAPITALS AND LOWER CASE Both the quantity being shown and the subscript may appear as a capital or lower case letter in order to differentiate between instantaneous and rms values. The basic rules are given in the following table:

Capital quantity symbol plus capital subscript [V,I,P] + [C,E,B]	MEANING The steady current (no signal) value. The subscript (AV) may be added to indicate the total average value with signal or (M) for the total peak value.
Capital quantity symbol plus lower case subscript [V,I,P] + [c,e,b]	The rms value of the alternating signal component. The subscript (av) may be added to indicate the average value of the varying signal component or (m) to indicate the peak value of this component.
Lower case quantity symbol plus capital subscript [v,i,p] + [C,E,B]	The instantaneous total value of the quantity concerned.
Lower case quantity symbol plus lower case subscript [v,i,p] + [c,e,b]	The instantaneous value of the varying signal component.

Thus i_E is the instantaneous value of the total emitter current, i_e the instantaneous value of the alternating component of the emitter current, and $I_{E(AV)}$ the average (dc) value of the total emitter current. Other subscripts can be used in a similar way, I_F being the forward dc current with no signal, i_F the instantaneous forward current and I_{FM} the peak forward current.

ORDER OF SUBSCRIPTS

In most cases more than one subscript is needed; the subscripts are usually placed in a definite order governed by the following rules:

The first subscript indicates the electrode at which the current or voltage is measured.

The second subscript denotes the reference terminal or circuit mode. (This subscript is often omitted if it is felt no ambiguity will arise.)

The letter O may be used as a third subscript to show that the electrode not indicated by any previous subscript is open circuited. Similarly the letter S can be used as a third subscript to show the third electrode is shorted to the reference electrode of the second subscript, whilst the letter R as a third subscript indicates that a specified resistance is connected between the third electrode and the reference electrode.

The supply voltage to a collector is indicated as V_{CC} , the second suffix being a repetition of the first in the case of supply voltages. Similarly, one often meets the symbol V_{DD} for the positive supply to a CMOS (or COS/MOS) device, this being the supply to the drain. The negative supply to CMOS devices is normally represented by the symbol V_{SS} .

It should now be clear why V_{CEO} is the steady collector-emitter voltage with the base open circuited. Similarly I_{CER} is the collector cut off current with a specified resistance between the base and emitter. It is current with the base and emitter joined, since either the base or emitter can be used as the reference electrode without any change when they are joined.

The parameters of individual devices vary from one device to another of the same type number. The typical value of a parameter such as transistor current gain is often quoted in data sheets by the abbreviation 'typ' after the quantity, but minimum and maximum values are also often quoted. In economical devices no maximum and minimum values may be quoted. In the case of breakdown voltages, the minimum value applicable to any device of that type number is usually quoted so that the circuit designer knows that he can apply that value of voltage without danger of the device junction breaking down.

The above discussion gives the general principles of the way in which the symbols for various parameters are chosen. It is not complete, since we have not yet covered such items as current gain of a transistor or thermal characteristics of a device. However, these and other quantities will be covered in the following tables.

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

The symbols used for the following thermal quantities apply to all types of semiconductor device.

P_{tot}	total power dissipated within the device
T_{amb}	ambient temperature

T_c	temperature of the case of the device
T_j	temperature of the junction in the semiconductor material
T_{mb}	temperature of the mounting base of the device (= T_c)
T_{stg}	storage temperature
θ_h	thermal resistance of heat sink. (Units. $^{\circ}C/W$)
θ_i	contact thermal resistance between the case of the device and the heat sink
θ_{j-amb}	junction to ambient thermal resistance
θ_{j-c}	junction to case thermal resistance

SYMBOLS USED MAINLY WITH DIODES

C_d	diode capacitance with reverse bias
C_f	diode capacitance with forward bias
C_j	capacitance of the junction itself
C_{min}	minimum capacitance (which occurs at the rated breakdown voltage)
C_o	diode capacitance at zero bias
f_{co}	cut off frequency of a varactor diode
I_F	total dc forward current
i_F	instantaneous forward current
$I_{F(AV)}$	average forward current
I_{FM}	peak forward current
I_{FRM}	repetitive peak forward current
I_{FSM}	non-repetitive peak forward current occurring under surge conditions
I_R	continuous reverse leakage current
i_R	instantaneous reverse leakage current
I_{RRM}	repetitive peak reverse current
I_{RSM}	non-repetitive peak reverse current
I_Z	zener diode continuous operating current
I_{ZM}	zener diode peak current
t_{on}	turn on time
t_{off}	turn off time
t_r	rise time
t_{rr}	reverse recovery time
t_s	storage time
V_F	steady forward voltage
v_F	instantaneous forward voltage
V_R	steady reverse voltage
v_R	instantaneous value of the reverse voltage
V_{RM}	peak reverse voltage
V_{RRM}	repetitive peak reverse voltage
V_{RSM}	non-repetitive peak reverse voltage (on surges)
V_Z	zener diode working voltage

SYMBOLS USED MAINLY WITH TRANSISTORS

C_{ob}	transistor output capacitance in the grounded base circuit
C_{oe}	transistor output capacitance in the grounded emitter circuit
f_T	transition frequency or gain-bandwidth product in common emitter circuit
h_{FE} (h_{FB} , h_{FC})	current gain in the grounded emitter circuit (or in the grounded base or grounded collector circuit)
h_{fe}	the increase in collector current divided by the small increase in the base current which produces it. (Small signal current gain.)

I_B, I_C the steady base, collector or emitter current
or I_E
 $I_{B(AV)}$ the average value of the base, collector or emitter
 $I_{C(AV)}$ current
or $I_{E(AV)}$

I_{CEX} collector cut off current in a specified circuit
 I_{CM}, I_{BM} peak value of collector, base or emitter current
or I_{EM}

I_b, I_c rms value of the alternating component of the
or I_e current
 I_{bm}, I_{cm} peak value of the alternating component of the
or I_{em} current

i_C, i_B instantaneous value of the total current
or i_E

i_c, i_b instantaneous value of the alternating component
or i_e of the current

I_{CBO} collector cut off current with the emitter open
circuited

I_{CBS} collector cut off current with emitter shorted to
or I_{CES} the base

I_{CEO} collector cut off current with the base open
circuited

I_{CER} collector cut off current with a specified value of
resistance between the base and the emitter

I_{EBO} emitter cut off current with the collector open
circuited

$V_{BE(SAT)}$ base-emitter saturation voltage

$V_{(BR)}$ breakdown voltage

$V_{(BR)CBO}$ collector to base breakdown voltage with
emitter open circuited

$V_{(BR)CEO}$ collector to emitter breakdown voltage with
base open circuited

V_{CB} collector-base voltage

V_{CBO} collector to base voltage with emitter open circuited

V_{CC} collector supply voltage

V_{CE} collector to emitter voltage

V_{CEO} collector to emitter voltage with base open circuited

V_{ce} collector to emitter rms voltage

$V_{CE(SAT)}$ collector to emitter saturation voltage

V_{EB} emitter-base voltage

V_{EBO} emitter-base voltage with collector open circuited

V_{eb} emitter-base rms voltage

SYMBOLS USED MAINLY WITH FETS

I_D steady value of the drain current
 I_{DSS} steady value of the drain current with the gate
connected to the source

I_{DM} peak drain current

I_G steady gate current

I_S steady source current

r_{DS} drain to source (or channel) resistance

V_{DS} steady drain to source voltage

V_{GS} steady gate to source voltage

SYMBOLS USED MAINLY WITH THYRISTORS

I_{FRM} repetitive peak forward current

I_{FSM} non-repetitive peak (surge) current

I_{GD} gate current which does not trigger the device

I_{GT} gate trigger current

I_{GQ} gate turn off current

I_H holding current required to maintain conduction

I_R steady reverse leakage current

I_{RG} reverse gate current

I_{RRM} repetitive peak reverse current

I_{RSM} non-repetitive peak reverse current (in surge
conditions)

I_T steady anode-cathode 'ON' state current

P_G gate power

t_{gt} gate controlled turn-on time

t_{gq} gate controlled turn-off time

$V_{(BO)}$ breakover voltage

V_D continuous off state voltage

V_{FG} forward gate voltage

V_{GT} gate trigger voltage

V_R steady reverse voltage

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER TERMS

Bandwidth, Δf . The frequency at which the gain falls by a factor of 0.7 relative to the gain at low frequencies.

Common mode rejection ratio, CMMR. The gain when a signal is applied to one of the inputs of the amplifier divided by the gain when the signal is applied to both the inverting and non-inverting inputs. It is usually expressed in dB.

Frequency compensation. An operational amplifier requires a capacitor to enable it to be used in circuits which are stable over a wide frequency range. Internally compensated operational amplifiers have this capacitor fabricated on the silicon chip, but an external capacitor must be used with other types of operational amplifier which do not contain an internal capacitor.

Input bias current, I_{bias} . The mean value of the currents at the two inputs of an operational amplifier.

Input offset current, I_{OS} . The difference in the two currents to the inputs of an operational amplifier. Normally much smaller than the input bias current.

Input offset voltage, V_{OS} . The voltage which must be applied between the two input terminals through equal resistors to obtain zero voltage at the output.

Open loop voltage gain, A_{VOL} . The amplifier gain with no feedback applied.

Output resistance, R_O . The small signal resistance seen at the output when the output voltage is near zero.

VOLTAGE REGULATOR TERMS

Dropout voltage, V_{DO} . When the difference between the input and output voltages falls down below the dropout voltage, the device ceases to provide regulation.

Foldback current limiting. In regulators with foldback current limiting, the current will 'fold back' to a fairly small value when the output is shorted.

Line regulation. The change in the output voltage for a specified change in the input voltage.

Load regulation. The change in output voltage for a change in the load current at a constant chip temperature.

Quiescent current, I_Q . The current taken by the regulator device when it is not delivering any output current.

Ripple rejection. The ratio of the peak-to-peak ripple at the input of the regulator to that at the output. Normally expressed in dB.

MONOLITHIC TIMER TERMS

Comparator input current. The mean current flowing in the comparator input connection during a timing cycle.

Timing capacitor, C_t . This capacitor is normally connected between the comparator input and ground. The time taken for it to charge controls the delay time.

Timing resistor, R_t . This is the resistor through which the timing capacitor charges.

Trigger current. The current flowing in the trigger input connection, at the specified trigger voltage.

Trigger voltage. The voltage required at the trigger pin to initiate a timing cycle.

Conclusions

Data sheets must be used intelligently and with much thought. Information on the conditions under which an entry in the data sheet is applicable is often stated in small print, but is of great importance. Data should always be thoroughly studied before a device is used for the first time; only then will you be able to fully understand the potential applications of the device.

Care with mains wiring

In general, the fuse should come before the switch on the active line. If possible, a double pole switch should be used to disconnect both the active and neutral. When using a double-throw switch, the mains should be brought in on the 'throw' terminals and not the pole. This is done so that when the switch is off, the unconnected 'throw' terminals will not be live.

The earth wire from the mains should be firmly connected to the chassis of the instrument housing and all exposed parts should have a good electrical connection back to this earth point. It should also be arranged that, if the mains cord is accidentally pulled out from the case, the earth wire will be the last to break.

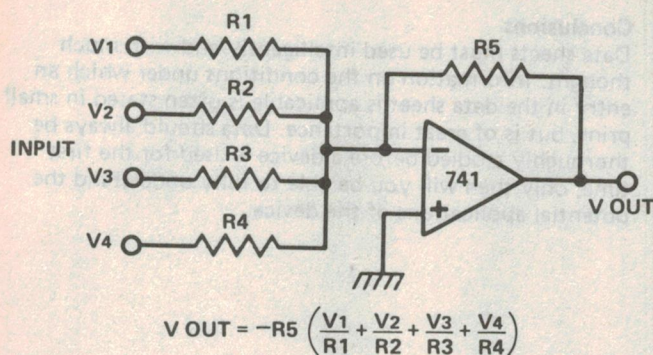
Sound reference level terminology

dB	6 milliwatts, 1.73 volts, 500 ohms
dBa	noise measurement (dB adjusted)
dBj	1000-microvolts reference
dBk	1 kilowatt reference
dBm	1 milliwatt, 0.773 volt, 600 ohms
dBμ	1 microvolt reference
dBV	1 volt reference
dBW	1 watt reference
dBx	crosstalk measurements
dBrap	decibels above the reference acoustical power, 10^{-16} watts
dBrn	relationship of noise to a reference level
dBrc	crosstalk measurements
dBVg	decibels of voltage gain
VU	1 milliwatt; complex waveforms varying in both amplitude and frequency

TTL to CMOS. Functionally equivalent types

TTL	CMOS	TTL	CMOS	TTL	CMOS
7400	4011	7475	4042	74150	4067
7401	40107	7476	4027	74151	4051 4097
7402	4001	7477	4042	74152	4051 4097
7404	4009 4049	7478	4027	74153	4052
7406	4009 4049	7483	4008	74154	4514 4515
7407	4010 4050	7485	4063	74155	4555 4556
7408	4081	7486	4030 4070	74156	4555 4556
7410	4023	7490	4518	74157	4019
7411	4073	7491	4015 4094	74164	4015
7420	4012	7493	4520	74165	4021
7425	4002	7494	4035	74166	4014
7427	4025	7495	40104 40194	74167	4527
7428	4001	7499	40104 40194	74173	4076
7430	4068	74100	4034	74178	4035
7432	4071	74104	4095	74179	4035
7437	4011	74105	4095	74180	40101
7440	4012	74107	4027	74181	40181
7442	4028	74110	4095	74182	40182
7445	4028	74111	4027	74190	4510
7446	4511 4055	74121	4047 4098	74191	4516
7447	4511 4055	74122	4047 4098	74194	40104 40194
7448	4511 4055	74123	4098	74195	4035
7449	4511 4055	74125	4502	74198	4034
7450	4085	74126	4502	74200	4061
7453	4086	74132	4093	74251	4051 4097
7454	4086	74136	4030 4070	74279	4044
7470	4096	74141	4028	74283	4008
7472	4095	74145	4028	74290	4518
7473	4027	74148	4532	74293	4520
7474	4013				

CIRCUIT BUILDING BLOCKS



Basic summing circuit (mixer)

A virtual earth amplifier can be used to mix several signals together. The output voltage is a mixture of all the inputs. The amount of an input that appears at the output is inversely proportional to the input resistor. If the input voltages are fed into potentiometers before being fed to the mixer, then their individual levels can be manually adjusted. This is the basis of most audio mixers, although the cheaper units use op-amps. Most op-amp mixers will degrade the signal to noise ratio of the signals by more than a good discrete component amplifier.

Turning a linear pot into a log pot

By using the virtual earth characteristic of an op amp, a linear pot can be made to have the characteristics of a log pot. It seems to be fair to say that low cost linear pots are far more linear than log pots are logarithmic. Thus the linear pot can be turned into a better log pot than the actual log pot itself. By varying the resistor ratio 5k6 to 50 k, other laws can be produced, such as something in between log and linear or maybe a law that is even more extreme than log.

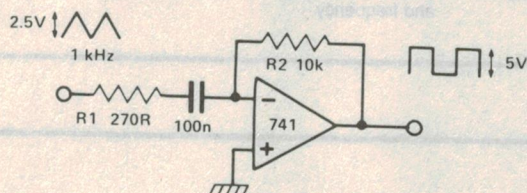
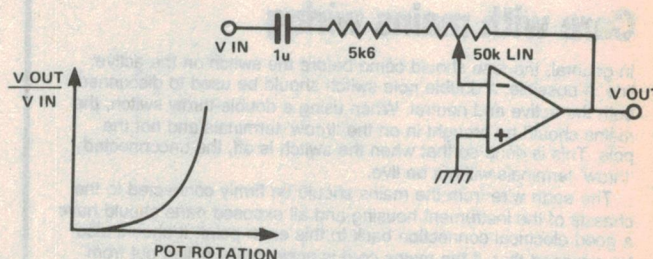


Fig. 11. Simple differentiator.

Simple differentiator

Mathematically, differentiation is the reverse process to integration. Thus, in the differentiator circuit the C and the R are reversed with respect to the integrator circuit.

The input waveform is a triangle with a constant rise and fall slope. This constant slope, when presented to a capacitor will generate a constant current. When the slope direction reverses, then so will the current flow. This current when passed through a resistor (R1), will then generate a square wave.

Simple integrator

An opamp and a capacitor can be used to implement, to a high degree of accuracy, the mathematical process of integration. In this case, current is summed over a period of time and the resultant voltage generated is the integral of that current as a function of time. What this means is that if a constant voltage is inputted to the circuit, a ramp with a constant slope is generated at the output. When the input is positive, the output of the opamp ramps negative.

In doing so it pulls the inverting terminal negative so as to maintain a 'virtual earth' condition. In fact the input current ($V_{in}/R1$) is being equalled by the current flowing through the capacitor, thus equilibrium is maintained. The equation governing the behaviour of a capacitor is $C \times dV/dt = i$, where dV/dt is the rate of change of voltage across the capacitor.

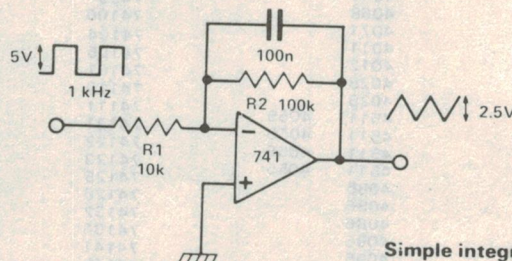
Therefore

$$\frac{dV}{dt} = \frac{i}{C}$$

Thus

$$\frac{dV}{dt} = \frac{V_{in}}{R1C}$$

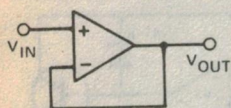
So, when a square wave is applied to the circuit below, triangle waveforms are generated. R2 was added to provide dc stability. Its inclusion does slightly corrupt the mathematical processes,



Simple integrator.

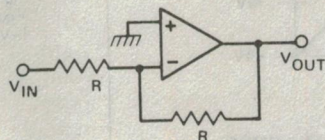
but not enormously. A good point about this integrator design is that it has a very low output impedance. You can put a load on the output and the opamp will still generate the same waveform — that's what is so nice about negative feedback.

Basic opamp building blocks

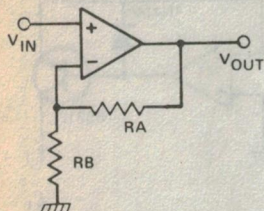


Voltage follower/buffer input must have a dc path to ground

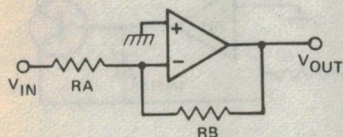
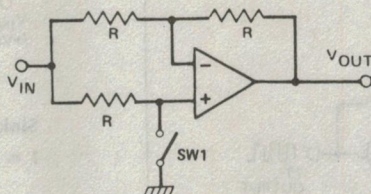
Inverter
Voltage gain = -1
input impedance = R



Non-inverting amplifier input must have a dc path to ground
Voltage gain = $(R_A + R_B)/R_P$



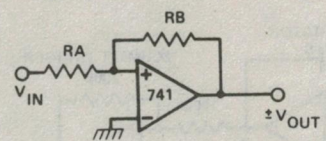
Inverter/non-inverter amplifier
Voltage gain = $+1$ with SW1 open
Voltage gain = -1 with SW1 closed



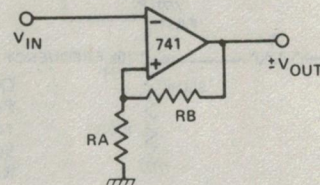
Inverting Amplifier
Voltage gain = $-R_B/R_A$
Input impedance = R_A

The power supply and compensation are omitted from these diagrams. If internally compensated devices are used no additional compensation is necessary, i.e.: 741, TL071, TL072, TL074, etc. If additional compensation is required consult the data sheets on the particular device used.

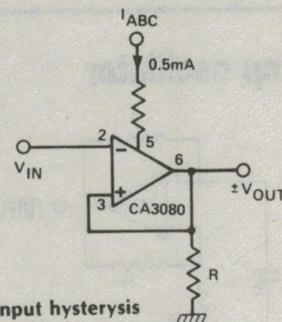
Schmitt triggers



Non-inverting; input hysteresis levels = $\pm(R_A/R_B) \times V_{OUT}$



Inverting; input hysteresis levels = $\pm(R_A/(R_A + R_B)) \times V_{OUT}$
Note that V_{OUT} depends on the supply voltage and the individual op-amp

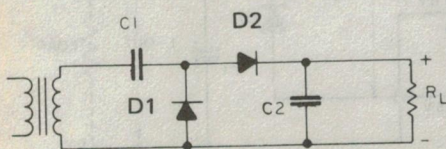


Transconductance type; input hysteresis levels = $\pm V_{OUT}$; $V_{OUT} = R \times I_{ABC}$
 R can be replaced by two 1N4148 diodes back-to-back

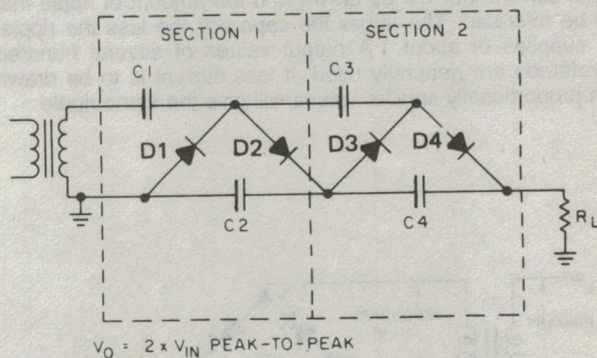
When trying to convert a slowly changing voltage into a step function with a well-defined leading edge a good Schmitt trigger is invaluable. This is a simple but effective trigger capable of good results in the audio passband. Once again, for higher frequency use substitute a faster op-amp for the 741. The Schmitt trigger works by using positive feedback to establish a 'deadband', a range of input voltages within which the output state will not change. The input voltage must exceed the higher limit in order to force the output high. Similarly, the input voltage must be taken below the lower limit to force the output low. The extent of this deadband is given in the equations.

Voltage multiplier

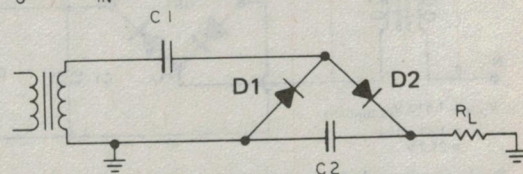
The basic voltage multiplier section shown below effectively doubles the dc voltage that can be obtained by cascading a series of multiplier stages. For instance, if 10 stages were cascaded the dc output would be 10 times that of original voltage. Due to the high output impedance of the circuit only relatively small currents can be drawn.



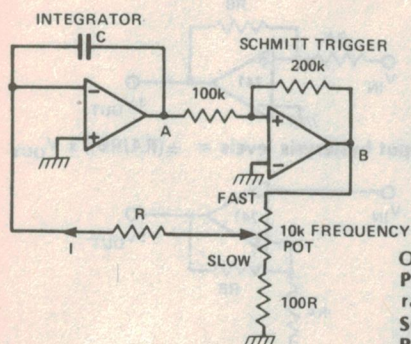
OR SHOWN AS →
 $V_O = V_{IN}$ POSITIVE pk +
 V_{IN} NEGATIVE pk $R_L \rightarrow \infty$



$V_O = 2 \times V_{IN}$ PEAK-TO-PEAK



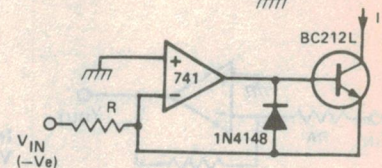
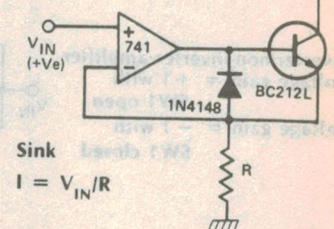
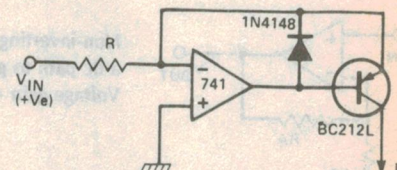
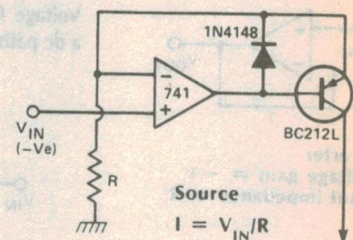
Triangle/square wave generator



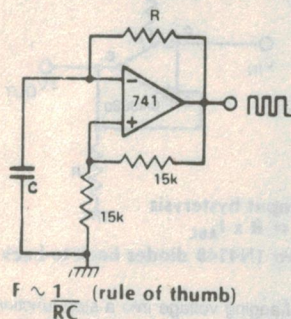
Output frequency $F = (\text{pot fraction})/2RC$
 Pot fraction can be 1/1 to 1/100, giving a 100 to 1 range from the pot
 Suitable frequency range = 0.01 Hz to 50 kHz
 Run op-amps from ± 12 V

This oscillator provides both triangle and square wave outputs at a frequency that can be varied over a range set by the 10k pot. A dual op-amp such as the TL072 is suitable and would provide frequencies to beyond 50 kHz.

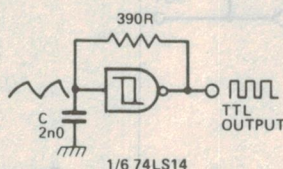
Voltage-to-current converter



Opamp oscillator



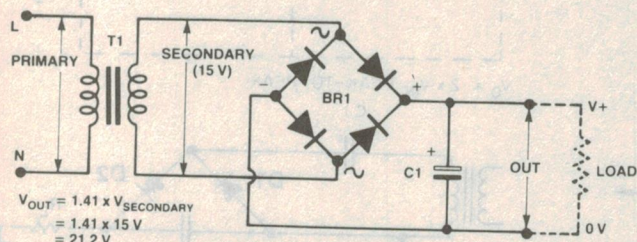
TTL oscillator



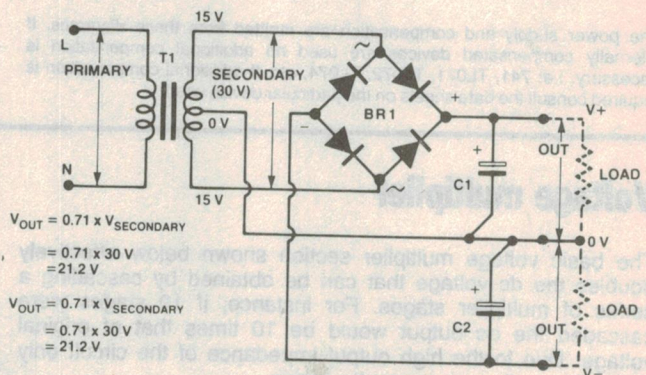
Vary C to change frequency
 Do not increase the size of the 390R resistor
 Frequency range = 1 Hz to 1 MHz

Basic power supply

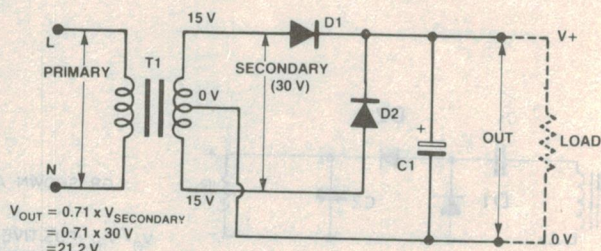
These circuits can provide the basis for a dc supply derived from the mains. The value of the capacitor will depend on the output current that will be drawn and the amount of ripple that can be tolerated. The larger the capacitor the less the ripple. For supplies of about 1 A output values of several hundred microfarads are generally used. If less current is to be drawn then proportionally smaller values will give the same ripple.



Basic single-ended supply using a bridge rectifier module.

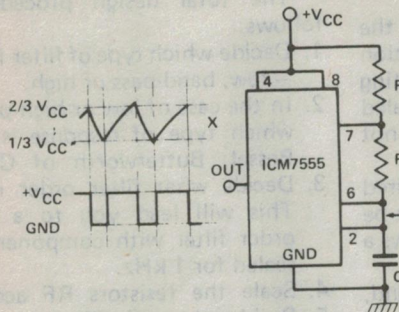


Basic dual supply using a bridge rectifier module.



Basic single-ended supply using a centre-tapped transformer.

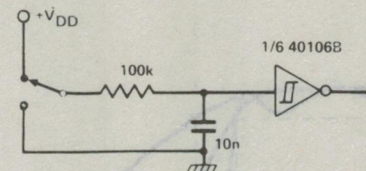
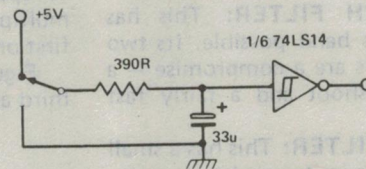
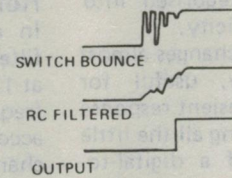
CMOS 555 oscillator



Output frequency $F = 1.46/C(RA + RB)$
 C in farads, R in ohms
 Quiescent current $\sim 120 \mu A$
 Input current $\sim 50 pA$ (this allows the use of resistors up to 10M in value)
 Frequency range 0.001 Hz to 500 kHz
 Supply range 2 to 18 V
 Rise and fall time (pin 3) = 40 ns

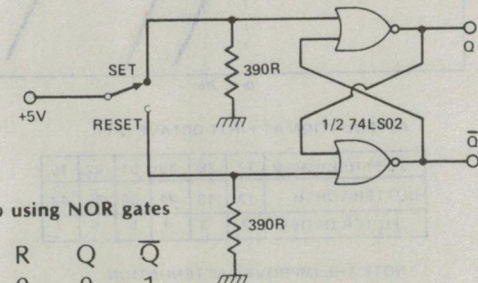
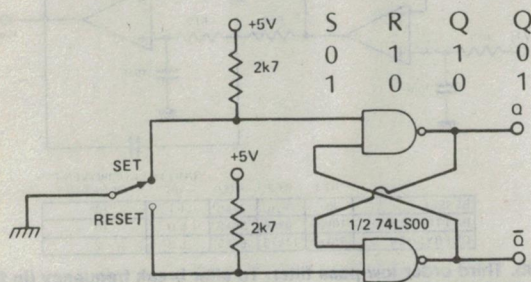
RA, RB	C	F
10M	10u TANT	7.3 mHz
1M0	1u()	0.73 Hz
100k	100n	73 Hz
10k	10n	7.3 kHz
10k	1n0	73 kHz

Debouncing with a Schmitt



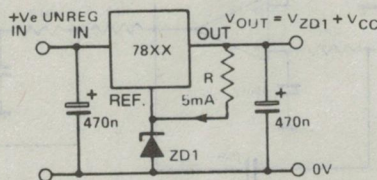
Debouncing with a flip-flop

Flip-flop using NAND gates



Flip-flop using NOR gates

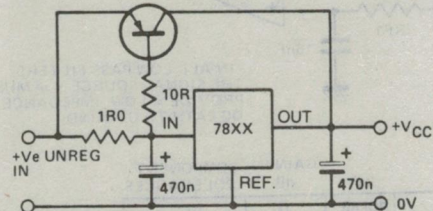
Increasing regulator voltages



Increasing the output voltage using a zener diode.

The output voltage of three-terminal voltage regulators can be increased by increasing the voltage on the reference or common lead on the regulator. This can be done as shown in the circuit diagram with the use of a zener diode. The resistor R should be selected to ensure sufficient current through the zener for a stable voltage reference.

Increasing regulator current



Using a bypass transistor to increase the output current drive. The first 600 mA flows through the regulator, the rest via the external transistor.

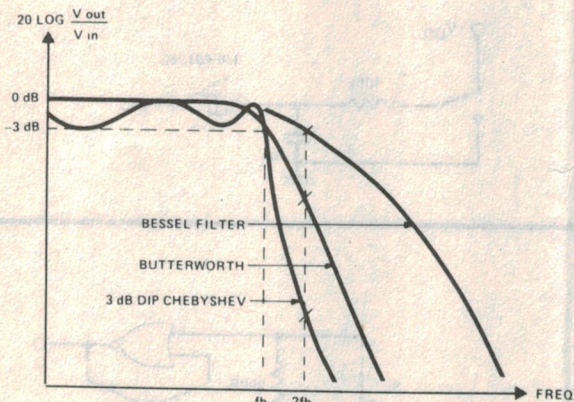
Active Filters

Filters have been categorised into three basic types for simplicity.

BESSEL FILTER: phase changes almost linearly with frequency, useful for systems where a good transient response is required — such as joining all the little pulses on the output of a digital-to-analogue convertor. Very poor initial roll off.

BUTTERWORTH FILTER: This has the flattest pass band possible. Its two other parameters are a compromise — a reasonable overshoot and a fairly fast initial roll-off.

CHEBYSHEV FILTER: This has a small amount of ripple in its pass band, a very fast initial roll off but a poor transient response.

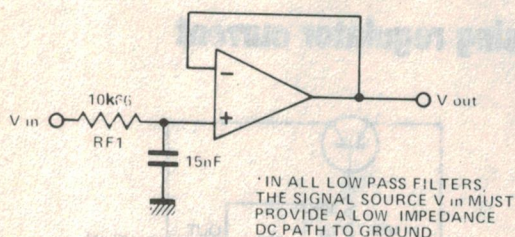


ATTENUATION AT FIRST OCTAVE (2 fb)

*3 dB CHEBYSHEV	17	28	39	51	62	75
BUTTERWORTH	12	18	24	30	36	42
1/FILTER ORDER	2	3	4	5	6	7

*NOTE THE IMPROVED ATTENUATION

Fig 1. Response of all three types of filter discussed, with table showing variation in attenuation between them.



*IN ALL LOW PASS FILTERS, THE SIGNAL SOURCE V_{in} MUST PROVIDE A LOW IMPEDANCE DC PATH TO GROUND.

	RF	GAIN IN dB	COMPONENT TOLERANCES
BESSEL	10k66	0	10%
BUTTERWORTH	10k66	0	10%
CHEBYSHEV	10k66	0	10%

ALL THE RESPONSES ARE THE SAME FOR A FIRST ORDER FILTER

Fig 2. A general circuit for a first order low-pass filter.

Rolling your own

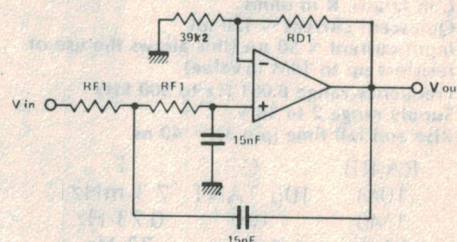
In all the examples which follow the filters have been designed for operation at 1 kHz. To change the operating frequency resistor/s RF must be scaled accordingly (note: resistors RD are not changed).

For example if the filter is required to operate at 250 Hz then RF must be multiplied by $\frac{1000}{250}$. Figure 7 shows a first order low pass filter.

Figure 8a, b, and c shows second, third and fourth order filters.

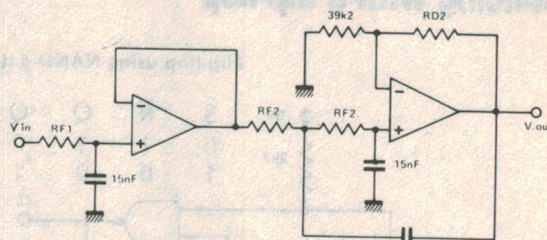
The total design procedure is as follows:

1. Decide which type of filter is required — low, band-pass or high.
2. In the case of low or high-pass decide which type of response is required, Bessel, Butterworth or Chebyshev.
3. Decide what filter order is needed. This will lead you to a particular order filter with components shown scaled for 1 kHz.
4. Scale the resistors RF accordingly.
5. Build and test the filter.



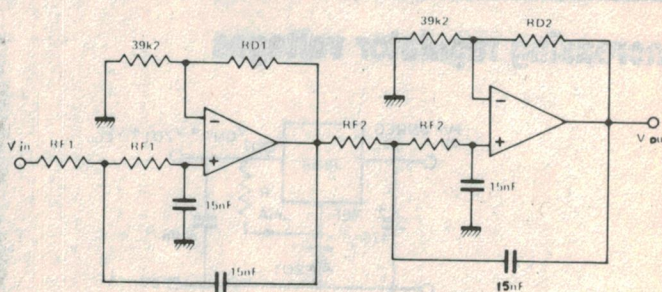
	RF1	RD1	GAIN IN dB	COMPONENT TOLERANCE
BESSEL	8k39	10k5	2.3	10%
BUTTERWORTH	10k66	23k6	4.1	10%
CHEBYSHEV	12k6	48k7	6.8	5%

Fig 3a. Second-order low-pass filter design, break frequency = 1 kHz.



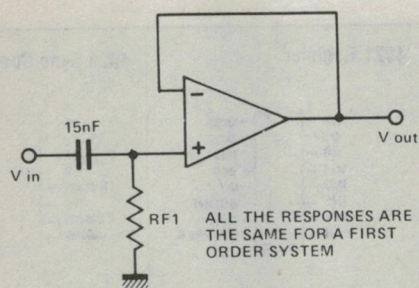
	RF1	RF2	RD2	GAIN IN dB	COMPONENT TOLERANCE
BESSEL	8k	7k26	21k5	4.1	10%
BUTTERWORTH	10k66	10k66	39k2	6.0	10%
CHEBYSHEV	35k41	11k73	66k5	8.6	2%

Fig 3b. Third order low-pass filter. To alter break frequency (in this case 1 kHz) scale resistors accordingly.

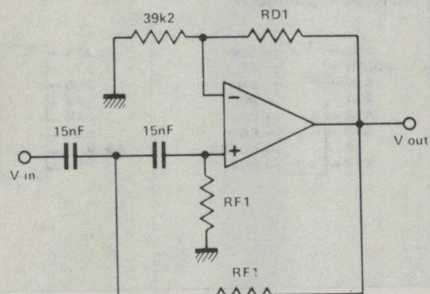


	RF1	RD1	RF2	RD2	GAIN IN dB	COMPONENT TOLERANCE
BESSEL	7k45	3k24	6k60	29k4	5.6	10%
BUTTERWORTH	10k66	5k9	10k66	48k7	8.3	5%
CHEBYSHEV	24k11	42k2	11k20	71k5	15.2	1%

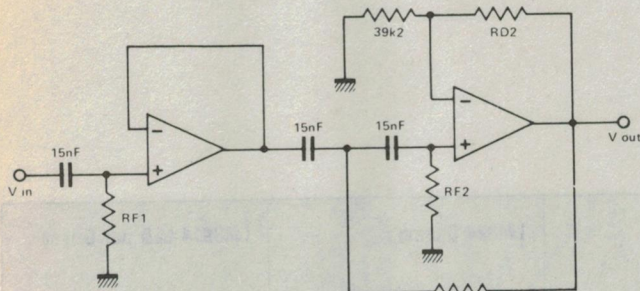
Fig 3c. Fourth order low-pass filter.



	RF1	GAIN IN dB	COMPONENT TOLERANCE
BESSEL	10k66	0	10%
BUTTERWORTH	10k66	0	10%
CHEBYSHEV	10k66	0	10%



	RF1	RD1	GAIN IN dB	COMPONENT TOLERANCE
BESSEL	13k35	10k5	1.3	10%
BUTTERWORTH	10k66	22k6	1.6	10%
CHEBYSHEV	9k01	48k7	2.2	5%



	RF1	RF2	RD2	GAIN IN dB	COMPONENT TOLERANCE
BESSEL	14k19	15k68	21k5	4.1	10%
BUTTERWORTH	10k66	10k66	39k2	6.0	10%
CHEBYSHEV	3k21	9k70	66k5	8.6	2%

Fig 4. From the top: first, second and third order high-pass filters, break point 1 kHz. Final roll-off is 6, 12, and 18 dB/octave respectively.

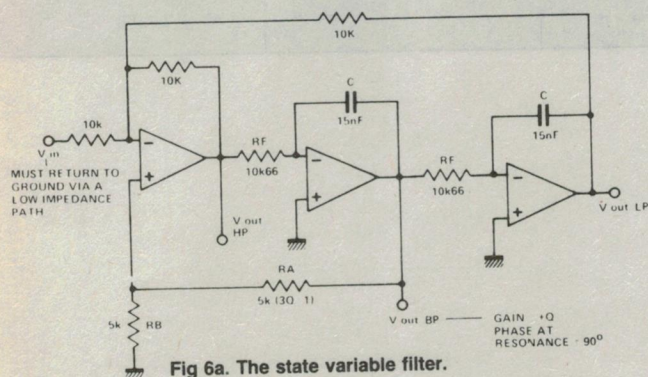
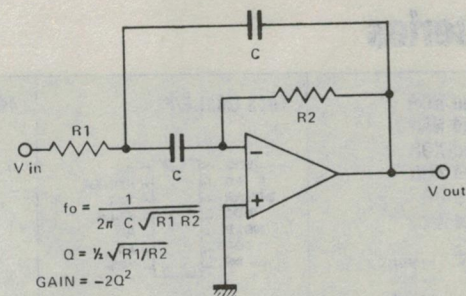


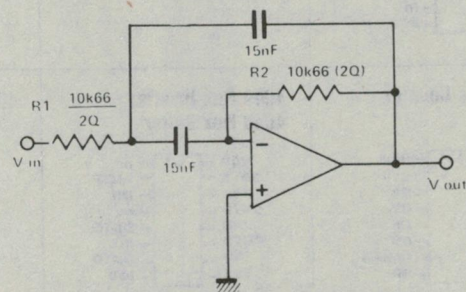
Fig 6a. The state variable filter.



$$f_o = \frac{1}{2\pi C \sqrt{R_1 R_2}}$$

$$Q = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{R_1/R_2}$$

$$\text{GAIN} = -2Q^2$$



Q	R1	R2	GAIN IN dB
1	5k33	21k32	6 dB
2	2k66	42k66	18.1 dB
3	1k77	60k40	25.1 dB
4	1k33	85k33	30.1 dB
5	1k06	106k66	34.0 dB

Fig 5. A multiple feedback bandpass filter. The centre circuit is normalised for 1 kHz. The table is the design table for this circuit. To change the design frequency change R1 and R2 by an equal factor.

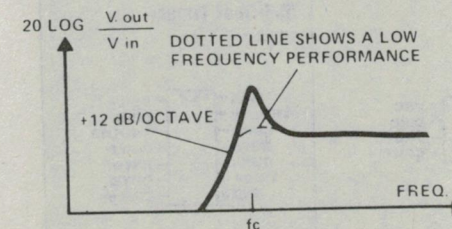
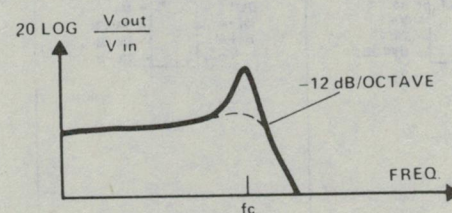
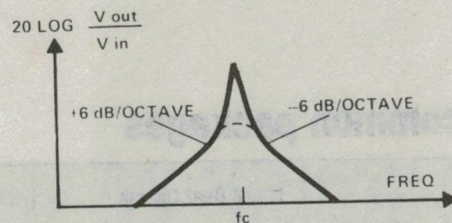


Fig 6b. The state variable filter is called a universal filter because it can give band-, low- and high-pass outputs — as shown above. Note that all these responses are second order.

SEMICONDUCTOR PACKAGES

4000 series

<p>4001 Quad NOR 4011 Quad NAND 4030 Quad XOR 4070 Quad XOR 4071 Quad OR 4081 Quad AND</p>	<p>4013 Dual F/F</p>	<p>4017 Decade Counter</p>	<p>4021 Register</p>	<p>4029 Sync Counter</p>
<p>4040 Binary Counter</p>	<p>4049 Hex Inverter 4050 Hex Buffer</p>	<p>4094 Register</p>	<p>4520 Dual Counter 4518 Dual Counter</p>	<p>4528 Dual Mono</p>

Other common packages

<p>741 Opamp</p>	<p>TL072 Dual Opamp</p>	<p>CA 3130 Opamp</p>	<p>LM324 Opamp</p>	<p>LM3914 LED Bar Driver</p>
<p>555 Timer</p>	<p>556 Dual Timer</p>			

7400 series

74C922 16 Key Encoder 	7400 Quad NAND 7408 Quad AND 7432 Quad OR 7437 Quad NAND 7486 Quad XOR 74132 Quad NAND Schmitt 	7402 Quad NOR 	7404 Hex Inverter 7405 Hex Inverter 7414 Hex Schmitt 4069 Hex Inverter 40106 Hex Schmitt 	7410 Triple NAND 7411 Triple AND 7427 Triple NOR
7430 NAND 	7473 Dual JK 	7485 Comparator 	74123 Dual Mono 	74HC125 Quad Buffer
74138 1 of 8 	74156 Dual 1 of 4 	74244 Octal Buffer 	74373 Octal Latch 	

Regulators

7805, 7812 7815 	7905 7912 7915 	LM317 LM338 	LM340
----------------------------	---------------------------	------------------------	------------------

Transistors

BC548, 549, 558, 559, 327, 337 	BD140, 139, 138, 137 	2N 3641, 2N 3645 	TIP31, TIP32
---	---------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------

Australian Frequency Allocations (9 KHz-235 GHz)

A = AERONAUTICAL
AM = AMATEUR
AS = AMATEUR SATELLITE
B = BROADCASTING
BS = BROADCASTING
-SATELLITE
C = CITIZEN BAND
RADIO SERVICE
E = EARTH EXPLORATION
SATELLITE
F = FIXED
FS = FIXED-SATELLITE
IS = INTER SATELLITE
L = LAND
M = MOBILE
ME = METEOROLOGICAL
MEA = METEOROLOGICAL AIDS
MES = METEOROLOGICAL
SATELLITE
MOS = MOBILE-SATELLITE
MT = MARITIME
R = RADIONAVIGATION
RA = ASTRONOMY
RL = RADIOLOCATION
RS = RADIONAVIGATION
-SATELLITE
S = STANDARD FREQUENCY
AND TIME SIGNAL
SO = SPACE OPERATION
SR = SPACE RESEARCH
SS = STANDARD FREQUENCY &
TIME SIGNAL-SATELLITE

Below 9K00 NOT ALLOCATED
9K00-14K00 R
14K00-19K95 F MT M
19K95-20K05 S
20K05-70K00 F MT M
70K00-72K00 R
72K00-84K00 F MT M R
84K00-86K00 R
86K00-90K00 F MT M R
90K00-110K0 R
110K0-112K0 F MT M R
112K00-
117K60 R
117K6-
126K0 F MT M R
126K0-129K0 R
129K0-130K0 F MT M R
130K0-160K0 F MT M R
160K0-190K0 A R
190K0-200K0 A R
200K0-285K0 A R
285K0-315K0 MT R A R
315K0-325K0 A R MT R
325K0-405K0 A R
405K0-415K0 R
415K0-495K0 MT M A R
495K0-505K0 M
505K00-
526K50 MT M A R
526K50-
535K00 B
535K00-
1606K50 B
1606K50-
1705K00 F M RL R
1705K-1800K F M RL R
1800K-1825K AM
1825K-1875K R
1875K-1925K F M
1925K-1975K R
1975K-2000K F M
2000K-2065K F M
2065K-2107K MT M
2107K-2170K F M
2170K00-
2173K50 MT M
2173K50-
2190K50 MT M
2190K50-
2194K00 MT M
2194K-2300K F M
2300K-2495K F M B
2495K-2501K S
2501K-2502K S

2502K-2505K S
2505K-2850K F
2850K-3025K A M
3025K-3155K A M
3155K-3200K F M
3200K-3230K F M B
3230K-3400K F M B
3400K-3500K A M
3500K-3700K AM
3700K-3900K F M
3900K-3950K A M
3950K-4000K F B
4000K-4063K F MT M
4063K-4438K MT M
4438K-4650K F M
4650K-4700K A M
4700K-4750K A M
4750K-4850K F B
4850K-4995K F L M B
4995K-5003K S
5003K-5005K S
5005K-5060K F B
5060K-5250K F
5250K-5450K F M
5450K-5480K F A M L
5480K-5680K A M
5680K-5730K A M
5730K-5950K F
5950K-6200K B
6200K-6525K MT M
6525K-5685K A M
6685K-6765K A M
6765K-7000K F
7000K-7100K AM AS
7100K-7300K B
7300K-8100K F
8100K-8195K F MT M
8195K-8815K MT M
8815K-8965K A M
8965K-9040K A M
9040K-9500K F
9500K-9900K B
9900K-9995K F
9995K-
10 003K S
10 003K-
10 005K S
10 005K-
10 100K A M
10 100K-
10 150K F
10 150K-
11 175K F
11 175K-
11 275K A M
11 275K-
11 400K A M
11 400K-
11 650K F
11 650K-
12 050K B
12 050K-
12 230K F
12 230K-
13 200K MT M
13 200K-
13 260K A M
13 260K-
13 360K A M
13 360K-
13 410K F RA
13 410K-
13 600K F
13 600K-
13 800K B
13 800K-
14 000K F
14 000K-
14 250K AM AS
14 250K-
14 350K AM
14 350K-
14 990K F
14 990K-
15 005K S
15 005K-
15 010K S
15 010K-
15 100K A M

15 100K-
15 600K B
15 600K-
16 360K F
16 360K-
17 410K MT M
17 410K-
17 550K F
17 550K-
17 900K B
17 900K-
17 970K A M
17 970K-
18 030K A M
18 030K-
18 052K F
18 052K-
18 068K F
18 068K-
18 168K AM AS
18 168K-
18 780K F
18 780K-
18 900K MT M
18 900K-
19 680K F

15M AMATEUR BAND (NOVICE/FULL LIC.)

21 000K-21 150K MORSE
21 150K-21 450K VOICE
21 100K-21 200K US NOVICE

80M AMATEUR BAND (FULL/LIMITED LIC.)

3500K-3550K MORSE
3525K-3625K NOVICE
3550K-3700K VOICE
3700K-3750K US NOVICE
3794K-3800K FULL LIC.

40M AMATEUR BAND (FULL LICENCE)

7000K-7035K MORSE
7035K-7300K VOICE
7100K-7150K US NOVICE

30M AMATEUR BAND (FULL LICENCE)

160M AMATEUR BAND (FULL LICENCE)

1800K-1815K MORSE
1815K-1860K VOICE
1825K CALL
1829K CRYSTAL

21 000K F
21 000K-
21 450K AM AS
21 450K-
21 850K B
21 850K-
21 870K B
21 870K-
21 924K A F
21 924K-
22 000K A M
22000K-
22 855K MT M
22 855K-
23 000K F
23 000K-
23 200K F
23 200K-
23 350K A F A M
23 350K-
24 000K F M
24 000K-
24 890K F L M
24 890K-
24 990K AM AS
24 990K-
25 005K S
25 005K-
25 010K S
25 020K-
25 070K F M

12M AMATEUR BAND (FULL LICENCE)

24 890K-24 990K

HF CB CHANNELS

26 965K	1	27 215K	21
26 975K	2	27 225K	22
26 985K	3	27 255K	23
27 005K	4	27 235K	24
27 015K	5	27 245K	25
27 025K	6	27 265K	26
27 035K	7	27 275K	27
27 055K	8	27 285K	28
27 065K	9	27 295K	29
27 075K	10	27 305K	30
27 085K	11	27 315K	31
27 105K	12	27 325K	32
27 115K	13	27 335K	33
27 125K	14	27 345K	34
27 135K	15	27 355K	35
27 155K	16	27 365K	36
27 165K	17	27 375K	37
27 175K	18	27 385K	38
27 185K	19	27 395K	39
27 205K	20	27 405K	40

20M AMATEUR BAND (FULL LICENCE)

14 000K-14 100K MORSE
14 100K-14 350K VOICE

25 070K-
25 210K MT M
25 210K-
25 550K F M
25 550K-
25 670K RA
25 670K-
26-100K B

19 680K-
19 800K MT M
19 800K-
19 990K F
19 990K-
19 995K S
19 995K-
20 010K S
20 010K-

26 100K-
26 175K MT M
26 175K-
27 500K F M C
27M50-28M00 MEA F M
28M00-29M70 AM AS
29M700-
30M005 F M
30M005-
30M010 SO
30M01-37M50 F M
37M50-38M25 F M
38M25-44M00 F M
44M00-45M00 F M
45M00-50M00 B
50M00-52M00 B
52M00-54M00 AM
54M00-56M00 F M
56M00-70M00 B
70M00-74M00 F M
74M00-74M80 F M
74M80-75M20 A R
75M20-75M40 F M
75M40-85M00 F M
85M00-88M00 B
88M00-
108M00 B
108M000-
117M975 A R
117M975-
136M000 A M

10M AMATEUR BAND-
(NOVICE/FULL LIC.)

28 100K-28 600K NOVICE
28 100K-28 200K US NOVICE
28 000K-28 500K US MORSE
28 500K-29 700K VOICE
28 600K DX LISTEN
29 600K FM CALL

27MHZ MARINE

27M680 COMMERCIAL/SHIP-SHORE-SHIP
27M720 FISHING/SHIP-SHORE-SHIP
27M820 FISHING/SHIP-SHIP
27M860 AMATEUR/DISTRESS ALT.
27M880 DISTRESS ONLY
27M900 AMATEUR/SHIP-SHORE-SHIP
27M910 AMATEUR/SHIP-SHORE-SHIP
27M940 AMATEUR/SHIP-SHORE-SHIP
27M960 AMATEUR/SHIP-SHIP
27M980 SURF RESCUE

UHF CB CHANNELS

476M425 1 476M925 21
476M450 2 476M950 22
476M475 3 476M975 23
476M500 4 477M000 24
476M525 5 477M025 25
476M550 6 477M050 26
476M575 7 477M075 27
476M600 8 477M100 28
476M625 9 477M125 29
476M650 10 477M150 30
476M675 11 477M175 31
476M700 12 477M200 32
476M725 13 477M225 33
476M750 14 477M250 34
476M775 15 477M275 35
476M800 16 477M300 36
476M825 17 477M325 37
476M850 18 477M350 38
476M875 19 477M375 39
476M900 20 477M400 40

136M0-137M0 A M
137M0-138M0 B SO MES SR
138M0-
143M6 B F M SR
143M60-
143M65 B F M SR
143M65-
144M00 B F M

144M0-146M0 AM AS
146M0-148M0 AM
148M0-149M9 F M
149M90-
150M05 RS
150M05-
153M00 F M RA
153M0000-
156M7625 F M
156M7625-
156M8375 MT M
156M8375-
174M0000 F M
174M0-204M0 B
204M0-208M0 A R B
208M0-222M0 B
222M0-225M0 A R B
225M0-230M0 B
230M0-235M0 F M A R
235M0-267M0 F M
267M0-272M0 F M
272M0-273M0 SO F M
273M0-322M0 F M
322M0-328M6 F M RA
328M6-335M4 A R
335M4-399M9 F M
399M90-
400M05 RS
400M05-
400M15 SS
400M15-

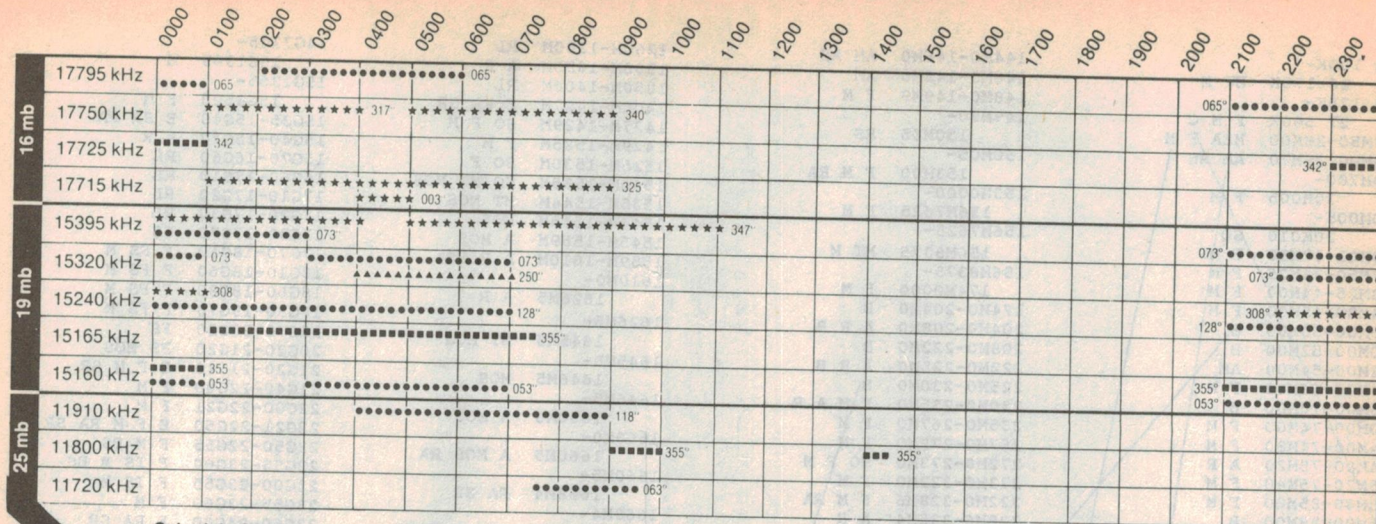
VHF TV CHANNELS
(CARRIER/LIMITS)

46M25/ 45M-52M 0
57M25/ 56M-63M 1
64M25/ 63M-70M 2
86M25/ 85M-92M 3
95M25/ 94M-101M 4
102M25/101M-108M 5
138M25/137M-144M 5A
175M25/174M-181M 6
182M25/181M-188M 7
189M25/188M-195M 8
196M25/195M-202M 9
209M25/208M-215M 10
216M25/215M-222M 11

401M00 MEA MES SR
401M0-402M0 MEA SO
402M0-403M0 MEA
403M0-406M0 F M
406M0-406M1 MOS
406M1-410M0 F M RA
410M0-420M0 F M
420M0-450M0 RL
450M0-460M0 F M
460M0-470M0 F M
470M0-520M0 F M C
520M0-585M0 B
585M0-610M0 B R
610M0-820M0 B
820M0-850M0 F M
850M0-890M0 F M
890M0-902M0 F M
902M0-928M0 RL
928M0-942M0 F M
942M0-960M0 F M
960M0-
1215M0 A R
1215M-1240M RL RS
1240M-1260M RL RS

1260M-1300M RL
1300M-1350M A R
1350M-1400M RL
1400M-1427M E RA SR
1427M-1429M SO F M
1429M-1525M F M
1525M-1530M SO F
1530M-1535M SO MT MOS
1535M-1544M MT MOS
1544M-1545M MOS
1545M-1559M A MOS
1559M-1610M A R RS
1610M0-
1626M5 A R
1626M5-
1645M5 MT MOS
1645M5-
1646M5 MOS
1646M5-
1660M0 A MOS
1660M0-
1660M5 A MOS RA
1660M5-
1668M4 RA SR
1668M4-
1670M0 MEA F M RA
1670M-1690M MEA F MES M
1690M-1700M MEA MES
1700M-1710M F MES
1710M-2290M F M
2290M-2300M F M SR
2300M-2450M F M RL
2450M-2500M F M RL
2500M-2353M F FS M BS
2535M-2655M F M BS
2655M-2690M F FS M BS
2690M-2700M E RA SR
2700M-2900M A R
2900M-3100M R
3100M-3300M RL
3300M-3400M RL
3400M-3600M RL
3600M-4200M F FS M
4200M-4400M A R
4400M-4500M F M
4500M-4800M F FS M
4800M-4990M F M
4990M-5000M F M RA
5000M-5250M A R
5250M-5255M RL
5255M-5350M RL
5350M-5460M A R
5460M-5650M MT N
5650M-5725M RL
5725M-5850M RL
5850M-5925M F FS M
5925M-7075M F FS M
7075M-7250M F M
7250M-7375M FS MOS
7375M-7450M F FS
7450M-7550M F FS MES
7550M-7750M F FS
7750M-7900M F M
7900M-7975M FS MOS F
7975M-8025M FS MOS
8025M-8175M F FS M
8175M-8215M F FS MES M
8215M-8400M F FS M
8400M-8500M F M SR
8500M-8750M RL
8750M-9200M RL MT R
9200M-9300M RL MT R
9300M-9500M R
9500M-9800M RL R
9800M-
10 000M RL
10G00-10G45 RL
10G45-10G50 RL
10G50-10G55 F M RL
10G55-10G60 F M
10G60-10G68 E F M RA SR
10G68-10G70 E RA SR
10G70-11G70 F FS M
11G70-12G20 F M B BS
12G20-12G50 FS
12G50-12G75 FS BS
12G75-13G25 F FS M
13G25-13G40 A R
13G40-14G00 RL
14G00-14G30 FS R
14G30-14G40 FS
14G40-14G47 FS
14G47-14G50 FS
14G5000-
14G7145 F M

14G7145-
15G1365 M
15G1365-
15G3500 F M
15G35-15G40 E SR RA
15G40-15G70 A R
15G70-16G60 RL
16G60-17G10 RL
17G10-17G20 RL
17G20-17G30 RL
17G30-17G70 FS
17G70-18G10 F FS M
18G10-18G60 F FS M
18G60-18G80 F FS M
18G80-19G70 F FS M
19G70-20G20 FS
20G20-21G20 FS MOS
21G20-21G40 E F M SR
21G40-22G00 F M
22G00-22G21 F M
22G21-22G50 E F M RA SR
22G50-22G55 F M BS
22G55-23G00 F IS M BS
23G00-23G55 F IS M
23G55-23G60 F M
23G60-24G00 E RA SR
24G00-24G05 AM AS
24G05-24G25 RL
24G25-25G25 F M
25G25-27G00 F M
27G00-27G50 F FS M
27G50-29G50 F FS M
29G50-30G00 FS
30G00-31G00 FS MOS
31G00-31G30 F M
31G30-31G50 E RA SR
31G50-31G80 E RA SR
31G80-32G00 R SR
32G00-32G30 IS R SR
32G30-33G00 IS R
33G00-33G40 R
33G40-34G20 RL
34G20-34G70 RL SR
34G70-35G20 RL
35G20-36G00 MEA RL
36G00-37G00 E F M SR
37G00-37G50 F M
37G50-39G50 F FS M
39G50-40G50 F FS MOS
40G50-42G50 BS B
42G50-43G50 F FS M RA
43G50-47G00 M MOS R RS
47G00-47G20 AM AS
47G20-50G20 F FS M
50G20-50G40 E F M SR
50G40-51G40 F FS M
51G40-54G25 E SR RA
54G25-58G20 E F IS M SR
58G20-59G00 E SR RA
59G00-64G00 F IS M RL
64G00-65G00 E SR RA
65G00-66G00 E SR
66G00-71G00 M MOS R RS
71G00-74G00 F FS M MOS
74G00-75G50 F FS M
75G50-76G00 AM AS
76G00-81G00 RL
81G00-84G00 F FS M MOS
84G00-86G00 F M B BS
86G00-92G00 E RA SR
92G00-95G00 F FS M RL
95G00-
100G00 M MOS R RS
100G0-102G0 E R M SR
102G0-105G0 F FS M
105G0-116G0 E RA SR
116G0-126G0 E F IS M SR
126G0-134G0 F IS M RL
134G0-142G0 M MOS R RS
142G0-144G0 AM AS
144G0-149G0 RL
149G0-150G0 F FS M
150G0-151G0 E F FS M SR
151G0-164G0 F FS M
164G0-168G0 E RA SR
168G0-170G0 F M
170G0-174G5 F IS M
174G5-176G5 E F IS M SR
176G5-182G0 F FS M
182G0-185G0 E RA SR
185G0-190G0 F IS M
190G0-200G0 M MOS R RS
200G0-202G0 E F M SR
202G0-217G0 F FS M
217G0-231G0 E RA SR
231G0-235G0 F FS M



Schedule Code

- ***** Asian Service
- Pacific Islands Service
- PNG/Southwest Pacific Service
- African & Indian Ocean Service

Times shown are Universal Time Co-ordinated

Sunday

News, information, entertainment and features presented by Brian Hadden, Warren Moulton, Paul Konik, Michael Cole, Brian Bogle and others from the ABC's Melbourne announcing staff.

Times shown are Universal Time Coordinated.

INFORMATION

World News:

Ten minute bulletins every hour on the hour.

World and Pacific News:
Ten minute bulletins at 0900 1000 1800 1900 2000 UTC on frequencies directed to the Pacific.

Australian News:
Ten minute bulletins at 0130 0430 0830 1230 1630 1830 2030 2330 UTC.

Report From Asia:
Asian events from an Australian perspective. RA's news division presents background reports from our correspondents based in Asia. 0110 UTC.

Business World:
Money, trade and new technology. Economic analysis of Australian and world business developments. 0310 0510 1110 1310 UTC.

ENTERTAINMENT

Radio Australia plays popular music from Australia and around the world. Today's feature programs are:

Some Musical Memories:
Dick Williams dips into his collection of favourite records from over the years. 0030 1530 UTC.

Australian Top Hits:
Two hours of the most popular sounds around Australia. 0910 UTC.

Australian Country Style:
A roundup of the Country and Western music scene in Australia presented by Eric Scott. 1930 UTC.

Topical interviews and selected feature programs are presented in all sessions. Today's special listening.

The Week in Science:
Brendon Teller reports on the latest research in scientific advances in Australia. 1410 1910 UTC.

You Asked For It:
Denis Gibbons and Desley Blanch answer listeners' questions about Australia and its people. 0010 UTC.

Talkback:
Barry Seebor presents a program for DXers and shortwave listeners everywhere. 0210 0530 0810 1210 2110 UTC.

Books and Publishing:
Geraldine Courts looks at contemporary Australian publishing. 0330 UTC.

Short Story:
A series presenting various Australian short stories. 0730 1710 2230 UTC.

Sports Magazine:
A roundup of events in sports, from Australia and around the world. 0610 UTC.

Sports Scoreboard:
A roundup of Australian and international sporting results. 1130 1640 2130 UTC.

Monday

News, information, entertainment and features presented by Rick Dowling (1900-2300 UTC), Barry Clarke (2330-0400 UTC), Rob Hoskin (0400-0900 UTC), Suzanne Dowling (0910-1100 UTC), Barry Seebor (1100-1500 UTC) and Peter Cavanagh (1500-1900 UTC).

Times shown are Universal Time Coordinated.

INFORMATION

World News:

Ten minute bulletins every hour on the hour.

World and Pacific News:
Ten minute bulletins at 0900 1000 1800 1900 2000 UTC on frequencies directed to the Pacific.

Australian News:
Ten minute bulletins at 0130 0430 0830 1230 1630 1830 2030 2330 UTC.

Four Corners:
In-depth analysis of international issues. The how and why of current world events and trends. 0010 0210 1210 1810 2010 2210 UTC.

Australian Insight:
The issues and attitudes behind Australian news events. How Australians see themselves and the world. 1110 1310 1510 1710 1910 2310 UTC.

ENTERTAINMENT

Radio Australia plays popular music from Australia and around the world. Today's feature programs are:

Australian Country Style:
A roundup of the Country and Western music scene in Australia presented by Eric Scott. 0030 0530 UTC.

Soundabout:
Two hours of young, contemporary music from Australia and around the world presented by Suzanne Dowling. 0910 UTC.

Jazz Australia:
Ralph Rickman presents the finest of Australian jazz. 1530 UTC.

Topical interviews and selected feature programs are presented in all sessions. Today's special listening.

The Week in Science:
Brendon Teller reports on the latest research in scientific advances in Australia. 0110 0730 UTC.

Short Story:
A series presenting various Australian short stories. 0330 UTC.

Stock Exchange Report:
Latest prices from the Melbourne Stock Exchange. 0810 1128 1410 1610 2110 UTC.

Adams at Large:
A look at Australian life through the eyes of writer, film-maker and patron of the arts, Philip Adams. 1130 UTC.

Arts News:
Events and happenings in the Australian Art arena, presented by Trevor Robertson. 1412 2112 UTC.

Sports Scoreboard:
A roundup of Australian and international sporting results. 0310 0845 1150 2130 UTC.

Tuesday

News, information, entertainment and features presented by Rick Dowling (1900-2300 UTC), Barry Clarke (2330-0400 UTC), Rob Hoskin (0400-0900 UTC), Suzanne Dowling (0910-1100 UTC), Barry Seebor (1100-1500 UTC) and Peter Cavanagh (1500-1900 UTC).

Times shown are Universal Time Coordinated.

INFORMATION

World News:

Ten minute bulletins every hour on the hour.

World and Pacific News:
Ten minute bulletins at 0900 1000 1800 1900 2000 UTC on frequencies directed to the Pacific.

Australian News:
Ten minute bulletins at 0130 0430 0830 1230 1630 1830 2030 2330 UTC.

Four Corners:
In-depth analysis of international issues. The how and why of current world events and trends. 0010 0210 1210 1810 2010 2210 UTC.

Australian Insight:
The issues and attitudes behind Australian news events. How Australians see themselves and the world. 1110 1310 1510 1710 1910 2310 UTC.

ENTERTAINMENT

Radio Australia plays popular music from Australia and around the world. Today's feature programs are:

Jazz Australia:
Ralph Rickman presents the finest of Australian jazz. 0030 0530 UTC.

Soundabout:
Two hours of young, contemporary music from Australia and around the world presented by Suzanne Dowling. 0910 UTC.

Topical interviews and selected feature programs are presented in all sessions. Today's special listening.

Arts News:
Events and happenings in the Australian Art arena, presented by Trevor Robertson. 0330 0730 UTC.

Stock Exchange Report:
Latest prices from the Melbourne Stock Exchange. 0110 0810 1128 1410 1610 2110 UTC.

Australian Inventor:
Keith Smith reports on new Australian inventions. 1412 2112 UTC.

Sports Scoreboard:
A roundup of Australian and international sporting results. 0310 0845 1150 2130 UTC.

Wednesday

News, information, entertainment and features presented by Rick Dowling (1900-2300 UTC), Barry Clarke (2330-0400 UTC), Rob Hoskin (0400-0900 UTC), Suzanne Dowling (0910-1100 UTC), Barry Seebor (1100-1500 UTC) and Peter Cavanagh (1500-1900 UTC).

Times shown are Universal Time Coordinated.

INFORMATION

World News:

Ten minute bulletins every hour on the hour.

World and Pacific News:
Ten minute bulletins at 0900 1000 1800 1900 2000 UTC on frequencies directed to the Pacific.

Australian News:
Ten minute bulletins at 0130 0430 0830 1230 1630 1830 2030 2330 UTC.

Four Corners:
In-depth analysis of international issues. The how and why of current world events and trends. 0010 0210 1210 1810 2010 2210 UTC.

Australian Insight:
The issues and attitudes behind Australian news events. How Australians see themselves and the world. 1110 1310 1510 1710 1910 2310 UTC.

ENTERTAINMENT

Radio Australia plays popular music from Australia and around the world. Today's feature programs are:

Some Musical Memories:
Dick Williams dips into his collection of favourite records from over the years. 0530 UTC.

Soundabout:
Two hours of young, contemporary music from Australia and around the world presented by Suzanne Dowling. 0910 UTC.

Topical interviews and selected feature programs are presented in all sessions. Today's special listening.

Australian Inventor:
Keith Smith reports on new Australian inventions. 0330 0730 UTC.

Stock Exchange Report:
Latest prices from the Melbourne Stock Exchange. 0110 0810 1128 1410 1610 2110 UTC.

You Asked For It:
Denis Gibbons and Desley Blanch answer listeners' questions about Australia and its people. 1412 2112 UTC.

Sports Scoreboard:
A roundup of Australian and international sporting results. 0310 0845 1150 2130 UTC.

RADIO AUSTRALIA

Thursday

News, information, entertainment and features presented by Rick Dowling (1900-2300 UTC), Barry Clarke (2330-0400 UTC), Rob Hoskin (0400-0900 UTC), Suzanne Dowling (0910-1100 UTC), Barry Seebor (1100-1500 UTC) and Peter Cavanagh (1500-1900 UTC).
Times shown are Universal Time Coordinated.

INFORMATION

World News:
Ten minute bulletins every hour on the hour.
World and Pacific News:
Ten minute bulletins at 0900 1000 1800 1900 2000 UTC on frequencies directed to the Pacific.
Australian News:
Ten minute bulletins at 0130 0430 0830 1230 1630 1830 2030 2330 UTC.
Four Corners:
In-depth analysis of international issues. The how and why of current world events and trends. 0010 0210 1210 1810 2010 2210 UTC.
Australian Insight:
The issues and attitudes behind Australian news events. How Australians see themselves and the world. 1110 1310 1510 1710 1910 2310 UTC.

ENTERTAINMENT

Radio Australia plays popular music from Australia and around the world. Today's feature program is:
Soundabout:
Two hours of young, contemporary music from Australia and around the world presented by Suzanne Dowling. 1910 UTC.

Topical interviews and selected feature programs are presented in all sessions. Today's special listening:
You Asked For It:
Dennis Cribbens and Desley Blanch answers listeners' questions about Australia and its people. 0330 0730 UTC.
Stock Exchange Report:
Latest prices from the Melbourne Stock Exchange. 0110 0810 1128 1410 1610 2110 UTC.
Letters to the Editor:
A selection of the more interesting or amusing letters that have appeared in the Australian press. 1412 2112 UTC.
Sports Scoreboard:
A roundup of Australian and international sporting results. 0310 0845 1150 2130 UTC.

Friday

News, information, entertainment and features presented by Rick Dowling (1900-2300 UTC), Barry Clarke (2330-0400 UTC), Rob Hoskin (0400-0900 UTC), Suzanne Dowling (0910-1100 UTC), Barry Seebor (1100-1500 UTC) and Peter Cavanagh (1500-1900 UTC).
Times shown are Universal Time Coordinated.

INFORMATION

World News:
Ten minute bulletins every hour on the hour.
World and Pacific News:
Ten minute bulletins at 0900 1000 1800 1900 2000 UTC on frequencies directed to the Pacific.
Australian News:
Ten minute bulletins at 0130 0430 0830 1230 1630 1830 2030 2330 UTC.
Four Corners:
In-depth analysis of international issues. The how and why of current world events and trends. 0010 0210 1210 1810 2010 2210 UTC.
Australian Insight:
The issues and attitudes behind Australian news events. How Australians see themselves and the world. 1110 1310 1510 1710 1910 2310 UTC.
The Week in Canberra:
A review of events in the national capital. RA's news division reporting what Australia's political leaders are saying and doing. 1410 1810 2010 2210 UTC.

ENTERTAINMENT

Radio Australia plays popular music from Australia and around the world. Today's feature programs are:
Australian Concert Hall:
A program of fine music featuring Australian musicians and composers, arranged and presented by Don Taylor. 0530 1430 UTC.
Soundabout:
Two hours of young, contemporary music from Australia and around the world presented by Suzanne Dowling. 0910 UTC.

Topical interviews and selected feature programs are presented in all sessions. Today's special listening:
Australia Fair:
Tim Cousins talks to people about Australian exports to the world. 0112 0730 UTC.
Letters to the Editor:
A selection of the more interesting or amusing letters that have appeared in the Australian press. 0330 0610 UTC.
Stock Exchange Report:
Latest prices from the Melbourne Stock Exchange. 0110 0810 1128 1610 2110 UTC.
Calling Antarctica:
Mary Adams presents a weekly program for Australians based in the Antarctic. 0200 UTC (15410 and 11885 kHz) 0400 UTC (15240 and 15410 kHz) 0915 UTC (6045 kHz).
Bill Belcher's Band Bazaar:
The best of band music from around the world. 2230 UTC.
Sports Magazine:
A roundup of events in sport, from Australia and around the world. 1612 UTC.
Sports Scoreboard:
A roundup of Australian and international sporting results. 0310 0845 1150 2130 UTC.
This Australia:
Series about life, culture and industry in Australia. 2112 UTC.

Saturday

News, information, entertainment and features presented by Brian Hadden, Warren Moulton, Paul Konik, Michael Cole, Brian Bogle and others from the ABC's Melbourne announcing staff.
Times shown are Universal Time Coordinated.

INFORMATION

World News:
Ten minute bulletins every hour on the hour.
World and Pacific News:
Ten minute bulletins at 0900 1000 1800 1900 2000 UTC on frequencies directed to the Pacific.
Australian News:
Ten minute bulletins at 0130 0430 0830 1230 1630 1830 2030 2330 UTC.
Australian Editorial Opinion:
The opinions of the opinion-moulders: what Australia's major newspapers are saying about world and national events. 0210 0410 1110 1310 UTC.
Report from Asia:
Asian events from an Australian perspective. RA's news division presents background reports from our correspondents based in Asia. 1410 1710 2010 2310 UTC.
The Week in Canberra:
A review of events in the national capital. RA's news division reporting what Australia's political leaders are saying and doing. 0010 0310 UTC.

ENTERTAINMENT

Radio Australia plays popular music from Australia and around the world. Today's feature programs are:
International Top Hits:
Two hours of the most popular hits around the world presented by Paul Konik. 0910 UTC.
Australian Concert Hall:
A program of fine music featuring Australian musicians and composers, arranged and presented by Don Taylor. 2230 UTC.
Bill Belcher's Band Bazaar:
The best of band music from around the world. 0530 1530 UTC.

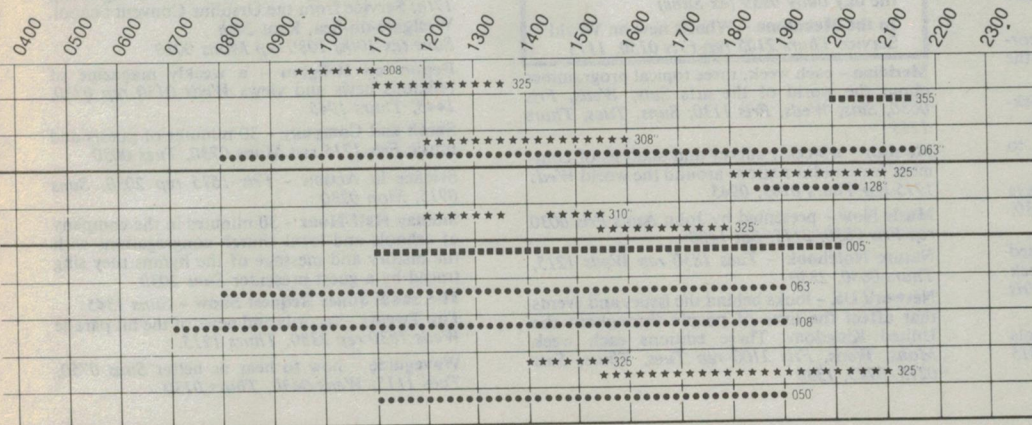
Topical interviews and selected feature programs are presented in all sessions. Today's special listening:
This Australia:
Series about life, culture and industry in Australia. 0330 0610 1810 UTC.
Adams at Large:
A look at Australian life through the eyes of writer, film-maker and patron of the arts. Phillip Adams. 0510 1510 1910 UTC.
Books and Publishing:
Geraldine Coultas looks at contemporary Australian publishing. 0730 1430 1730 UTC.
Australia Fair:
Tim Cousins talks to people about Australian exports to the world. 1210 UTC.
Stock Exchange Report:
Latest prices from the Melbourne Stock Exchange. 0110 UTC.
Sports Magazine:
A roundup of events in sport, from Australia and around the world. 0112 2110 UTC.
Saturday Sports:
Reports and commentaries from major sporting events around Australia today. 0200 0730 UTC on 17750, 17715 and 15240 kHz. (One hour earlier January and February 1985).
Sports Scoreboard:
A roundup of Australian and international sporting results. 0840 UTC (17750, 17715 15240 6045 kHz) and 1130 UTC.
Talkback:
Barry Seebor presents a program for DXers and shortwave listeners everywhere. 1610 UTC.

Radio Australia is the international shortwave service of the Australian Broadcasting Corporation. The station operates around the clock from modern studios in Melbourne, broadcasting to tens of millions of listeners all over the world in nine languages: English, Indonesian, Standard Chinese, Cantonese, Neo Melanesian, French, Thai, Japanese and Vietnamese. The present daily output is 50 hours of programs.

Programs in all services range through a broad spectrum of information, education and entertainment, presented in an informal style which has become Radio Australia's much-praised hallmark. The news service and public affairs programs have an unrivalled reputation for accuracy and reliability. Feature programs reflect many facets of Australia, its people and their lives, and the music is drawn from all over the world. The station ranks amongst the most popular and respected of shortwave broadcasters.

Frequencies and transmission times for all services are published separately in the Radio Australia transmission schedule. Occasionally a frequency or program is changed. These changes are announced regularly on air prior to commencement.

Write to Radio Australia for free transmission schedules, program guides for all services and publicity material. Aerial booklets, which explain how to erect an outside aerial to improve shortwave reception, are also available. We like to hear your comments about our programs. Our address is Radio Australia, 699 Highbury Road, Burwood East, Vic 3151. Post: G.P.O. Box 428G, Melbourne 3001 Australia. Telephone: +61 3 235 2222. Telex: RADAUS 30470



BBC World Service

WORLD NEWS - broadcast daily in the World Service. 0000, 0200, 0300, 0500, 0700, 0800, 0900, 1100, 1300, 1600, 1700, 2000, 2200, 2300; **NEWSDESK** - a half-hour programme including World News and despatches from overseas and UK correspondents. *Daily 0400, 0600, 1800; News Summary - 0100, 1000, 1200, 1400, 1900, 2100*

TWENTY-FOUR HOURS - analysis of the main news of the day *daily 0509, 0709, 1309, 2009*

THE WORLD TODAY - examines thoroughly one topical aspect of the international scene *Mons to Fris 1645 rep 2209, Tues to Fris 0145 (South Asia), Tues to Sats 0315, 0545, 0915*

COMMENTARY - background to the news from a wide range of specialists *daily 1609, 2309*

RADIO NEWSREEL - news of events as they happen and despatches from BBC correspondents all over the world *daily 0015, 0215 (South Asia) 1200 (ex Suns), 1500*

NEWS ABOUT BRITAIN *daily 0009, 0309, 1109*

OUTLOOK - an up-to-the-minute look at people, events and opinions together with the latest UK news, sport and weather *Mons to Fris 1400, 1900, Tues to Sats 0100*

BRITISH PRESS REVIEW - survey of editorial opinion in the Press *daily 0209, 0909*

FINANCIAL NEWS - including news of commodity prices and significant moves in currency and stock markets *Mons to Fris 2230 rep Tues to Sats 0445, Mons to Sats 0930*

FINANCIAL REVIEW - a look back at the financial week *Suns 0445, rep 2230*

STOCK MARKET REPORT *Mons to Fris 1939*

Australia New Zealand

MHz	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	GMT	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	MHz	Metres
21.550																										21.550	13.92
15.310																										15.310	19.40
15.280																										15.280	19.63
15.070																										15.070	19.91
11.955																										11.955	25.09
11.775																										11.775	25.48
11.750																										11.750	25.53
9.915																										9.915	30.26
9.640																										9.640	31.12
9.570																										9.570	31.35
9.510																										9.510	31.55
9.410																										9.410	31.88
7.150																										7.150	41.96
7.145																										7.145	41.99
6.175																										6.175	48.58
5.975																										5.975	50.21

About Britain - looks back on some of the week's events *Fris 1945 rep Sats 0030, 0530, 1115*

Anything Goes - a variety of music and much more. Write to Bob Holness at World Service *Sats 1215 rep Mons 0330, 0830*

Assignment - a major weekly examination of subjects of importance *Weds 2030 rep Thurs 0230, 1130, 1615*

Book Choice - four editions each week: *Sun 2225 rep Mon 1709; Wed 0440; Mon 2225 rep Tues 0540; Tues 2110 rep Thurs 0140; Wed 1740 rep Thurs 2100; Fri 0145*

Business Matters - a weekly survey of commercial and financial news *Thurs 2030 rep Fris 0330, 1030*

Classical Record Review - Edward Greenfield reviews new releases *Suns 1015 rep Suns 1900, Weds 0815, Thurs 0430*

Development '85 - *Mons 1115 rep 1545, Tues 0815, Fris 0215*

The Farming World - *Tues 1840 rep Weds 1225 Thurs 0640, Thurs 2340*

From Our Own Correspondent - BBC correspondents comment on the background to the news. *Sats 2209 rep Suns 0315, 0730, 1115*

From the Weeklies - a review of the British weekly press *Fris 2315 rep Sats 0730*

Good Books - recommendation of a book to read *Mon 0315 rep 0915, Wed 1945, 2315*

Jazz for the Asking - Peter Clayton plays listeners' jazz requests *Sats 2030 rep Suns 0630, Fris 1215*

John Peel - selects tracks from newly released albums and singles from the progressive rock scene in Britain *Tues 0330 rep Thurs 0830, Fris 1330*

A Jolly Good Show - Dave Lee Travis presents pop news, interviews and your requests *Sats 0815 rep Tues 1515, Thurs 2115*

Regular Sports Programmes

Saturday Special - *Sats 1515, 1615*

Sports Round Up *daily 1245 (ex Suns) 1745, 2245; Suns 1330*

Sports International *Mons 2030 rep Tues 0230, 1130*

Letterbox - listeners' opinions on World Service programmes *Fris 1445 rep Sats 0145, 2315, Mons 0530*

A Letter from.... - explores a theme arising from the week's events in Scotland, Wales, England and Northern Ireland in turn. *Tues-Fris 1125 rep 1709, 2225*

Letter from America - *Sats 1015 rep Suns 0545, 1645, 2315*

Merchant Navy Programme *Thurs 2315 rep Fris 0745, 1015*

Look Ahead previews programmes for the day *daily 0939 (ex Suns)*

In the Meantime - What's new on World Service *Thurs 2105 rep Fris 0150, 1115*

Meridian - each week, three topical programmes about the world of the arts *Sats, Weds, Fris 0630; Sats, Weds, Fris 1130; Suns, Tues, Thurs 1715*

Monitor - a weekly survey and analysis of comment from radio stations around the world *Weds 1715 rep Thurs 0145, 0945*

Music Now - presented by John Amis *Fris 0030 rep Fris 0830, 2115, Sat 1400*

Nature Notebook - *Tues 1830 rep Weds 1215, Thurs 0630, 2330*

Network UK - looks behind the issues and events that affect the lives of people throughout the United Kingdom. Three editions each week *Mons, Weds, Fris 2100 rep Tues, Thurs, Sats 0215, 0745, 1330*

Omnibus - each week a half hour programme on practically any topic under the sun. *Tues 1615 rep 2030, Wed 0030, 1000*

People and Politics - background to the British political scene with reports on Parliament. *Sats 0230 rep 1030, 2130*

The Pleasure's Yours - write to Gordon Clyde for your classical requests *Suns 0815 rep 2115, Thurs 1515*

Recording of the Week - a personal choice from the new releases *Sats 0045 rep Mons 0545, Tues 1345, Weds 2145*

Reflections - a daily consideration of the meeting point between religion and life *daily 0455 rep 0809, 2240, Suns 1709*

Religious Services - Church of the Holy Spirit, Hubberton, Milford Haven, South Wales (Rev Bill Lewis) 3rd; Remembrance Service from Sidwell Street Methodist Church, Exeter (Rev Ron Dale) 11th; Bangor Abbey, County Down, Northern Ireland (Rev David Chillingworth) 17th; Service from the Ursuline Convent School, Westgate-on-Sea, Kent 24th *Suns (ex 10th) 1030 rep Mons 0030*

Report on Religion - a weekly magazine of religious news and views *Weds 0130 rep 0730, 1445, Thurs 1945*

Sarah and Company - 30 minutes of guests and music *Fris 1715 rep Mons 0730, Tues 0030*

Science in Action - *Fris 1615 rep 2030, Suns 0915, Mon 0230*

Sunday Half-Hour - 30 minutes in the company of schools and local church congregations with the history and message of the hymns they sing traced by a guest presenter *Suns 2030*

The Sandi Jones Request Show - *Suns 1345*
Top Twenty - records and news of the hit parade *Weds 1830 rep 2330, Thurs 1215*

Waveguide - how to hear us better *Suns 0750, Tues 1115, Weds 0430, Thurs 0130*

Voice of America

(GMT) FREQUENCY Asterisk (*) Indicates medium wave

ENGLISH PROGRAMS

SOUTH ASIA

SUNDAY	MONDAY-FRIDAY	SATURDAY
(0100-0300) 7205; (0100-0400) 7115, 11710, 15160, 15215, 15250, 17735, 21540; (0300-0400) 7200.		
0100 News	0100 News	0100 News
0110 Sunday Morning	0110 Morning Newslines	0110 VOA Morning
0130 News Summary/Sunday Morning	0130 VOA Morning	0130 News Summary/Sunday Morning
0200 News	0200 News	0200 News
0210 Sunday Morning	0210 Morning Newslines	0210 VOA Morning
0230 News Summary/Sunday Morning	0230 VOA Morning	0230 News Summary/Sunday Morning
0300 News	0300 News	0300 News
0310 VOA Morning	0310 Morning Newslines	0310 VOA Morning
0330 News Summary/VOA Morning	0330 VOA Morning	0330 News Summary/VOA Morning
0357 News Summary	0357 News Summary	0357 News Summary
(1300-1500) 7125; (1300-1700) 9760, 15205; (1300-1900) 9645, 9700, 15395; (1400-1900) 6110; (1500-1900) 7105; (1530-1600) 1575.		
1300 News	1300 News	1300 News
1310 International Viewpoints	1310 Newslines America	1310 Weekend
1330 Studio One	1330 Magazine Show	1400 News & Editorial
1400 News & Editorial	1400 News & Editorial	1415 Music USA Jazz
1415 The Concert Hall	1415 Music USA Jazz	1500 News
1500 News	1500 News	1510 This Week
1510 New Horizons and New Products	1510 Newslines	1530 Press Conference U.S.A.
1530 Music USA Standards	1530 Music USA	1600 News
1600 News	1600 News	1610 American Viewpoints
1610 International Viewpoints	1610 Focus	1630 Special English News & Features
1630 Special English News & Features	1630 Special English News & Features	1700 News
1700 News	1700 News	1710 Weekend
1710 Critic's Choice	1710 Newslines	1800 News
1730 Issues in the News	1730 Magazine Show	1810 Closeup
1800 News	1800 News	1830 Special English News & Features
1810 Focus	1810 Focus	
1830 Special English News & Features	1830 Special English News & Features	

EAST ASIA

SUNDAY	MONDAY-FRIDAY	SATURDAY
Northeast Asia (2200-0100) 17820, 17740, 15290; (2200-2400) 15305; 1st Sun. (1700-1800) 6110, 9545, 11920; Southeast Asia (2200-0100) 7275, 9770, 15185; (2300-0100) 1575; Indonesia (2200-0100) 11760; Oceania (2200-2400) 11760, 15303, 17740.		
2200 News	2200 News	2200 News
2210 VOA Morning	2210 Morning Newslines	2210 VOA Morning
2230 Special English News & Features	2230 Special English News & Features	2230 Special English News & Features
2245 VOA Morning	2245 VOA Morning	2245 VOA Morning
2300 News	2300 News	2300 News
2310 VOA Morning	2310 Newslines	2310 VOA Morning
2330 Special English News/VOA Morning	2330 Special English News/VOA Morning	2330 Special English News/VOA Morning
0000 News	0000 News	0000 News
0010 VOA Morning	0010 Morning Newslines	0010 VOA Morning
0030 Special English News & Features	0030 Special English News & Features	0030 Special English News & Features
0045 VOA Morning	0045 VOA Morning	0045 VOA Morning
0057 News Summary	0057 News Summary	
Northeast Asia (1100-1330) 11715; (1100-1500) 9760, 15425; Southeast Asia (1100-1500) 7230, 9760, 15160; (1100-1200) 1575; (1100-1230 and 1400-1500) 1143; 1st Sun. (1700-1800) 1143, 1575, 6110, 9545; Indonesia (1100-1400) 6110; (1100-1500) 15160; (1700-1800) 7260, 9545, 9575; Oceania (1100-1330) 11715; (1100-1400) 6110, 15160; 1st Sun. (1700-1800) 6110, 7260, 9545, 9575.		
1100 News	1100 News	1100 News
1110 New Horizons and New Products	1110 Newslines	1110 This Week
1130 Issues in the News	1130 Music USA	1130 Press Conference USA
1200 News	1200 News	1200 News
1210 Critic's Choice	1210 Focus	1210 American Viewpoints
1230 Special English News & Features	1230 Special English News & Features	1230 Special English News & Features
1300 News	1300 News	1300 News
1310 International Viewpoints	1310 Newslines America	1310 Weekend
1330 Studio One	1330 Magazine Show	1400 News & Editorial
1400 News & Editorial	1400 News & Editorial	1415 Music USA Jazz
1415 The Concert Hall	1415 Music USA Jazz	

(GMT) FREQUENCY Asterisk (*) Indicates medium wave

OTHER LANGUAGE BROADCASTS

FAR EAST, SOUTHEAST ASIA, OCEANIA

BURMESE (1200-1300) 11895, 15210, 17740.
 CHINESE (2200-0100) 6130, 7200, 9545, 11925, 15395; (1000-1200) 17740; (1000-1600) 6185, 7285, 9555, 9660, 11965, 15410.
 INDONESIAN (2200-2330) 9620, 11805, 15155; (1100-1200) 9630, 11895, 15210; (1400-1500) 6030, 9730, 15105.
 KHMER (2200-2230) 1575*, 6015, 6100, 7225, 9630, 11775; (1400-1500) 1575*, 7240, 9620, 11930.
 KOREAN (2130-2200) 6110, 9545, 15215, 11925, 17780; (2330-2400) 11805, 15155, 17780; (1330-1400) 6030, 9725, 15250.
 LAO (1130-1230) 1575*, 9620, 11930, 15250.
 THAI (2330-2400) 11775, 15215, 17810.
 VIETNAMESE (2230-2330) 7225, 9630, 11775; (1230-1330) 15250; (1230-1330 and 1530-1630) 1143*, 7230, 9620, 11930; (1500-1600) 6120.

SOUTH ASIA

BENGALI (0130-0230) 15185, 17785, 21630; (1600-1700) 1575*, 7230, 9545, 11965, 15185.
 DARI (0145-0230) 7105, 9540, 9705, 11780, 15225; (1515-1600) 9680, 11845, 15435, 17845; (2300-2330) 1260*, 6160, 7265, 9530, 11865.
 HINDI (0030-0100) 5985, 7105, 7210, 11780, 15225; (0100-0130) 15185, 17785, 21630; (1600-1700) 9680, 11835, 15435, 17810.
 PASHTO (0000-0030) 1260*, 6015, 7105, 9635, 11780, 15225; (0100-0145) 6015, 7105, 9540, 11780, 15225; (1430-1515) 11845, 15435, 17845, 21610.
 URDU (0230-0300) 9540, 9705, 11780, 15225, 17830; (1330-1430) 11845, 15435, 17810, 21610.

RADIO MOSCOW BROADCASTS TO AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND

Daily Features

NEWS	Every hour on the hour
NEWS IN BRIEF	Every hour on the half-hour
NEWS & VIEWS	04.10; 07.10; 10.10; 14.10; 18.10; 21.00; 00.10
NEWSREEL (week-days)	02.10; 06.10; 09.10; 12.10; 16.10; 19.10; 23.10
SOVIET WAY OF LIFE	01.10; 05.10; 13.10; 15.10; 22.10
THE WAY WE SEE IT	03.10; 08.10; 11.10; 17.10; 20.10
FOCUS ON ASIA	01.30; 15.30; 23.30

Weekly Features

MAILBAG	MON, FRI	02.30; 06.30; 12.30; 19.30
SCIENCE & ENGINEERING	MON	04.30; 09.30; 16.30; 22.30
ROUND ABOUT THE USSR	WED	02.30; 06.30; 12.30; 19.30
CULTURE AND THE ARTS	TUE	02.30; 06.30; 12.30; 19.30
SPOTLIGHT ON SPORTS	THU	04.30; 09.30; 16.30; 22.30
DISARMAMENT — THE ISSUE OF THE DAY	TUE	04.30; 09.30; 16.30; 22.30
RUSSIAN BY RADIO	THU	02.30; 06.30; 12.30; 19.30
AUDIO BOOK CLUB	FRI	04.30; 09.30; 16.30; 22.30
MARXISM TODAY	SAT	19.10
27th PARTY CONGRESS	SUN	02.10; 09.10; 16.10; 23.10
YOUTH PARADE	MON	02.10; 06.10; 09.10; 12.10
PROGRAMME GUIDE	SAT	19.30; 00.30
LISTENERS' FORUM	SUN	03.30; 09.30; 16.30
DX PROGRAMME	SAT	06.30; 17.30; 22.30
JAZZ SHOW	SUN	13.30; 20.30
MUSIC AT YOUR REQUEST	MON	03.30; 11.30
LISTENERS' REQUEST CLUB (bi-weekly)	SAT	04.30; 09.30; 16.30
FOLK BOX	SUN	02.30; 06.30; 12.30; 19.30; 22.30
MUSIC & MUSICIANS	SUN	17.10; 20.10
YOUR TOP TUNE	MON	03.10; 08.10; 11.10
MUSICAL QUIZ "WHAT? WHERE? WHEN?"	SAT	15.10; 22.10
	SUN	01.10; 05.10; 13.10
	WED	19.30
	THU	04.30; 09.30; 16.30; 22.30
	SAT	17.10
	SUN	03.10; 08.10; 11.10
	SAT	16.10; 23.10
	SUN	06.10; 12.10; 19.10
	SAT	16.20; 23.20
	SUN	06.20; 12.20; 19.20
	TUE	07.30; 14.30; 18.30; 21.30
	SAT	07.30
	SUN	21.30
	WED	07.30; 14.30; 18.30; 21.30
	SAT	18.30
	SUN	10.30
	THU	07.30; 14.30; 18.30; 21.30
	SAT	14.30
	SUN	07.30
	FRI	07.30; 14.30; 18.30; 21.30
	SAT	10.30
	SUN	18.30
	SAT	02.40; 12.40; 15.40; 20.40
	SUN	01.40; 04.40; 11.40; 17.40
	MON	13.40
	SAT	04.40; 09.40; 16.40
	SUN	02.40; 06.40; 12.40; 19.40; 22.40

TIME in UTC	FREQ in MHz
00.00-01.00	17.73; 17.85; 12.01; 9.70
01.00-02.00	21.53; 17.73; 17.85; 15.22; 12.01
02.00-05.00	21.53; 17.73; 17.85; 15.22; 15.51
05.00-08.00	21.64; 17.64; 17.73; 17.85; 15.22
08.00-09.00	21.67; 17.75; 17.85; 15.22; 15.28
09.00-10.00	21.67; 17.75; 15.22; 15.28; 15.49; 15.51; 9.79
10.00-11.00	21.58; 21.67; 17.75; 15.28; 15.49; 15.51; 9.79
11.00-12.00	21.67; 15.28; 15.49; 15.57; 9.79
12.00-13.00	17.67; 15.28; 15.57; 9.79
20.00-21.00	7.29
21.00-22.00	17.85; 11.86; 7.29
22.00-23.00	17.85; 13.71; 11.86; 9.70; 7.29
23.00-24.00	17.73; 17.85; 11.85; 12.01; 9.70; 7.29

WIRELESS INSTITUTE OF AUSTRALIA

FOUNDED 1910

The W.I.A. represents the Radio Amateur at Local, National and International level and offers following services:

- ★ Monthly "AMATEUR RADIO" Magazine, included in membership fee.
- ★ Most REPEATERS have their licence, power and site cost paid by the institute.
- ★ World wide QSL-service.
- ★ Assistance to members in legal problems arising out of the pursuit of their hobby.
- ★ A Weekly Sunday Broadcast to Amateurs and Short Wave Listeners.
- ★ Assistance in dealing with Interference Problems (TVI-RFI etc.)
- ★ Novice and full call courses.
- ★ Trial Novice and AOCP theory exam papers.
- ★ Advice on Radio Mast approvals
- ★ The ONLY representation of the RADIO AMATEUR in legislative matters.



Join the 8,600 Amateur members in the W.I.A. by forwarding this coupon to:
W.I.A. P.O. BOX 300,

CAULFIELD SOUTH, VIC. 3162

Please forward a membership application form and further details to:

Mr, Mrs, Miss, Ms

Address

Callsign

Postcode

ALTRONICS
COMPONENTS

**Premium Quality Products Direct
From the Importer — You Save**

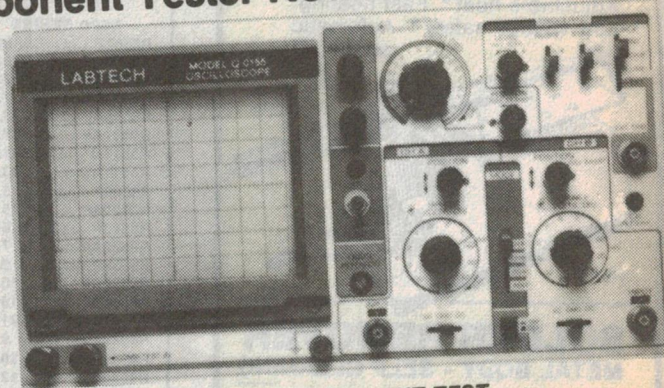
Full 12 Months Warranty

Sensational Labtech

Dual Trace 20MHz CRO With Component Tester Now Under \$700!

*Definitely Australia's Best Value in Quality
Oscilloscope Test Equipment — Just Look
at the Facilities*

**The Inbuilt Component Tester
Alone Is Over \$300 Value.**



DESCRIPTION:

This model is a dual-trace 20MHz Oscilloscope using high brightness CRT. The vertical amplifiers have high sensitivity of 5mV/Div and the frequency characteristic response with the smooth roll off exceeding 20MHz. The highest triggering sweep speed is 0.2 usec/Div. For component test, special circuit is designed, with which a single component or components in or out of actual circuit board can be easily tested, requiring no power to drive the circuit. The display shows fault of components, size of a component value, characteristics of component, and half-dead components under dynamic test.

FEATURES:

- Component Tester • Wide bandwidth & high sensitivity • Very low power consumption • High sensitivity X-Y mode • Z axis (intensity modulation) • Front panel electrical trace Rotator • Regulated power supply circuit for Accuracy

ALTRONICS FAMOUS SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

We are delighted with our new Labtech Q 0155 Oscilloscope and Component Tester and naturally we are confident you will be too — However, if for any reason you are less than 100% satisfied with your new Labtech CRO you may of course return it to us (in original condition with all instructions, packaging etc.) within 14 days for a full refund less transport costs.

Q 0155 Value **\$699**

Highly Recommended For:

Service Workbench, Design Laboratory, Manufacturers,
Universities and the dedicated Enthusiast.

Labtech Test Equipment for Life

**Just Compare with Professional
DMM's Costing \$150 and More!**

**Brilliant New Digital Multimeter—Autoranging
with Memory Function for Relative Measurements.**



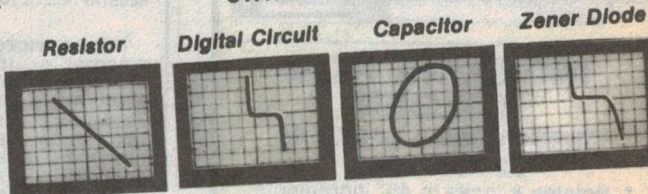
Q 1075

- Auto-Range Operation for Voltage and Resistance Measurement • Two User Selected Current Ranges: 20mA or 10A • 3-1/2 Digit Resolution in Auto-Range Mode: 1/2000 • Extended Resolution in Manual Operation: 1/3000 • Triplex (1/3 Bias) LCD Display Decimal Point & Function Annunciator Drive • Five DC Voltage and Ohm Range: 200mV to 1000/200 ohm to 2M ohm • Four AC Voltage and Low Power Ohm Range: 2V to 750V/2K ohm to 2M ohm • AC/DC Voltage and Current measurements with On-Chip AC to DC, Operational Amplifier • Low Power Ohms Model Limits Open Circuit Voltage for In-Circuit Resistance Measurements • Visual Overrange Indication-Plus Audio Tone in Current/Voltage Measurements • CMOS Technology Limits Power Dissipation: 7mW

DCV Accuracy 0.5%+1DGT
ACV Accuracy 0.75%+5DGT
Input Impedance 10M
O/Load Protect. 1100V DC

**Amazing
Value
\$89.95**

TYPICAL COMPONENT TEST STATUS PATTERNS

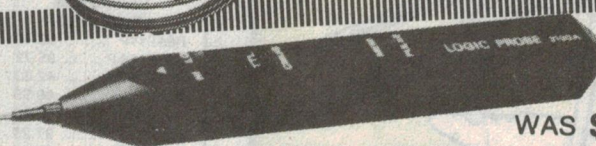


Probe Sets

1:1 or 10:1 Attenuation

Q 0175

\$39.50



\$24

Q 1272

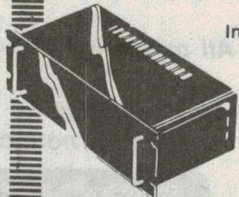
WAS \$34.95

LOGIC PROBE

- Directly powered from circuit under test (5V) • Tested to 12.6 MHz • DTL/TTL — CMOS Threshold selector • Circuit loading 30UA approx. • High-Low — pulse or memory led indication. Impulse mode pulse length is extended to enable visual observation. In memory mode any detected level is continuously displayed until reset.

ECONOMY RACK CABINET

- Solid Steel Construction • Black anodised front panel • 3 unit (132mm) • Conforms to International Standards • Ventilated top and side panels



H 0400 ONLY

\$49.50

\$45

SPEAKER 8 OHM 2 1/4 INCH



**From
69c**

C 0610

1 - 9 10 - 99 100 up
\$1 90c 69c

Free Holster This Month (Normally \$9.59)

What's this? For want of a better name we've named this thick rubber "Cliparound" protector a "Holster". Great protector for field use, dropping on concrete floors etc — will keep your precious Labtech Q 1075 looking brand new for many a year! Cat. No. Q 1077



Sensational Book Set Offers on Motorola and National Semiconductor

The super low prices on the sets are for Jan-Feb 86' only — or until current stocks are gone. As we expect next book deliveries to be 25-30% dearer we definitely cannot repeat this offer or accept back orders at these prices when current stocks are gone.

MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR

MOTOROLA MECL DATA

Emitter Collector Logic (ECL) is today's fastest form of digital logic providing the most direct way of improving system performance. This previously hard to get manual provides data on the 10KH, 10K and III families. MECL memory and PLL CHIPS.

B 1100 ... \$11.95

MOTOROLA POWER DATA

Motorola are the undisputed world leader in power transistors. Renowned for their low cost and reliability. Book includes a 9 page selection guide, application notes and data sheets for over 700 devices. 989 pages.

B 1101 ... \$19.95

TMOS DATA

This manual is intended to give the users of Power Mosfets basic information on the products, application ideas and data sheets of the broadest line of Mosfets. With over 225 device types in 11 package configurations currently available from Motorola.

B 1102 ... \$11.95

MOTOROLA MASTER SELECTION GUIDE

The most useful book ever printed covers MOS IC's listed by function. LINEAR IC's listed by function. INTER-FACE IC's listed by function. LSI memory, TTL ECL power products, SCR's, diodes, transistors listed by application and ratings. Essential data given for all devices. Terrific value.

B 1104 ... \$7.95

MOTOROLA CMOS DATA

A comprehensive reference covering 40XX, 45XX CMOS family's along with specialty devices such as LCD drivers, telephone and general communication functions and industrial control. 862 pages essential in all spheres of electronics.

B 1105 ... \$12.95

SCHOTTKY TTL DATA

Essential reference for the enthusiast and engineer alike. Designing, building and servicing digital circuitry is an absorbing pastime. Data for the LS, ALS and FAST families along with design considerations and circuit characteristics are logically presented in this manual, making it quick and easy to use.

B 1109 ... \$11.95

MOTOROLA MEMORY DATA

An absolute must for the microprocessor buff. This is the latest reprint of Motorola's famous memory data manual and includes the latest specifications and design application data on TTL RAM, TTL PROM, MECL MEMORY, MECL RAM, MECL PROM, MOS DYNAMIC RAM, MOS STATIC RAM, MOS EPROM, MOS EE PROM AND MOS ROM. Worth many dollars more.

B 1113 ... \$11.95

LINEAR & INTERFACE DATA

Popular data manual. At last readily available. Includes Data design procedures and equivalent listings for 1000's of devices under headings OP AMPS, VOLTAGE REGULATORS, CONSUMER CIRCUITS (e.g. T.V. automotive power), HIGH FREQUENCY CIRCUITS AND SPECIAL PURPOSE CIRCUITS. Gives data, design procedures and equivalent listings for MEMORY/MICROPROCESSORS SUPPORT LINE DRIVERS/RECEIVERS, TELEPHONE, COMPARATORS, VOLTAGE REFERENCE AND DATA CONVERSION DEVICES. Includes comprehensive selector guide.

B 1114 ... \$22.95

MOTOROLA 8 BIT MICROPROCESSORS AND PERIPHERALS

This manual covers all aspects of Motorola's microprocessor, micro-computer and peripheral components. A clearly written manual providing all the data necessary to design and build a working computer system from scratch. 100's of circuit examples, flow charts, truth tables and programme routines.

B 1125 ... \$16.95

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR

INTERFACE

This data book provides the complete specifications for a variety of transmission line drivers/receivers, peripheral power drivers and level translators/buffers. Product selection guides list applications information and operating features. Memory, dynamic memory, micro-processor, data communications and disk support products are also covered in the data book. The interface appendix section contains cross reference guides, the programmable logic section describes the technology, design and gives application suggestions.

Pages: 1520 Year 1983

B 1005 ... \$13.50

DATA CONVERSION ACQUISITION DATA BOOK

The 1984 edition of the Data Conversion/Acquisition Data book is one the most comprehensive in the industry. It contains specifications for high technology conversion products in the analog signal path, both preceding and following the conversion process. Combining high volume production capability with leading edge technology such as thin film resistors, laser trimming and advanced micro CMOS and bipolar processing, has helped develop products best suited to your design needs.

Pages: 1232 Year 1984

B 1007 ... \$13.50

LOGIC DATA BOOK

National's new Logic Data Book covers five of their logic families TTL (54/74) Schotky (54S/74S) low power Schotky (54LS/74LS) high speed (54H/74H) and low power (54L/74L). The Logic Data book — especially organised for quick and easy referencing — offers two complete functional indices and selection guides. One for SSI and one for MSI devices. In addition, it includes over 100 connection diagrams and test waveforms to help speed the design-in cycle. All in all, it's probably the most comprehensive collection of practical information ever assembled on such a broad line of practical components.

Pages: 550 Year 1981

B 1015 ... \$11.00

LINEAR DATA BOOK

The 1982 edition of the National Semiconductor Linear Data book is the most comprehensive available. It presents approximately 2000 pages of specifications for our high-technology linear products. Applications, descriptions, features and diagrams in this data book include detailed sections for Voltage Regulators, Op Amps, Voltage Comparators, A to D, D to A Converters, Industrial Blocks and Audio and TV Circuits. The data book also features advanced telecommunications devices and speech synthesis (DIGITALK). Plus other non state-of-the-art linear products offering performance, economy, quality and reliability.

Pages: 1952 Year 1982

B 1010 ... \$15.00

LINEAR SUPPLEMENT

The 1984 Linear supplement provides the most recent information on National's new linear products. This supplement also provides a comprehensive index published in the Master Data book. New products designed are indicated by an Asterisk and in bold type. Revised data sheets are listed in bold type. National's supplement data book system allows you to make product selections of their latest product offerings.

Pages: 566 Year 1984

B 1011 ... \$7.50

MOS MEMORY DATA BOOK

The 1984 MOS Memory Data book is a comprehensive collection of information advanced, high-density memory products covering the spectrum of this mainstream semiconductor component category. National Semiconductor has an array of advanced technology processes to apply to memory design and development. These range from high-density triplepoly process used in the most advanced RAMs, the small-geometry, silicon gate, oxide-isolated micro-CMOS technology which is now being applied to high performance memory devices for the first time.

Page: 256 Year 1984

B 1025 ... \$7.50

CMOS DATA BOOK—1984

The CMOS Data Book contains the industry's most comprehensive collection of high-performance CMOS products available. Our early commitment to micro-CMOS technology has made possible the development of a broad spectrum of advanced devices that will simplify your design and ensure state-of-the-art systems. Micro CMOS technology describes National's array of small-geometry, silicon gate, oxide-isolated processes used to build the products in this book. Using N- or P- well substrates and multiple-layer metal or polysilicon-interconnect structures, micro CMOS processes feature sizes of 3.0, 2.0, or 1.5 microns, with submicron feature sizes in development.

Pages: 1520 Year 1984

B 1030 ... \$13.50

HYBRID PRODUCTS DATA BOOK

The Hybrid Products Data book is the only National Semiconductor publication that contains complete information on all our hybrid semiconductor products. Included are precision thin film and thick film products which provide the user with standard functions from operational amplifiers to converters with capabilities beyond those of current monolithic technology. Product selection guides and an application section are also included.

Pages: 792 Year 1982

B 1045 ... \$9.95

TRANSISTOR DATA BOOK

National Semiconductor has added many new transistors and product families since publication of the last data book. Many have already been widely acclaimed by users. In addition to small-signal, power-pipolar and field effect transistors that have been the mainstay of our catalogue, there is a section for multiple-field-effect transistors. More part numbers will be added as market needs expand. To keep current on all new National transistors, please contact your National sales representative or franchised distributor and ask to be placed on the customer mailing list.

Pages: 558 Year 1982

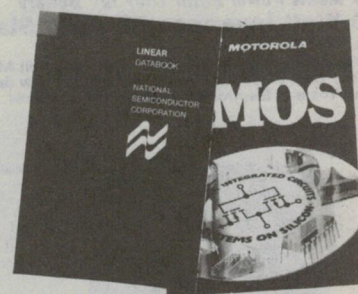
B 1050 ... \$9.95

VOLTAGE REGULATOR HANDBOOK

With the variety of fixed and variable regulator technology currently available, the 336 page Voltage Regulator Handbook becomes a must for the selection of three terminal and dual tracking components that meet the system requirement while utilizing the most cost effective approach. Beginning with product selection procedure and a data sheet summary, the text continues with easily accessible information about booster circuitry, power transformer and filter specifications, test methods, manufacturers' test reference and extended use applications for National's regulators.

Pages: 336 Year 1982

B 1055 ... \$9.95



**Buy the Set of 9
Motorola Titles Only \$79**

**Buy the Set of 10
NatSemi Titles Only \$79**



VINYL BINDER BARGAIN

Holds 12 magazines, each on a spring out wire rod. Just the shot for each year's set of Electronics Australia, ETI or any of your favourite magazines. Suits all A4 size publications (275 x 210). Very smart Royal Blue colour with beautiful gold embossing.

B 9999 \$5.00 each

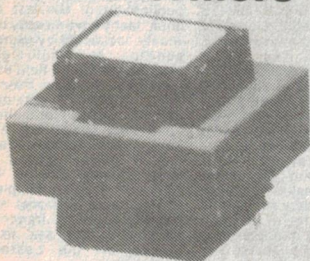
10Up \$4.50

We'll Pay You \$5 Cash!

We promise you ★ Product Quality ★ Speediest Delivery in Australia
★ Careful Packaging ★ Friendly, technical advice when you require it.
If we fail you may return your purchase to us for a full refund ★ Plus \$5 for your trouble.
★ Less Transport Costs.



New PCB Mount Mains Transformers



7/9 VA Rating. Super Compact, wound on Grain Oriented Steel Core for High efficiency and low temperature rise.
Power Rating:
7VA Load Full voltage +3% - 0%
9VA Load Full voltage -6% to 8%

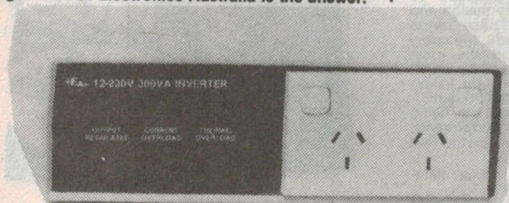
Model	Prim/SEC's 1+2
M 7012	240/6+6
M 7015	240/7.5+7.5
M 7018	240/9+9
M 7024	240/12+12
M 7030	240/15+15

Overall Height 35mm
Length 43mm
Width 36mm

1—9	\$9.80 ea
10—24	\$9.20 ea
25 Plus	\$8.40 ea

240V Mains Power From Your 12V Battery 300 Watt Inverter with Auto Start

(See EA Sept.'85)
Just think how handy it would be to have 240 Volt AC Mains Power when camping, or for your Boat or Caravan—Well this brilliant new design from Leo Simpson and the design Team at Altronics Australia is the answer.



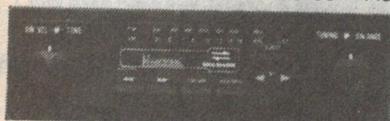
• Auto Start draws power from your battery only when appliance is plugged in and "turned on" i.e. battery can be left permanently connected if desired • Thermal Over Load • Current Regulated • Current Overload

Complete Kit	K 6752	\$199.00
Fully Built and Tested	K 6754	\$249.00

Treat yourself to the Greatest thing to happen to AM in 60 years

AM Stereo Sensation

★ Am Stereo ★ FM Stereo ★ Auto Reverse Tape Deck



Amazing Price \$189.00

Delightful AM Stereo is now yours for an unbelievable price. This Top Quality Roadsound RCR 760 Stereo AM and FM Receiver boasts 8 watts per channel and high grade Auto reverse tape deck (Metal Compatibility) C 9122

Look At This Superb Quality Nicad's From an Incredible



\$1.50

1—9	Save Up to 50%	\$2.20
10—99		\$1.80
100 plus		\$1.50ea

Cat S 5020

Solar Energy Kit

Natty Solar Kit—Solar cell converts sunlight to electrical energy which in turn drives motor/propeller. Includes fantastic little booklet on Solar experimentation. Just the shot for school projects. Free energy from the sun. Educational — Great Fun.



A 0960

Only \$12.50

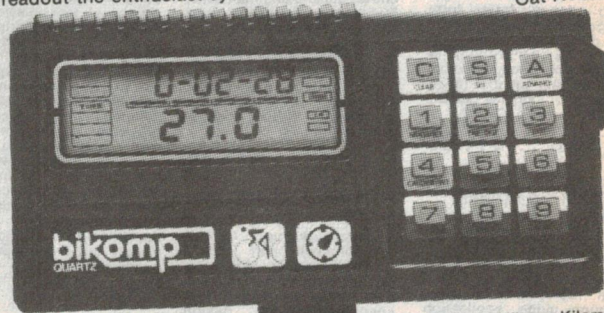
Ideal for the Kids

BICYCLE COMPUTER INCREDIBLE 12 FUNCTION

For a few dollars more than a digital speedo this superbly accurate computer provides every activity readout the enthusiast cyclist is ever likely to require.

\$49

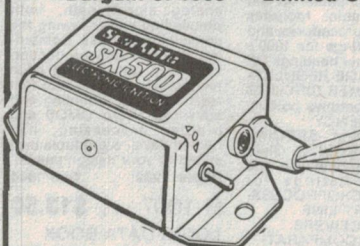
Cat No. D 2050



★ Instantaneous Average & Peak Speed Readouts. ★ Measures Calories Used per Trip. ★ Measures Distance. ★ Clock, Stopwatch and journey time

(whilst Mobile) ★ Miles or Kilometres ★ Pacer Tone and Performance Monitor ★ Dual Display ★ Easy Removal for Security ★ Fits to Bike in minutes.

Famous Sparkrite (UK) Electronic Ignition Bargain of 1985 — Limited Stocks



A basic transistor assisted Electronic ignition system. Keeps ignition in tune. Stops arcing of points, greatly increasing point life. Gives easier starting and smoother running. • Built in timing light • 3 Pos switch to immobilise vehicle and for switch back to conventional system • Only 4 wires to connect • Mounting screws supplied • Fits all 12V neg.earth vehicles including Motorcycles. Full instructions supplied. Cat A 0095

Now \$24.50

Low Power Design also Works as a Battery Charger

12/240v Inverter for Small Appliances

Cat K 6705

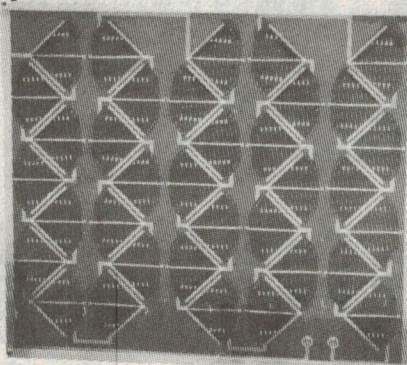


\$69.50

The inverter is ideally suited to powering low wattage mains appliances from the car battery while camping. This considerably improves the comfort level of the civilised camper. Similarly, it has uses in boating. Typically, it can be used to power an electric shaver, electric blanket, electric can opener or a 40W light bulb. Alternatively, back in the home (or still on the camp site), frequency sensitive items such as belt or idler driven turntables can be powered at a very precise crystal controlled frequency for accurate sound reproduction. If speed variation over a small range is required, then a switch is provided to change from the crystal based 50Hz signal to a variable oscillator.

Price Break through Solar Cell Array 18V @ 7 Watt

Brilliant New Solar Array at an amazing price. Yes, for less than \$90 we now have just the handiest Solar Modules available (why pay Dick Smith \$239 for a measly 3 additional watts?? Superb for Powering or Charging 12 - 15 Volt circuits - Now there's no excuse for that flat Car, Boat or Caravan Battery. Solar Cells are fixed to a fibre board, front covered with tough EPS and rivetted into stainless steel frame. Cat A 0220



Amazing Price Break Through \$89.95

STATE OF THE ART TOROID POWER TRANSFORMERS



For the same price as your common garden heavy, bulky, buzzing iron (any old iron at that!) transformer you can now design in a superb Toroid Power Transformer from Altronics.

Why a Toroid?

- Smaller size and weight to meet modern "Slimline" requirements.
- Low electrically induced noise demanded by compact equipment.
- High efficiency enabling conservative rating whilst maintaining size advantages.
- Lower operating temperature.
- Simple, quick single bolt mounting.

Cat No.	Sec V	VA	Ea.	10Up
M 3050	12V + 12V	160W	45.00	43.50
M 3060	25V + 25V	160W	45.00	43.50
M 3065	30V + 30V	160W	45.00	43.50
M 3070	35V + 35V	160W	45.00	43.50
M 3075	40V + 40V	160W	45.00	43.50
M 3080	45V + 45V	160W	45.00	43.50
M 3085	12V + 12V	300W	55.00	52.50
M 3088	25V + 25V	300W	55.00	52.50
M 3090	30V + 30V	300W	55.00	52.50
M 3092	35V + 35V	300W	55.00	52.50
M 3100	40V + 40V	300W	55.00	52.50
M 3105	45V + 45V	300W	55.00	52.50

The toroidal transformer is now accepted as the standard in industry, overtaking the obsolete laminated type. Industry has been quick to recognise the advantages toroids offer in size, weight, lower radiated field and, thanks to Altronics—Low Price.

DIMENSIONS

Diameter 110mm
Height 42mm (160VA Models)
52mm (300VA Models)
Leads 200mm length

Highly Recommended For:

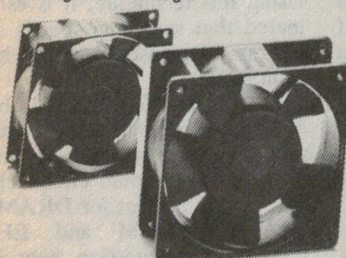
- Audio Amplifiers • Power Supplies
- Microprocessor/computer equipment

MANUFACTURERS AND BULK USERS PLEASE CONTACT OUR WHOLESALE DEPT. FOR BULK QUANTITY RATES.

Made in UK
Quality

Silky Quiet Commonwealth Industrial Corp.

240V Computer Fans
Sealed Sleeve Bearings for long life • Sturdy die cast Frame • Operating range - 10 deg C to + 70 deg.C



Two Models

F 1020 80mm \$19.50
F 1030 110mm \$19.50

Desk Mounted Lamp Magnifier



Only \$169

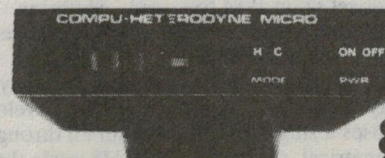
If you have trouble with fine PCB work or component identification but still want both hands free, this is for you. We thoroughly recommend this quality Australian made product.
TECHNICAL INFORMATION Illumination: 22W Fluorescent Weight: 8.16kg Lateral Extension: 254mm Vertical Extension: 254mm Fixing: Heavy table base (grey & Ivory) with two chrome plated flexible arms. Cat A 0980

Your on Your Way Home from the Office Party, Doing Just a Few K's Over the Limit and You'd Never Guess Just Who's Over the Hill (Unless of course you're already the proud owner of one of these Brilliant Superhet R/D's)

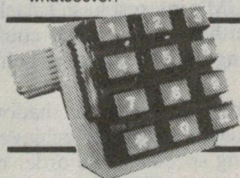
MICRO RADAR DETECTOR-CLIPS ONTO SUNVISOR (INVISIBLE FROM OUTSIDE THE CAR)

Now X band, K band stationary, gun or even Mobile Radar are detected up to an amazing 13Km with the all new "Space Age" Micro Computheterodyne Radar Detector. The very 1st in the world to utilize a custom microprocessor—hence enabling quite incredible sampling/checking detection of incoming signals—and what's more it's so light and compact it simply clips securely on to your sunvisor out of sight of anyone outside the vehicle.

• Detects Mobile Radar equipment even monitors the pulse which is sent to the road from the Police vehicle to enable them to accurately calibrate their own speed • Highway/City Mode switch allows monitoring of City or Highway conditions. By measuring and storing the field strength of each microwave sample taken from the source, the computheterodyne will automatically, whilst in City Mode, discriminate between Microwave Alarm Systems and Radar Traps etc. — 21 Day Money Back Guarantee Unconditionally Guaranteed to out perform any other detector you've ever tried or your money back—absolutely no quibbles whatsoever.



Cat A 0920
\$399



12 Key Keypad (Commercial Grade)

These sturdy keypads were previously standard supply on STC telecom phones — so naturally the quality speaks for itself — Brand new fully assembled with PCB and 8 way wiring harness. Just the shot for microprocessor assemblies, combination locks etc.etc. A 0495

1—9 \$3.95 10—24 \$3.00 25Up \$2.50

Ultrasonic Insect and Pest Repeller \$49.50

PESTREPELLER is effective in controlling mice, rats, roaches, flees, flies, crickets, silverfish, waterbugs, moths, ants and most other common pests. Laboratory research has shown ultrasonic sound waves attack the auditory and nervous systems of most common pests causing them pain and discomfort 130 decibels of sound waves are out of the range of hearing of humans and most household pets such as dogs, cats, fish and birds and farm animals. **Specifications—Dimensions:** 100 x 90 x 80 **Power Supply** adaptor supplied 240/9V **Frequency Range** 30KHz to 65KHz variable **Output level** 130db Cat A 0083

BLOOD PRESSURE & HEART RATE MONITOR

Why Risk Unnecessary Heart Attack?

A superb Gift for the dedicated fitness enthusiast **Absolutely essential** for those over 40 and concerned with their health, or on Fitness Therapy. Use this **easy to operate** Monitor, to measure your pulse (or heart rate) and Blood Pressure. Remember high blood pressure is in itself symptomless and the usual forerunner to future chronic heart disease. **Features** include "error" display warning of incorrect use. Handbook supplied will enable anyone in your family to be fully conversant with this monitor in minutes. Easy to read display of Systolic and Diastolic Blood Pressure and Pulse Rate. Cat X 3055

Don't Pay \$150 Now Only \$89



"ALTRONICS DEALERS AUSTRALIA WIDE CHANCES ARE THERE IS AN ALTRONICS STOCKIST RIGHT NEAR YOU. PHONE US NOW FOR DETAILS OF YOUR NEAREST ALTRONICS DEALER."

UV EPROM ERASER

Erase your EPROMS quickly and safely. This unit is the cost-effective solution to your problems. It will erase up to 9 x 24 pin devices in complete safety in about 40 minutes for 9 chips (less for less chips).

- Erase up to 9 chips at a time • Chip drawer has conductive foam pad • Mains Powered • High UV intensity at chip surface ensures thorough erase • Engineered to prevent UV exposure • Long Life UV tube • Dimensions 217 x 80 x 68mm • Weight 670 grams

Cat D 1450

ALTRONICS COMPONENTS

008 999 007 Toll Free
(09) 328 1599

Perth Metro Area
& After Hours Recorded Service
ALL MAIL ORDERS:
BOX 8280, STIRLING ST.
PERTH W.A. 6000

Toll Free Phone Order - Bankcard Holders can phone order toll free up to 6pm Eastern Standard Time. Remember with our **Overnight Jetservice** we deliver next day.

PACKING AND DELIVERY CHARGES

\$3.00 Delivery Australia Wide - We process your order the day received and despatch via Australia Post. Allow approx. 7 days from day you post order to when you receive goods. Weight limited 10Kgs.

\$5.00 Overnight Jetservice - We process your order the day received and despatch via overnight Jetservice Courier for deliver next day. Country areas please allow additional 24-48 hours. Weight limit 3Kg.

\$10.00 Heavy Heavy Service - All orders of 10Kgs or more must travel express Road - Please allow 7 days for delivery.

Introducing FRAM

At a recent symposium held in Sydney, Ross Lynden-James, chairman of Newtech Developments, announced the creation of the world's first 1K ferro electric random access memory (FRAM).

Newtech is heavily funded by North Queensland sugar farmers. It is the parent company of a grab bag of high and low tech companies both in Australia and the United States. Flagship of the US branch is Amtec Securities, which directly controls Ramtron Inc, of Colorado Springs.

Ramtron was set up in 1984 to develop FRAM into a commercial technology. Its attributes look like a wish-list from a computer memory designer. It is non-volatile, uses a single 5 volt rail, has symmetrical read and write speeds in the vicinity of 100 nanoseconds and should cost no more to fabricate than conventional DRAM.

The path that took Newtech to FRAM weaves a bit, but illustrates the part luck can play in business. In the 1960s Norm Shubring was working at the

General Motors Research labs when he discovered some rather interesting properties in the substance potassium nitrate (KN03). For various chemical reasons he discovered that if he created a very thin film of the stuff he could get a memory-like effect. It was the early 1960s, however; silicon was the rage, and Shubring found himself working on other things.

It was left to George Rohrer and his company called Technovation to develop the material further all through the 1960s and 70s. He made the product stable (Shubring's product only lasted for a few days), and he reduced the working voltage down to TTL levels. He also built 1024-bit arrays.

In fact, by the early 1980s Rohrer was able to demonstrate a memory cell with some pretty interesting characteristics. Of

particular interest was its non-volatility. It didn't need battery power to retain information.

He succeeded in getting General Motors interested again in the technology. GM, as an auto maker, has special interests in non-volatile memory. The new generation of car will depend heavily on electronics for all sorts of functions, so the idea that the contents of memories could be made independent of the state of the batteries was especially attractive.

However, GM is a big company and slow to act. Newtech's US advisors had heard of the deal between GM and the tiny Ramtron company, and decided to move in. The result was the purchase of some of the most exciting memory technology in sight. GM's interest hasn't slackened either, so Newtech could be sitting on rather a large goldmine.

Rohrer's work used shadow mask technology and achieved switching speeds in the order of microseconds. To make practical

memory circuits, speeds in the order of nanoseconds are required so during the last year efforts have been made to apply new technologies to the process. This is the technology of integrated ferro electrics, in which the ferroelectric thin film is used only as a storage medium, and a silicon substrate is used for the logic and decoding circuits. Using this technique, it is estimated that switching speeds as fast as 10 picoseconds can be achieved.

The technology owned by Newtech is thought to be worth millions in the world's marketplace, since it would effectively take all the market for DRAM, SRAM, EPROM and EEPROM. The question now is how long before commercial products start to flow out of Colorado Springs. Directors of the company are naturally coy about specific dates, but informally suggested that the next few years could be very interesting.

AWA optical fibre modem

AWA's FIE8 optical fibre RS232 modem is totally powered by receive and transmit data signals.

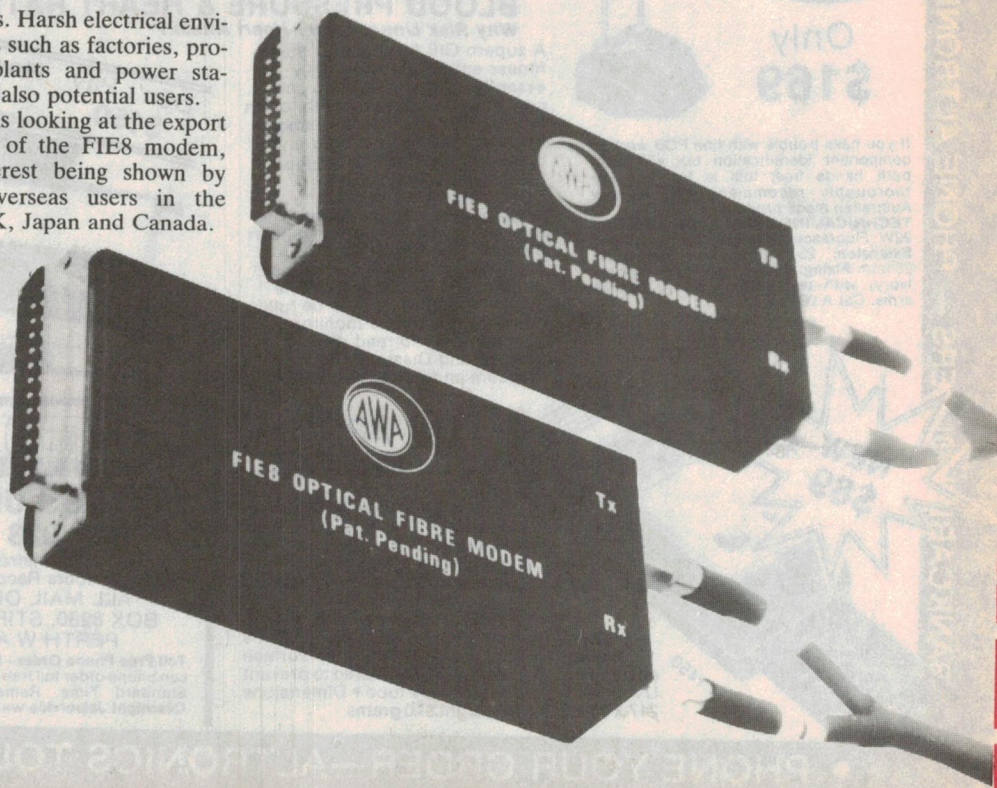
The user simply plugs the FIE8 modem to the back of an RS232 outlet or computer peripheral and connects the fibre cable for the system to be fully operational.

The first of the FIE8's has been successfully installed in South Australia's Queen Elizabeth Hospital. The FIE8 provides the hospital with communications bandwidth adequate for the hospital's present needs, while allowing for future extension to higher speed communications links and possible local area network application over optical fibre links.

Additional applications for the FIE8 modem include its use in offices, by the military and in the petro-chemical and mining

industries. Harsh electrical environments such as factories, processing plants and power stations are also potential users.

AWA is looking at the export potential of the FIE8 modem, with interest being shown by major overseas users in the USA, UK, Japan and Canada.



3½-inch Winchester for Mac

Apple Computer has announced the new Hard Disk 20, an external 3½-inch 20 megabyte Winchester disk drive for connection to the standard disk drive port of the Macintosh.

The Hard Disk 20 is three inches high and stores as much information as 50 Macintosh floppy disks. The unit has the same footprint as the Macintosh and is designed to fit under the computer. An expansion port on the back of the hard disk allows a second Hard Disk 20, a back-

up tape device or an external floppy disk drive to be connected to the system.

The disk comes with a hierarchical filing system that manages thousands of files without complex partitioning schemes. This new Macintosh finder and file system enables any number of files and folders to be stored on the hard disk.

For further information contact **Apple Australia, 37 Waterloo Rd, North Ryde, NSW 2113. (02)888-5888.**

AUSGRAPH 86

Ausgraph 86, the fourth Australasian computer graphics conference and exhibition, is to be held in Sydney from 7-11 July 1986.

Ausgraph 85, held in Brisbane in August, attracted over 500 delegates, more than double the figure expected by the organisers, with delegates coming from all around Australia as well as New Zealand, South-East Asia, US, UK and Europe.

"We were all delighted by the success of the Brisbane conference," said conference chairman, Harry Hvistendahl, "and because next year's venue is Sydney, we expect an even bigger turnout and are prepared to cater for double the number of exhibitors and visitors. The amazing thing about Ausgraph is the feeling of excitement generated by both the conference and the exhibition," he said. "Computer graphics is still a comparatively new field in Australia, and the visual impact and effects which can be generated by the technology open up all sorts of possibilities for professionals from many different fields."

The Ausgraph 86 conference is being held in the Sydney Hilton hotel, with the exhibition taking place in the nearby Sydney Town Hall.

A call for papers for Ausgraph is already being distributed worldwide. The conference will cover the areas of introduction to computer graphics, graphics standards and interfaces, graphics in mapping and exploration, computer graphics in publishing, CAD with microcomputers, input-output devices, graphics workstations, image processing, video and animation techniques, CAD with interactive graphics, business graphics, and expert systems.

For further information, contact Ausgraph 86 Conference Secretariat, PO Box 29, Parkville, Vic 3052. (03)387-9955.

CLUB CALL

TISHUG (Texas Instruments Sydney Homecomputer Users' Group) will have reached its 5th birthday as of May 1986. It has catered for users of the Texas Instruments 99/4(a) Home Computer and clones, and now provides assistance to owners of the TI Professional.

The Texpac Electronic Magazine (BBS) operates between the hours of 7 pm and 6.30 am Monday and Tuesday, then non-stop from Wednesday 7 pm through to Monday morning 6.30 am. Access is available to any member of Australia's TI user groups who fills a registration form and pays an annual fee of \$5.

Membership to TISHUG is \$8 joining fee and \$22 pa. For all club enquiries, readers can contact PO Box 149, Pennant Hills, NSW 2120 or phone ah (02)848-0965.

The **Sydney Microbee User Group** (SMUG) advises that its former editor and president Colin Tringham has resigned and the new president is David Butler. The club's mailing address is PO Box, C233 Clarence St, Sydney, NSW 2000. Telephone numbers are: David Butler (02)638-2993 (7.30 pm to 9 pm, Mon to Fri except Wed) and W. Saillard (02)810-4758 (7.30 pm to 9.30 pm Mon to Fri). The group meets 3rd Saturday monthly at Strathfield Girls' High School hall 1 pm to 5 pm.

BRIEFS



LAN file server

Lancore's PC-Core frees the host computer from storage management and networking overhead tasks by providing a mass storage and tape backup system driven by a processor. It features a high performance 75 Mbyte Winchester drive and a 60 Mbyte streaming tape drive and is housed in an attractive desktop or tower mount cabinet. Off-peak backup routines may be programmed in via an inbuilt timer which also manages the system during the activity. For further information contact Daneva Australia, 47 Falcon St, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. (02)957-2464.

18-channel fibre optic multiplexer

The IFS S18000 fibre optic multiplexer is a high performance alternative to conventional multi-channel RS232C transmission media such as twisted pair line drivers, statistical multiplexers and modems. It can simultaneously transmit and receive up to 18 RS232C data signals over two optical fibres. Each input is sampled at a rate of 500 kilosamples/s so that data can be transmitted at rates up to 100 kbps. For more information contact Integral Fibre Systems, 2 Thomas St, Chatswood, NSW 2067.

TOC gets aggressive

Time Office Computers, maker of the Kookaburra portable computer, has embarked on an aggressive marketing program that has seen the cost of the 80186 based computer drop to \$795. This makes it the cheapest portable on the market in Australia, as well as one of the most powerful. TOC also has plans to equip new generation Kookaburras with a 1M RAM disk in the near future.

Series line filter

The Tycor power line filter is designed to remove the decaying oscillatory transients and spikes as well as common mode noise which together constitute about 98% of the microprocessor problems attributable to interference through the mains power supply. For further information contact Electromark Pty Ltd, PO Box 184, Mortdale, NSW 2223. (02)570-7287.

MAKING YOUR MICROBEE TALK

Imagine how much better your games would be if your computer actually spoke to you! Well it's possible to make your 'Bee speak in your own voice! How? Using digital recording techniques. Best of all this requires no extra hardware!

Jon McCormack

SPEECH SYNTHESISERS HAVE been around for a while, yet still they have a few faults to be ironed out. Nine times out of 10 you can't understand a thing they say. And the worst part is they have American accents. Some of the more expensive units produce acceptable speech (listen to the new TI computer and you'll see what I mean), but alas the price!

One alternative to buying a speech synthesiser is to digitally record your own voice (or someone else's) and then have the computer play it back at your leisure. This method also has some disadvantages. The worst is that analogue-to-digital (and vice versa) converters are expensive and chew up huge amounts of memory. For example, suppose we have 8-bit resolution and we

wish to record the human voice over a bandwidth of, say, 300-3300 Hz. It can be shown mathematically (honest) that if the incoming signal is limited so that its highest frequency is f Hz, a pulse train of $2f$ pulses/s will allow the waveform to be reconstructed. Therefore, for our maximum frequency of 3300 Hz, we require 6600 samples per second.

Each time an analogue waveform is 'sampled' the value of its amplitude is taken and the number rounded to the closest integral value from the chosen resolution. In the case of 8-bit resolution this would be a value between 0 and 255. Now each of these binary values represents the analogue waveform in digital form. The part where the wave is sampled is called 'sampling' (funny about that!), the part where the waveform is approximated is called 'quantising' and the final step when the value is converted to computer readable form is called 'encoding'.

These three steps make up what is the commonest form of digital recording — pulse coded modulation (PCM), as used in compact discs, the American telephone system, etc. Figure 1 shows the outline of this process.

Back to the problem of memory — if we have 8-bit resolution (1 byte), and sample at 6600 samples per second, we use up about 6K of memory per second! This means that a 32K computer could hold a little less than 5 seconds of speech!

Speech on the Microbee

The program described here is a very simple type of PCM — its resolution is 1 bit! Despite this resolution the results are still acceptable; the quality is about the same as over the telephone (sometimes slightly better). Before describing the program, let's look at two parts of input/output on the Microbee.

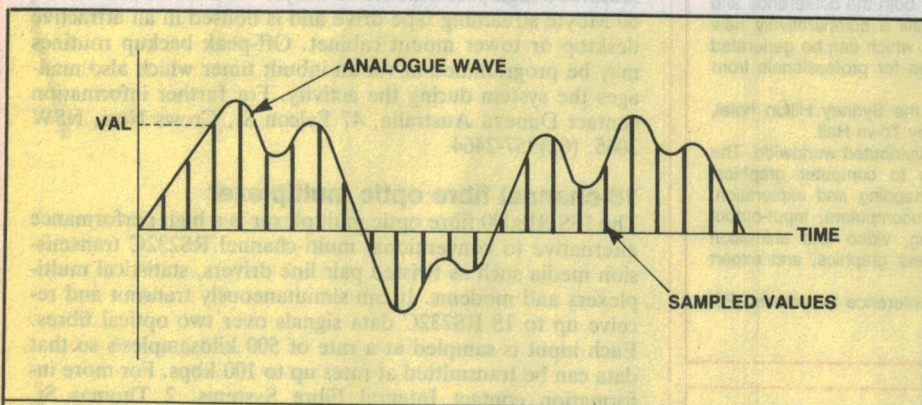


Figure 1. Sampling analogue waves. Each line shows the value of the waves' amplitude when sampled. These sampled values are converted to binary (quantising) and can then be stored in a computer.

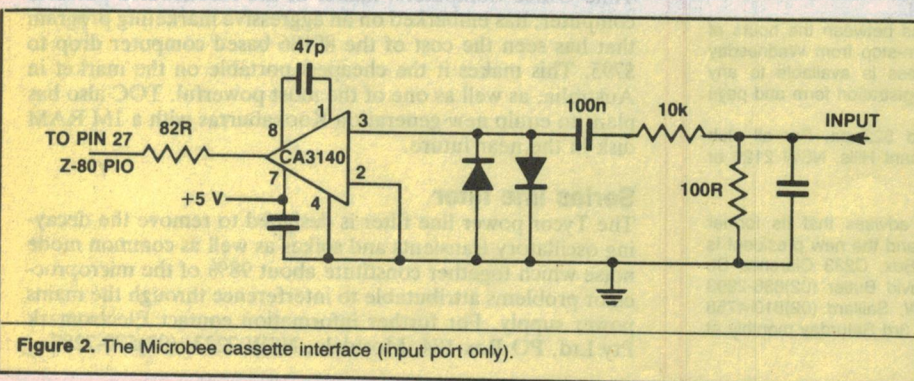


Figure 2. The Microbee cassette interface (input port only).

Port B of the Z80 PIO chip on the 'Bee handles the common forms of input/output. The eight bits of this port are used for the cassette interface, the RS232 port, network interrupting and for the Microbee speaker. We are interested in the speaker bit and the cassette input bit.

First the cassette input. Figure 2 shows the circuit diagram of the input port. Its effect is to attenuate the input signal and square up the input waveform. The diodes protect the computer from overloads. Figure 3 shows how an input wave form looks after this process. Amplitude information (whether the wave is on or off) and wave shape are lost. Only the frequency of the input wave is left. Thus the stored digital waveform has no dynamic range (all sounds are the same volume) made up entirely of square waves.

The speaker output situation is similar. If an 'on' (1) bit is output to the speaker the cone moves forward, and 'off' (0) means the speaker moves backwards.

Despite these shortfalls it's still possible to record speech. (Recording other sounds like complex music is pushing it a bit far.)

The program

For what it does the program is very simple. Type the program in as it appears (there's no need to use Edasm — you can use the monitor or BASIC poke statements and enter the 'CODE' column). Before your run it, save it especially if you use Edasm, as the recorded signal will overwrite the source program.

To run just JUMP to address 400 hex. The screen will clear and an introductory message will be displayed. Now you'll need to connect the cassette input plug to the output of an amplifier of some kind which has a microphone input. Once your microphone and amplifier are connected up press any key to start recording. As soon as you press a key the 'Bee will digitally record whatever is being input.

When available memory has been used up a new message will be displayed on the screen. Press any key to play the recorded information. With some luck you should hear what you said into the mic while recording. You can play the message as

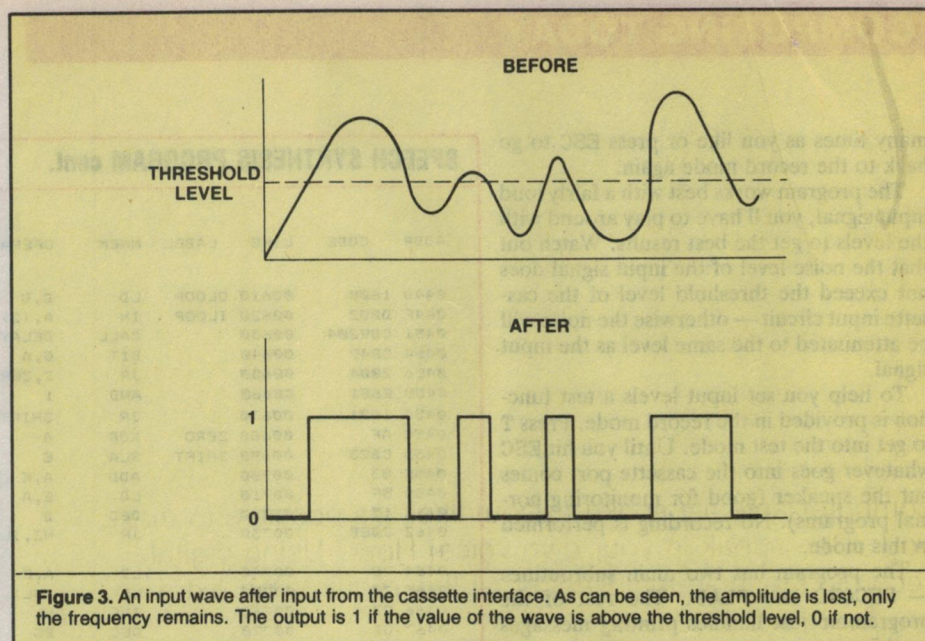


Figure 3. An input wave after input from the cassette interface. As can be seen, the amplitude is lost, only the frequency remains. The output is 1 if the value of the wave is above the threshold level, 0 if not.

SPEECH SYNTHESIS PROGRAM

ADDR	CODE	LINE	LABEL	MNEM	OPERAND
		00100 ;		Digital speech recorder	
		00110 ;		-----	
		00120 ;		by Jon McCormack, August 1984.	
		00130 ;		Input from cassette interface, output to mbee speaker	
		00140 ;			
0001		00150 TIME	EQU	1	; Delay between samples
0600		00160 BLOCK	EQU	600H	; Start of storage area
3000		00170 SIZE	EQU	3000H	; Size of storage block.
		00180 ;			
8006		00190 WKEY	EQU	8006H	; Get key in A reg.
0018		00200 ESC	EQU	27	; Esc key.
800C		00210 DISP	EQU	800CH	; Display B reg. on VDU
8009		00220 INKEY	EQU	8009H	; Test if key down
		00230 ;			
0400		00235	ORG	400H	
0400	119204	00240 BEGIN	LD	DE,RECMESS	; Address of message
0403	CD2204	00250	CALL	PRINT	; Show message
0406	CD0680	00260	CALL	WKEY	; Wait for key press
0409	FE54	00270	CF	'T'	; Check if test mode
040B	281F	00280	JR	Z,TEST	
040D	CD4704	00290	CALL	RECORD	; Record
0410	111505	00300 REPT	LD	DE,PLYMESS	; Print play message
0413	CD2204	00310	CALL	PRINT	
0416	CD0680	00320	CALL	WKEY	; Wait for key press
0419	FE1B	00330	CF	ESC	; Quit yet?
041B	28E3	00340	JR	Z,BEGIN	; Yes - goto start
041D	CD6D04	00350	CALL	PLAY	; else play message
0420	18EE	00360	JR	REPT	; Ask to play again
		00370 ;			
0422	1A	00380 PRINT	LD	A,(DE)	; Print message on screen
0423	B7	00390	OR	A	; Test if zero
0424	C8	00400	RET	Z	; if so return
0425	47	00410	LD	E,A	
0426	CD0C80	00420	CALL	DISP	; Disp char on screen
0429	13	00430	INC	DE	
042A	18F6	00440	JR	PRINT	; Print next char
		00450 ;			
042C	11F304	00460 TEST	LD	DE,TESTMESS	; Print test message
042F	CD2204	00470	CALL	PRINT	
0432	D802	00480 TLOOP	IN	A,(2)	; Get port data
0434	CB47	00490	BIT	0,A	; Is bit set?
0436	7E00	00500	LD	A,0	; Zero A, don't change flag
0438	2802	00510	JR	Z,NOSET	
043A	3E40	00520	LD	A,40H	; Set speaker bit
043C	D302	00530 NOSET	OUT	(2),A	; Output bit to speaker
043E	CD0980	00540	CALL	INKEY	; Check if key pressed
0441	FE1B	00550	CF	ESC	; Exit yet?
0443	28B8	00560	JR	Z,BEGIN	
0445	18E8	00570	JR	TLOOP	; Back for more
		00580 ;			
0447	210006	00590 RECORD	LD	HL,BLOCK	; Start Address for store
044A	010030	00600	LD	BC,SIZE	; # of bytes to save

many times as you like or press ESC to go back to the record mode again.

The program works best with a fairly loud input signal, you'll have to play around with the levels to get the best results. Watch out that the noise level of the input signal does not exceed the threshold level of the cassette input circuit — otherwise the noise will be attenuated to the same level as the input signal.

To help you set input levels a test function is provided in the record mode. Press T to get into the test mode. Until you hit ESC whatever goes into the cassette port comes out the speaker (good for monitoring normal programs). No recording is performed in this mode.

The program has two main subroutines — RECORD and PLAY. The rest of the programme just handles printing messages on the screen.

RECORD gets a bit from the cassette port and stores it in the C register. Each time a new bit is sampled from the port, all the other bits are shifted across one to accommodate the new bit. Once the register is full, the whole byte is saved in memory. This process is repeated until the given amount of memory has been used up.

PLAY is the exact opposite of RECORD. The bits are retrieved in the same order in which they were recorded and output to the Microbee speaker. The subroutine TFIX makes the time between output bits the same as when they were recorded (the PLAY routine plays faster than RECORD records!).

The DELAY subroutine controls the delay between samples (ie controls sample rate). The higher the time value the less resolution you can have. I've tried values up to about 10 and can still understand the speech. This means with a 32K 'Bee you can get about 1 minute of speech. Play round with the value of TIME (line 150) and you will see the difference it makes. The value of BLOCK (line 160) controls the start address from where the recorded signal is to be recorded. SIZE (line 170) is the size of the block of memory to be used for the recording. If you have a 32K 'Bee then the value can be higher (up to 7000 hex).

With a bit of playing around it's easy to see how to use these routines in your own programs. Don't forget that you can't use all memory for recording; you still need some for the program itself. It is even possible to make your 'Bee recognise certain commands by comparing the incoming signal with a recorded one: with speech recognition, however, timing is a bit of a problem.

By the way, if you want a tape copy of the program (Edasm version and machine code as well) send \$9 (includes postage) to the author at PO Box 247, Bentleigh, Vic 3204.

SPEECH SYNTHESIS PROGRAM cont.

ADDR	CODE	LINE	LABEL	MNEM	OPERAND		
044D	1608	00610	OLOOP	LD	D,8	;Bits per byte	
044F	D802	00620	ILOOP	IN	A,(2)	;Get port data	
0451	CD9204	00630		CALL	DELAY		
0454	CB47	00640		BIT	0,A	;Is cassette in bit set?	
0456	2804	00650		JR	Z,ZERO	;No.	
0458	E601	00660		AND	1	;Clear other bits	
045A	1801	00670		JR	SHIFT		
045C	AF	00680	ZERO	XOR	A	;Zero A	
045D	CB23	00690	SHIFT	SLA	E	;Shift E to left	
045F	83	00700		ADD	A,E	;Save bit	
0460	5F	00710		LD	E,A	;Store in E	
0461	15	00720		DEC	D	;Dec bit count	
0462	20EB	00730		JR	NZ,ILOOP	;Get next bit if byte not fu	
11							
0464	7B	00740		LD	A,E		
0465	77	00750		LD	(HL),A	;Save byte	
0466	23	00760		INC	HL	;Advance mem pointer	
0467	0E	00770		DEC	BC		
0468	78	00780		LD	A,B	;End of record	
0469	B1	00790		OR	C	; yet?	
046A	C8	00800		RET	Z		
046B	18E0	00810		JR	OLOOP	;Next byte	
		00820					
046D	210006	00830	PLAY	LD	HL,BLOCK	;Play block of mem.	
0470	010030	00840		LD	BC,SIZE		
0473	1608	00850	PLOOP	LD	D,8	;8 bits per byte	
0475	5E	00860		LD	E,(HL)		
0476	CB23	00870	SLOOP	SLA	E	;Shift bit out of E	
0478	3005	00880		JR	NC,NOUGH	;Not set	
047A	AF	00890		XOR	A	;Clear A	
047B	CBF7	00900		SET	6,A	;Set bit 6	
047D	1801	00910		JR	SPEAK		
047F	AF	00920	NOUGH	XOR	A		
0480	D302	00930	SPEAK	OUT	(2),A	;Output bit to speaker	
0482	B7	00940		OR	A	;DELAY	
0483	B7	00950		OR	A		
0484	CD9204	00960		CALL	DELAY		
0487	00	00970		NOP			
0488	15	00980		DEC	D	;Lower bit count	
0489	20EB	00990		JR	NZ,SLOOP		
048B	23	01000		INC	HL	;Next byte	
048C	0E	01010		DEC	BC		
048D	78	01020		LD	A,B	;Check if	
048E	B1	01030		OR	C	;end of block	
048F	20E2	01040		JR	NZ,PLOOP	;yet	
0491	C9	01050		RET			
		01060					
0492	C5	01070	DELAY	FUSH	BC	;Short dela, twix samples	
0493	0601	01080		LD	E,TIME		
0495	10FE	01090	DEL	DJNZ	DEL		
0497	C1	01100		PGF	BC		
0498	C9	01110		RET			
		01123					
0499	0C	01130	RECMEC	DB	00CH	;CLS	
049A	4D	01140	DEFM		'Microbee digital voice recorder.'		
049A	0D0A	01150	DW	0A0DH		;Car. Ret.	
049C	0D0A	01160	DW	0A0DH			
049E	50	01170	DEFM		'Press "T" to test, any other key to begin r		
04F2	00	01180		DB	0		
04F3	0D0A	01190	TSTMES	DW	0A0DH		
04F5	54	01200	DEFM		'Test mode. Press "ESC" to exit.'		
0514	00	01210		DB	0		
0515	0D0A	01220	PLYMES	DW	0A0DH		
0517	50	01230	DEFM		'Play mode : press "ESC" to record again, an		
0556	00	01240		DB	0		
0000		01250		END			
00000	Total errors						
DEL	0495	SPEAK	0430	NOUGH	047F	SLOOP	0476
PLOOP	0473	SHIFT	045D	ZERO	045C	DELAY	0492
ILOOP	044F	OLOOP	044D	NOSET	043C	TLOOP	0432
TSTMES	04F3	PLAY	046D	PLYMES	0515	REPT	0410
RECORD	0447	TEST	042C	PRINT	0422	RECMEC	0499
BEGIN	0400	INKEY	8009	DISP	800C	ESC	001B
WKEY	8006	SIZE	3000	BLOCK	0600	TIME	0001

BUS SHARING

for Commodore 64 & VIC 20

Mark Hopkins

This adapter allows up to eight Commodore computers to share a single disk drive and printer. Just the thing for the classroom situation or at computer club meetings. It is easy to use and works with either the C64 or the VIC 20.

THIS PROJECT was born out of a request by a local computer club which wanted to document a large amount of VIC 20 public domain software. As anyone who has been involved in home computing will know it is difficult to appreciate whether a program is good or bad from its name alone. So it was decided to get interested members together one day to load and run these programs and write small descriptions of each. But there was one small stumbling block. All the programs were on disk and very few members

had disk drives at that time. (They were around \$700 in late 1983.)

The apparent solution was to connect several computers up to one disk drive. Each member could be given a mutually exclusive set of programs to try from the same disk, then they would set off at their own pace, loading, running and describing each program.

The concept demanded simply a three pole eight position rotary switch which each operator could manually switch to his/her

computer when needed. Then the idea of doing it electronically (with automatic switching) was hit upon. This would save operators having to climb over one another to reach the switch or having someone operate the switch right in the middle of a save or load. Hence this bus sharing device was born, and has served the purpose well.

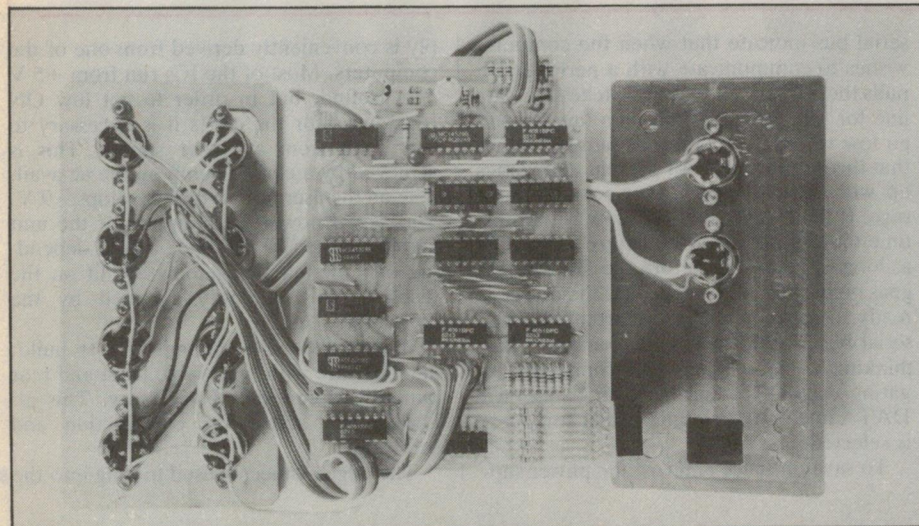
Such a unit would also be very useful in a classroom situation, in which each student could download a program into his/her own computer and work on it. The program loaded might be one written by the teacher in preparation for the lesson, or it could be the student's own work which can be saved, in up-dated form, at any time during the lesson.

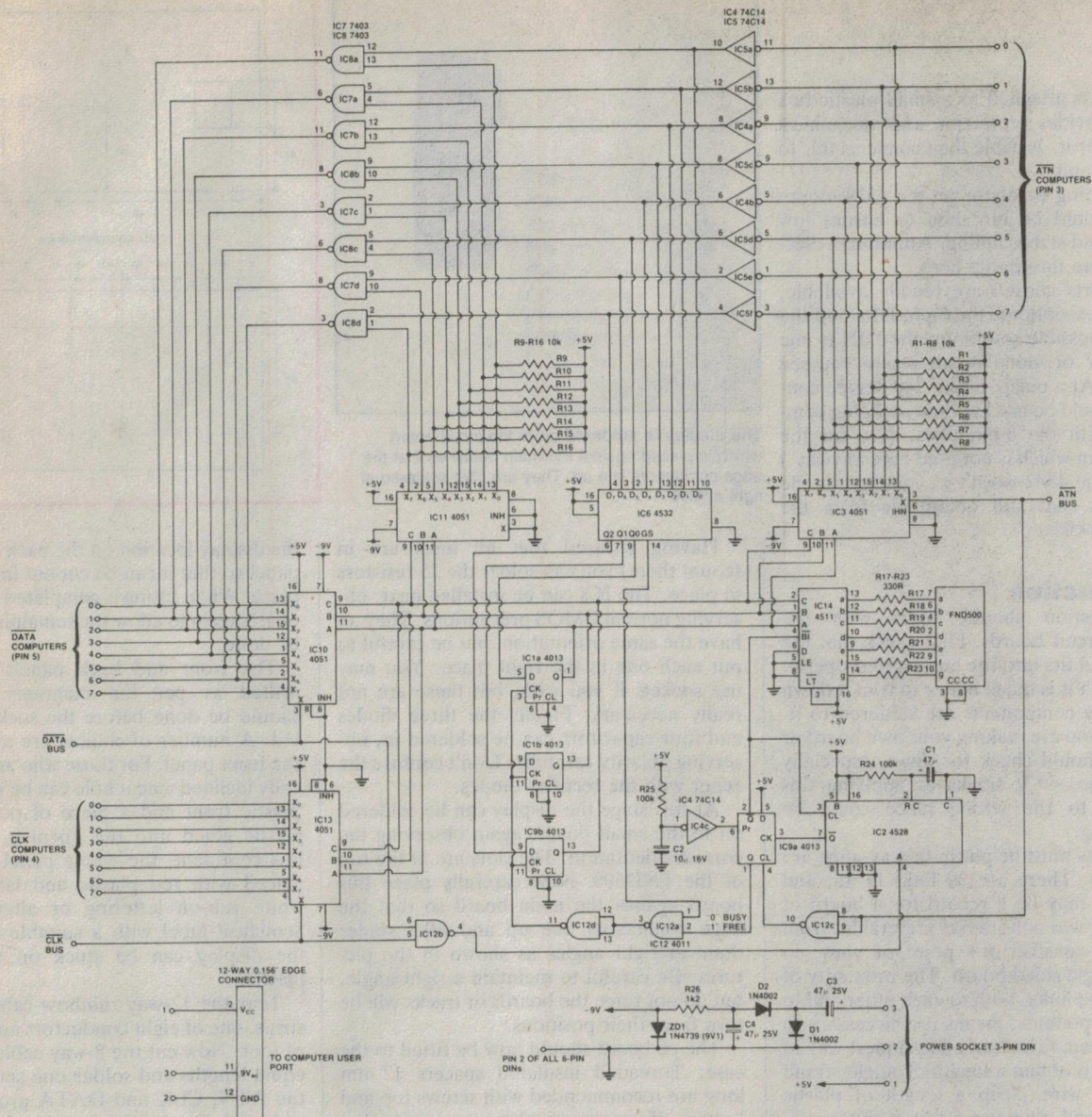
Another very useful application for the switch is to allow all computers access to a single printer, much as a line printer on a main frame computer. While this ties up the bus for a considerable amount of time (unless the printer has a buffer), it is a lot cheaper than buying and maintaining eight printers.

The bus sharing device is housed in a small plastic box. It derives power via a 12-pin 0.156" double-sided edge connector conveniently plugged into the user port of any computer. There are a number of 6-pin DIN sockets on the back of the unit, allowing up to eight computers, either VIC or C64, to be attached. The front panel has a 6-pin DIN socket for connection to peripherals, such as disk drive and printer, a 3-pin DIN socket for power entry, and a 7-segment LED display to indicate which computer, if any, is using the bus.

When the bus is free the display is blank; when it is in use a number (0 to 7) designating the computer using it is displayed. If a computer requests the bus and it is busy it is made to wait till the bus is free. For example, if a file is to be loaded the computer will display SEARCHING and then appear to freeze until its turn, upon which it will begin LOADING.

The computers are queued on a priority basis, that is, computer seven will be serviced before any other. (This, for example, might be the teacher.) That is to say, when the current user releases the bus if several requests are pending, the highest number device gets it. To do it on a first-come first-served basis would require too much logic, and is not warranted considering the small





HOW IT WORKS — ETI-689

There are five wires provided on the serial bus: ATN, CLK, DATA, RESET and GND. The reset is not used here because if someone turns a computer on you don't want them all to reset. The ground lines of all computers are joined to provide a reference for the logic circuits. The other three signals are each fed through a 4051 eight channel analogue multiplexer. This can best be thought of as a three pole eight position switch.

When a computer requires the bus it brings its ATN line low. The 4532 priority encoder produces a 3-bit code, unique to that computer, which is latched by the three D-type flip-flops when clocked by the GS output of the encoder. This only occurs if the bus is not 'busy'. The result is that the ATN, CLK and DATA lines of the requesting computer are selected on to the bus via ICs, 3, 13, and 10 respectively. Once the ATN line is connected, being low, it clears IC9a set-

ting the bus to busy. This prevents other computers from selecting the bus.

When activity occurs on the DATA and CLK lines this causes IC2, a retriggeable monostable, to begin timing. When no activity has occurred for 500 ms on either of these lines it is assumed that the bus is no longer required and IC2 times out and clears IC9a, setting the bus 'free', ready for another computer to use it.

IC11 serves to queue the computers which are waiting to use the bus. It connects the ATN line of each computer back to its own DATA line, except for the selected computer. This has the effect of acknowledging each computer's request so that it waits until the bus is free instead of thinking that the device is not present.

The select lines from IC1 and IC9b also feed a 4511 decoder and 7-segment display to indicate which computer is using the bus. The blanking input is employed to turn

the display off if the bus is free.

In order to get sufficiently low switch impedance for reliable operation, ICs 3, 10, 11 and 13 are fed with +5 V, and -9 V, derived from a charge pump on the 9 Vac available on the user port of one computer. As the 4051s have three supply pins the 0 to 5 V logic levels are preserved. All other ICs run off 5 V and ground.

Pull-up resistors are used on the ATN lines to ensure a logic high is maintained on any inputs which do not have a computer plugged into them so that they do not give false bus request signals. R25, C2 and IC4 provide a reset pulse to IC9a, ensuring that the bus is free at power-on.

Should several computers be requesting the bus at the same time the priority encoder (4532) selects the one with the highest number when the bus next becomes free.

Project 689

user port is attached to a small plastic box which provides protection and mechanical support for it. A cable then connects this to the main unit.

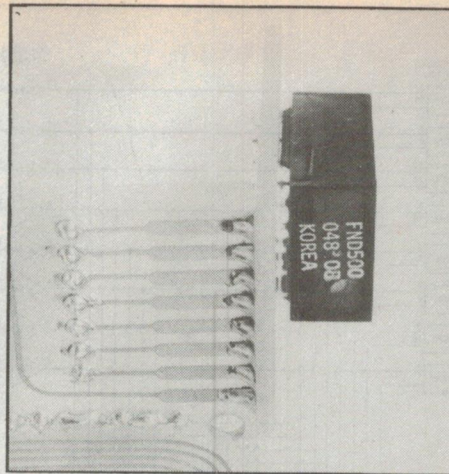
The timing capacitor on the 4528 monostable should be tantalum to ensure low leakage and stable timing. Aluminium electrolytics are unsuitable here.

The parts chosen are readily available, with two exceptions: the 6-pin DIN and the 4532. A possible source for the DIN is one of the TV or video repair places you see around. (At a pinch, 5-pin, 240 degree connectors could be used as these are plug compatible with the 6-pin ones, save for the RESET pin which is not used here anyway.) I found the 4532 wasn't as common as the other ICs, but still obtainable from the larger stockists.

Construction

Construction should begin with the printed circuit boards. First check that the main board fits into the enclosure properly. If it doesn't it is much better to trim it down before any components are soldered to it. Whether you are making your own board or not you should check for flaws, especially around the -9 V tracks as applying this potential to the wrong place could be devastating.

The links must be put in first as some are under ICs. There are 39 links in all, and while this may be a record for a board of this size it was considered preferable, from the home-constructor's point of view, to have a single sided board. The proximity of some of the links, both to each other and to other components, means it is necessary to insulate them. The best and simplest way to do this is to obtain a length of single-strand telephone wire. Strip a length of plastic from one end, then use a pair of sharp end-cutters to cut and push a piece of insulation of correct length along the wire. Cut the wire and use the insulation as a template for your pliers to bend the link.

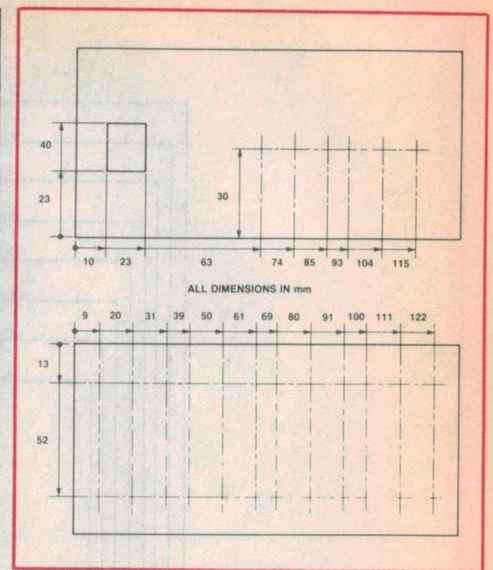


The display is soldered on to the small board which is placed against the main board so that the edge connectors line up. They are fillet soldered at right angles.

Having ensured that all links are in (count them) you can solder the 25 resistors in place. The ICs can be installed next, observing normal CMOS precautions. They all have the same orientation, but be careful to put each one in the right place. You may use sockets if you wish, but these are not really necessary. Finally the three diodes and four capacitors can be soldered in, observing polarity carefully. Don't confuse the zener with the rectifier diodes.

At this stage the display can be soldered on to the small board, again observing the correct orientation. The slots are at the top of the FND500. Now carefully place this board against the main board so that the edge connectors line up and fillet solder them at right angles as shown in the pictures. Be careful to maintain a right angle, but do not force the boards or tracks will be torn from their positions.

The pc board should now be fitted to the case. Threaded insulated spacers 12 mm long are recommended with screws top and bottom. If you use metal spacers ensure that they do not short out any tracks on the board. The location of the board should be such that the display is as close as possible to the front panel, without fouling it. Mark



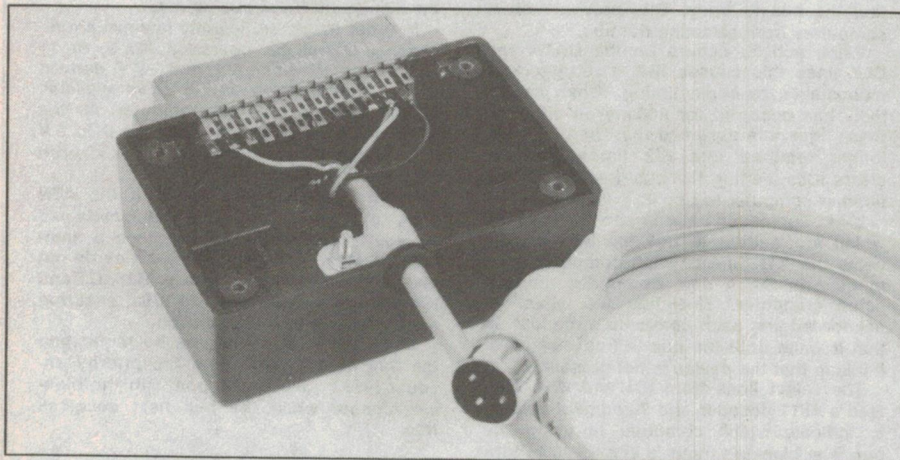
the display location on the back of the front panel so that it can be cut out in the correct place. When fitting is completed remove the board again to allow the remaining wiring to be done.

The front and back panels should be drilled as per the diagrams. Labelling should be done before the sockets are fitted. A number of choices are available for the front panel. For those who are mechanically inclined a neat hole can be made in the plastic front and a piece of polarised red plastic glued into the opening. For those less confident, the whole panel can be replaced with red plastic and labelled with white rub-on lettering or alternatively a Scotchcal label with a suitable cut-out for the display can be stuck on to the red plastic.

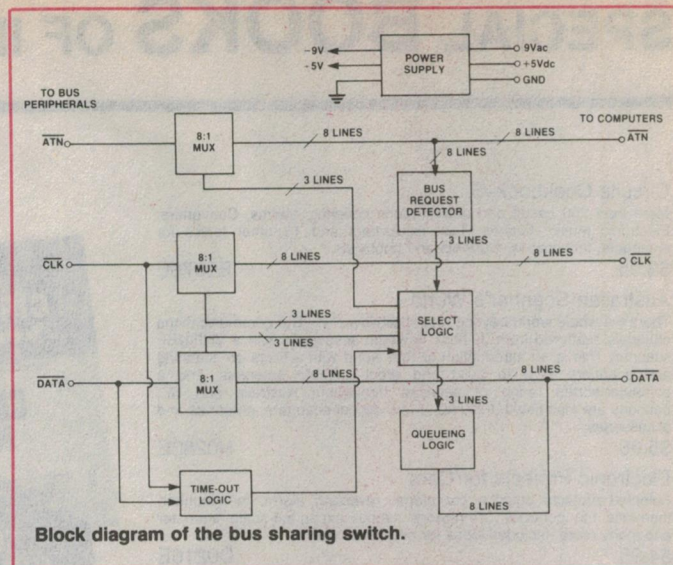
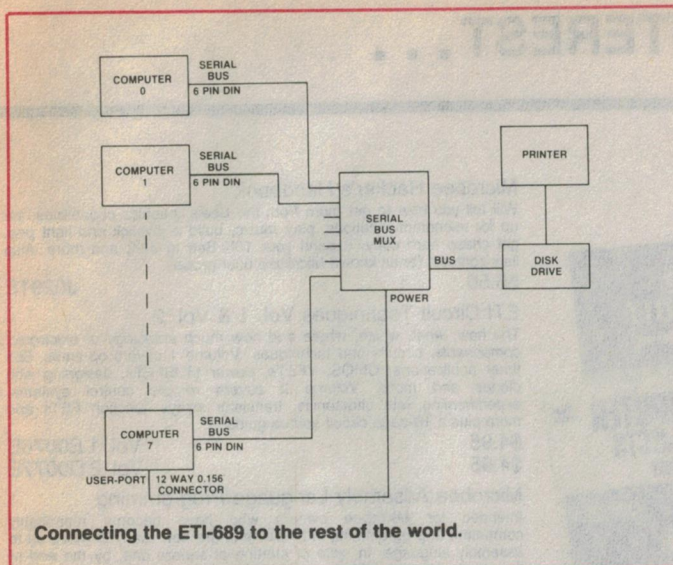
Tear the 12-way rainbow cable into two strips, one of eight conductors and the other of four. Now cut the 8-way cable into three equal lengths and solder one set to each of the ATN, CLK and DATA groups on the pc board. Be consistent with colour/channel association for each group. Now solder the other ends to the appropriate pins of the DINs on the rear panel. Note: the pin-outs of the pc board are not consecutive, so take care.

Cut the 4-wire ribbon in half and connect one piece between the ATN, CLK, DATA and GND pins near IC12 and the 6-pin DIN on the front panel. Strip one conductor from the other cable and use it to connect the rear panel socket pin 2s together and to earth on the board. The three remaining wires are for the power supply from the 3-pin DIN to the pc board.

Now mount the 12-way edge connector on the small enclosure as shown, and connect a length of cable from it to the 3-pin DIN plug. All three connections should be to the top row of pins, pin 1 being on the top left when viewed from the rear. The rubber feet are held on by the lid screws, and the box is turned upside down. The positioning of the edge connector should be such that its height matches that of the connector on the



Mounting of 12-way edge connector.



computer so that the feet will correctly support the enclosure. This method of mounting also ensures that the connector cannot be plugged in upside-down.

Make up as many 6-pin to 6-pin cables as you require, using the 4-core shielded cable. Twist the shields together and solder to pin 2 (GND) on the plugs. Be careful not to melt the insulation on the inner conductors when heating the braid. On assembly the cables should be checked for continuity and shorts with an ohm-meter. This completes the construction phase, so all that remains is to check it carefully and then try it out.

Testing and using it

There are no adjustments to be made to the bus switch, except if a printer is to be used. (This will be discussed later.) You will need at least one computer and a disk drive for testing. Make sure everything is turned off, then connect the power lead from the computer user port to the 3-pin DIN socket. Don't make any other connections at this stage.

Turn the computer on while watching the channel display. If all is well it should *not* come on at all. Now carefully measure the +5 volt and -9 volt somewhere on the board. Be careful not to let the meter probes slip especially on the -9 V. A good place to measure this is on pin 7 of one of the 4051s. The 5 V rail should be between 4.8 V and 5.2 V, while the negative supply should lie between -8 V and -10 V.

If all is well turn the computer off and connect a cable from the drive to the front panel DIN and one from the computer to one of the rear panel connectors. Turn the computer and drive on. This time the display should come on momentarily with the number of the channel used.

Try loading a directory, and watch the channel number display. It should come on for about the same time as the red LED on the drive. If everything is OK, try connecting the computer to each of the other channels to ensure that they all work. *Note: while it is probably all right to plug and un-*

plug with the power on, I recommend that you turn it off before removing or inserting connectors.

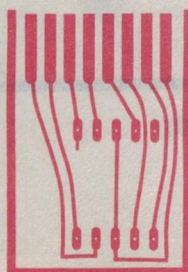
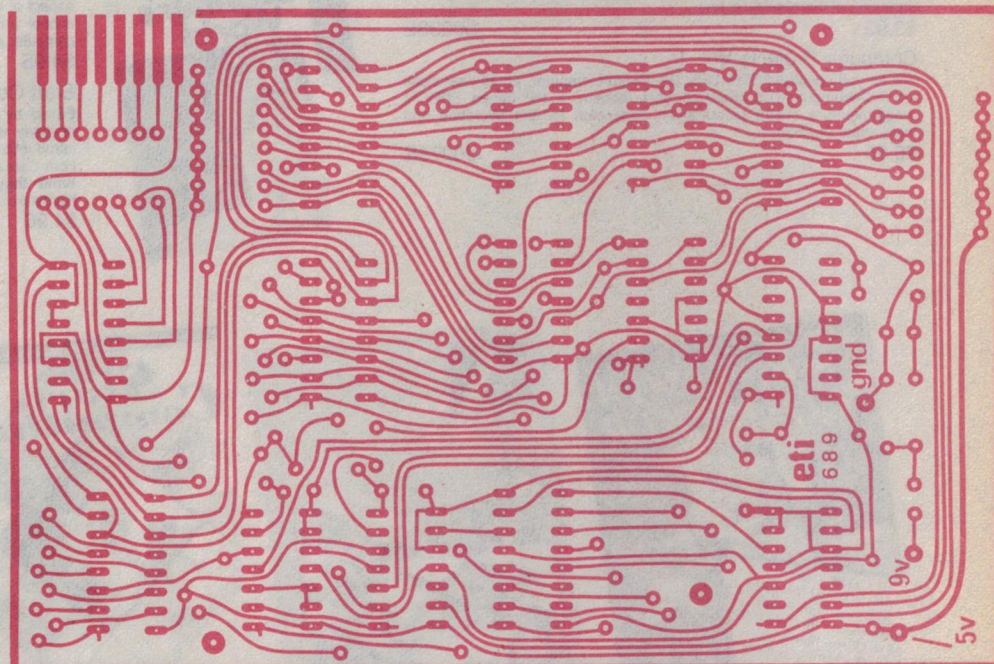
The final test is to connect a second computer to another channel. Load a long program on one computer, and while it is proceeding attempt to load another program with the second computer. The first should go to completion, while the second waits. When the bus is free the channel number will change and the second computer will commence loading its file from the drive.

If you intend using a printer via the bus switch you may have to adjust C1 to suit

your printer. Since no activity takes place for some time during carriage returns, C1 may need to be increased to stop the bus from timing out.

You can check if this is necessary by printing something and if the channel number display turns off while printing is in progress the capacitor will have to be increased. R24 could be increased instead, but a maximum of 500k is recommended.

Well that about wraps it up. You should by now have a very useful addition to your Commodore system — either that or eight ruined computers!



For a guide to components and kits for projects, see SHOPAROUND this issue.

SPECIAL BOOKS OF INTEREST...

Circuits Cookbook /5

More than 200 circuit and design ideas covering Alarms, Converters, Electronic Music, Games, Test Equipment and 18 other topics for engineers, technicians, students and hobbyists.

\$3.95

E0075E

Australian Scanner's World

There's a whole world beyond 'the shortwaves' — The communications channels scattered from 30 MHz upwards accessible with a VHF/UHF scanner. This is an introduction to that world with articles on scanning and scanners, how to build and erect suitable antennas, and a computer-sorted listing of services throughout Australia and NZ; beacons are also listed. Includes a roundup of scanners, antennas and accessories.

\$5.95

N0283E

Electronic Projects for Cars

Selected projects detail a car alarm, reversing alarm, fuel monitor, thermatic fan controller, twin-range tachometer, expanded-scale ammeter and many more. Includes ideas for experimenters.

\$4.95

D0216E

Electronics — It's Easy Vol. 1 & Vol. 2

Written for the intelligent layman as an introduction to electronics theory and methods. Volume 1 discusses electronics systems in general: What they do, how they do it, and how a complex electronic system can be broken down into fundamentals. Volume 2 introduces digital system theory and discusses the practical application to digital instruments, computers and peripherals, and oscilloscopes.

\$5.95

Vol. 1 A0001E

\$5.95

Vol. 2 A0002E

Electronics & Music

Explains the application of electronics to music reproduction. Articles cover the reinforcing of acoustic instruments, multitrack recording, graphic equalisers and microphone placement techniques plus other topics as well as an effects handbook. Includes seven selected projects.

\$5.95

G0125E

How to Build Gold and Treasure Detectors

Tells you how metal detectors work and how to construct the different types of detectors: discriminating, BFO, induction-balance and a professional deep-seeking unit.

\$3.95

C0033E

Computer Projects Vol. 1

Will let you construct ETI's Little Big Board Computer, an all-year clock for microcomputers, a direct-connect modem, a PPI-based EPROM programmer, a cheap menu-driven expansion for the Microbee and many other projects.

\$6.50

J0278E

Microbee Hacker's Handbook

Will tell you how to get more from the Bee's graphics capabilities, set up for telecommunications, play music, build a joystick and light pen, get cheap hard copy, expand your 16K Bee to 32K, and more. Also lists contacts for all known Microbee user groups.

\$6.50

J0291E

ETI Circuit Techniques Vol. 1 & Vol. 2

The how, what, which, where and how much anthology of electronic components, circuits and techniques. Volume 1 covers op-amps, 555 timer applications, CMOS, VFETs, power MOSFETs, designing with diodes and more. Volume 2 covers remote control systems, experimenting with ultrasonics, transistor arrays, junction FETs and more plus a 16-page circuit source guide.

\$4.95

Vol. 1 E0076E

\$4.95

Vol. 2 D0077E

Microbee Assembly Language Programming

Intended for Microbee owners who have become reasonably competent at programming in BASIC and are now ready to move on to assembly language. In spite of starting at square one, by the end of the book you should be able to write your own games and mathematical programs, get sound effects, and drive a printer — all at much faster speeds than the BASIC equivalents.

\$9.95

K0015E

Buying a Computer

Written by those who have already suffered the trauma of computer buying, it provides the information necessary to compare and evaluate various brands for various applications. The book is divided into Personal, Business and Portable Computers with a background introduction and includes a Club File and Glossary.

\$4.50

H0010E

Bumper Book of Programs

Programs for the beginner, programs for the advanced, technical programs and games programs, programs from kids, programs for Apple, Commodore, Sinclair, Microbee and others... PROGRAMS!

\$4.50

K0018E

Computers in Education

Both original and previously published articles have been drawn together as a guide for parents and teachers to approaching this new aspect of learning. Topics covered include choosing computers for high school and primary, a survey of courseware, girls and computers, computer administration, and what the kids think about it all.

\$4.95

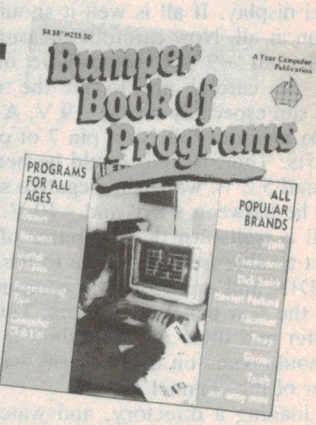
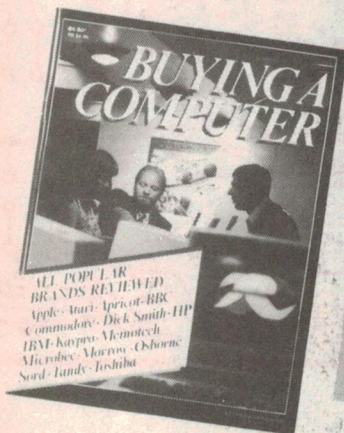
H0013E

Start Computing

Edited by a bloke who knew less about computers than just about anybody when he started, but he learned and put together a solid introduction to computers and computing. The articles cover everything from Care and Feeding — Of the computer, of course to Databases — What they are and how you can use them. Written in English! Hardware: Isn't that the stuff from Mitre 10?

\$4.96

H0022E



Order today — Return the Freepost reply card to:

More BOOKS follow...

Federal Marketing Book Sales
PO Box 227, Waterloo 2017, NSW
Tel: (02)663-9999 Tlx: AA74488

Electronics Today

Subscribe
now . . .



**Special
Limited
Offer**

1/3 off 1/3 off 1/3 off 1/3 off 1/3 off

**. . . at 1/3 off the normal
retail price! —
save \$11.00
on a year's
subscription!**

Electronics Today

is Australia's dynamic electronics magazine. Keep informed and busy every month:

- ★ read informative features
- ★ assess our product reviews
- ★ projects for every level of hobbyist
- ★ update with news and ideas

**Take advantage of
this offer now . . .**

- ★ Complete either the card
opposite or the coupon below
- ★ Detach and post free
from anywhere in
Australia
- ★ Don't delay

**Better still save \$22
on a two year
subscription and
guard against price
increases until 1987!**

Subscribe now at 1/3 off the normal price

☐ Yes, please send me 24 issues (2 years) of Electronics Today at 1/3 off the normal news-stand price. I'll save \$22.00 and guard against price rises until 1987!!

OR ☐ Yes, please send me 12 issues (1 year) of Electronics Today at 1/3 off the normal news-stand price. I'll save \$11.00!

Name

Address

Postcode

Please tick payment you select: (Please do not send cash)

- ☐ Bankcard ☐ Mastercard ☐ American Express
☐ Cheque/money order*

*Enclose cheque/money order with this coupon in an envelope and address to: Freepost No 4, The Federal Publishing Company Pty. Ltd., PO Box 227, Waterloo, 2017. No postage stamp is required if posted in Australia.

Card No. _____

Expiry Date ____/198__

Signature _____

Unsigned orders cannot be accepted

Please allow up to 6 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Coupon valid until 31/1/86

Help us to meet your interests in ETI
Please tick the appropriate boxes.

Are you most interested in:

- New products/equipment ☐
Radio/communications ☐
Computer hardware ☐
Industrial Control ☐
Computer software ☐
Video/television ☐
Audio/hifi ☐
Circuit design ☐

Which of these best describes you?

- Engineer/designer ☐
Interested consumer ☐
Technician ☐
Hobbyist ☐
Manager ☐
Student ☐

BOOKS OF SPECIAL INTEREST

electronics textbooks

ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS- BOOK 1

This five book series is an introduction to modern electronics. All of the necessary mathematics is introduced and explained as required. The emphasis is on understanding concepts rather than digressing over the whole field. The author anticipates difficulties the beginner may have and explains them as they occur. BOOK 1 covers all of the fundamental theory necessary to understand simple electronic circuits and components. 209pp.
A0003B \$9.95

ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS- BOOK 2

See Book 1: Covers alternating current theory. 216pp.
A0004B \$9.95

ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS- BOOK 3

See Book 1: Covers semiconductor technology and introduces transistors and ICs. 204pp.
A0005B \$9.95

COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL

How to make RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Covers Am and FM radio and TV. An essential addition to the library of anyone interested in electronics. 106pp.
B0413B

Now Reprinted! \$7.95

Postage and packing additional:
Please refer to reply card for charges.

electronics for beginners

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

This guide enables the complete beginner to tackle the practical side of electronics so that the projects featured regularly in popular magazines can be approached with confidence. The basics are covered in detail using practical examples in the form of simple projects. 107pp.
C0030B \$6.95

RADIO CONTROL FOR BEGINNERS

Newcomers to the fascinating hobby of radio control will find this practical introduction invaluable. A number of constructional projects, many with complete board layouts, are included to help the beginner simply and successfully build up the circuits. 92pp.
C0034B \$5.95

SOLID STATE SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS FOR BEGINNERS

Details the design and construction of several solid state shortwave receivers giving a high level of performance yet utilising few components. 93pp.
C0044B \$5.95

constructional projects

HOW TO MAKE WALKIE-TALKIES

This treatise on low power transmitter-receivers (walkie-talkies) covers many aspects, from licensing requirements and bands, through practical circuitry and construction to the types of aerials that may be used. 104pp.
D0056B \$6.95

REMOTE CONTROL PROJECTS

Primarily for the enthusiast who wishes to experiment with remote control. Full explanations of the how the circuits work are given and many of the designs can be adapted to circuits that have been published elsewhere. Covers remote control by ultra-sound and infra-red as well as radio control. 164pp.
D0046B \$7.95

ELECTRONIC SECURITY DEVICES

Besides including both simple and sophisticated burglar alarm circuits using light, infra-red and ultra-sonics, this book also gives circuits for gas and smoke detectors, flood alarms, fire alarms, doorphones, etc. 102pp.
D0059B \$6.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

For the practical person's workbench. Bridges the gap between practical theory and cut-and-dried methods which work but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. There's a strong practical bias and higher maths are avoided where possible. 249pp.
B0027B \$9.95

INTERNATIONAL DIODE EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

Includes zener diodes, LEDs, diacs, triacs, thyristors, OCIs; photo, display, and simple rectifier diodes. 130pp.
B0339B \$6.95

ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS

Provides constructors with practical circuits for the less complex music equipment including fuzz box, waa-waa pedal, sustain unit, reverb and phaser, tremolo generator, and the like. Text covers guitar effects, general effects, sound generators, and accessories. 106pp.
G0135B

Now Reprinted! \$5.95



HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING

Helps you to overcome the problem of a circuit that doesn't work after assembly by indicating how and where to start looking. Covers most of the common faults that occur when constructing an electronic project. 81pp.
F0114B \$6.95

TROUBLESHOOTING WITH THE OSCILLOSCOPE

Excellent for the professional service technician or serious hobbyist. It combines step by step procedures for using the 'scope with the specific nuts and bolts of television receiver troubleshooting. 92pp.
F0121P \$17.95

USE OF THE DUAL-TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

This programmed text breaks down the process of operating a 'scope into a series of logical steps. It starts with the deflection of the electron beam and continues through the proper use of the triggering controls to measure the phase difference between two waveforms.
F0259H \$43.50

circuit techniques and design

HOW TO DESIGN ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

Tackles the problem of combining and integrating components into a complete working project with the minimum of trial and error and without advanced mathematics. Guides the reader through examples with circuit analysis, possible solutions and practical designs including component values. 101pp.
E0082B \$6.55

BASIC ELECTRICITY/ELECTRONICS

Volume 2 gives a detailed coverage of AC and DC circuits including series and parallel circuits, electro-magnetism, resistance, capacitance and inductance with explanations of the associated calculations. 318pp.
A0009H \$15.95

electronic music and audio/video

AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION

Provides a wide range of preamplifier and power amplifier designs including a low noise microphone, tape head and guitar preamps, and various tone controls. Written for those with limited experience in construction, but certainly useful for the more advanced hobbyist. 99pp.
G0132B \$6.55

ELECTRONIC SYNTHESIZER PROJECTS

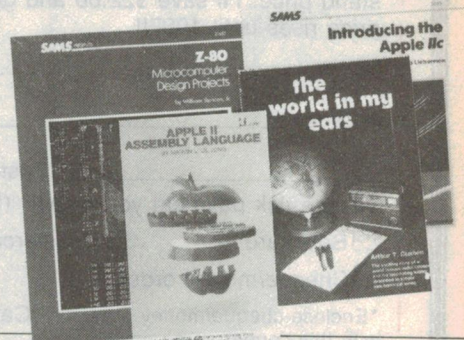
For the electronic music enthusiast. This invaluable reference is full of circuits and information on how to build analogue delay lines, sequencers, voltage control oscillators, envelope shapers, etc. The author takes a clear and logical approach to the subject that enables even the beginning enthusiast to understand and build up what appear to be quite complex instruments. 81pp.
G0133B \$5.95

SINGLE-CAMERA VIDEO PRODUCTION

Step by step diagrams and illustrations show you how to produce low-budget, high quality video programs using only one camera. There are chapters on audio, lighting, shooting, editing, graphics and set design. 241pp.
G0379H \$33.50

AUDIO

A theoretical study of sound waves and acoustical quantities which leads into a study of hearing and room acoustics. A discussion of microphones and loudspeakers is developed into sections on amplifiers and recordings, covers digital as well as magnetic and disc recording. 308pp.
G0332B \$7.55



ORDER TODAY — Simply return the Freepost reply card!

TO OUR READERS . . .

computer hardware and techniques

AN INTRODUCTION TO MSX BASIC

For those wanting to learn to program, Microsoft Extended (MSX) Basic offers a powerful and flexible version of the most popular computing language. This comprehensive introduction starts with the basics and progresses by stages to the more advanced programming techniques and includes coverage of advanced multicolour, sprite graphics, and the programmable sound generator. 88pp.

K0047B \$6.95

THE USER'S GUIDE TO COMMODORE 64 & VIC 20

The editors of Consumer Guide have compiled a thorough introduction to the Commodore 64 and Vic 20 computers, software and peripherals. With colour illustrations and a clearly written text, this reference will guide the newcomer through all phases of learning how to use the computer: From setting the system up, learning what each key does, expanding the system with peripherals, to buying new software. Specific exercises are included for each of the keys. Spiral bound, 80pp.

H0065G \$12.00

EASY-TO-UNDERSTAND GUIDE TO HOME COMPUTERS

Confused by all those computer terms? This clearly written book from the editors of Consumer Guide tells exactly what computers are, how they work and why they are so amazingly useful, all in plain English. Here is all of the information needed to understand and use computers, and even to start programming. A special buying section compares the most popular home computers. This book is your ticket to the computer age! Spiral bound, 96pp.

H0066G \$12.00

APPLE II ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Teaches assembly language programming at the beginning level: No prior knowledge of 6502 assembly language is needed. Includes hands-on exercises and experiments with both software and hardware. Provides interfacing circuits and programs that can be used on the Apple II without modification. 334pp.

K0195P \$23.95

Stock of some titles may be limited.

COMPUTER TERMINOLOGY EXPLAINED

Concise explains the most common terms encountered by the home computer enthusiast as well as many of those used with mini- and mainframe computers. Includes tables of ASCII codes and BASIC control codes. 81pp.

H0143B \$5.95

ALMOST EVERYBODY'S PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK

Written for the computing beginner to break the enormous barrier of jargon and mystique that seems to surround computers. With a highly readable approach, the author introduces the basic concepts and develops them into a general discussion on personal computers including choosing and caring for a PC. Also offers an introduction to BASIC programming. 160pp.

H0144Z \$8.95

SPOTLIGHT ON COMPUTER AWARENESS

An introduction to speaking confidently about how computers work, their applications, their history (from abacus to IBM) and employment prospects in computer related fields. Includes a comprehensive glossary. 84pp.

H0145P \$6.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO Z80 MACHINE CODE

Starts with a general background to microprocessing and then details the full set of Z80/Z80A instructions. Also covers the use of address modes and gives machine specific listings and sample programs. 107pp.

K0180B \$6.55

INTRODUCING THE APPLE IIc

This introduction to the remarkable features of the Apple IIc is also an excellent resource manual: Each chapter starts with elementary explanations, moves on to more technical descriptions and ends with detailed references. The thorough text is supplemented by exhaustive appendices and a full glossary. 400pp.

J0084P \$27.95

Z80 MICROCOMPUTER DESIGN PROJECTS

A complete look at the internal architecture of the Z80, the heart of many microcomputers, and even shows how to build a microcomputer, the EX80, using this powerful chip.

J0156P \$20.75

THE BEST APPLE SOFTWARE

Trying to find the most suitable software for personal computers can be frustrating. The editors of Consumer Guide have compiled comprehensive reviews of Apple II, II Plus and IIe programs based on ratings by user groups; further evaluation is given by the editors and Apple software expert Roe Adams. Each review describes the program's purpose and features, detailing both the good points and bad. Each program has been rated for ease of use, clarity of written and on-screen instructions, and overall performance. The program's price, publisher, format and hardware requirements are also included. The reviews are presented in sets by topic: Word Processing, Business, Home, Education, Networking, Strategy Games, Arcade Games and Programming Aids. Spiral bound, 160pp.

K0060G \$12.00

A PRACTICAL INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS

Takes the reader through the construction of a simple microprocessor and experimenting with it to gain an insight into the complexities of microprocessing. The book assumes a general knowledge of electronics.

J0158B \$5.95

MICROCOMPUTING DESIGN & TROUBLESHOOTING

Explains designing microcomputer systems and making them work without expensive commercial development systems or the need for costly test instrumentation. Includes a complete description of two microprocessors—the 8085 and the 6502. 346pp.

J0161P \$26.75

STD BUS INTERFACING

Tells what the STD bus is, why it should be used and how to interface it with various peripherals. Explains addressing I/O devices, the use of different techniques to assign or decode addresses and the transfer of data and control signal timing. 286pp.

J0164P \$21.95

EASY ADD-ON PROJECTS FOR COMMODORE 64, VIC-20, BBC MICRO & ACORN ELECTRON

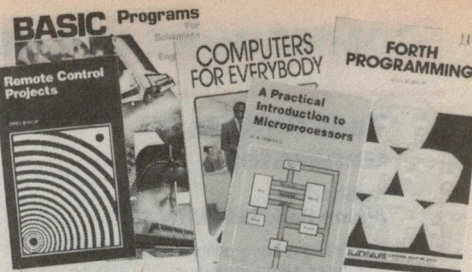
The simple and inexpensive projects include a pulse detector, model controller, light pen, lap sensor and more plus six projects that make up a weather station. 191pp.

J0165B \$6.95

FORTH PROGRAMMING

Describes both FORTH-79 and fig-FORTH and shows how to write software using these languages and how to add new operations (words) and manipulate the stack. Includes more than 50 useful programs. 246pp.

K0298P \$26.95



A Z80 WORKSHOP MANUAL

Intended for those who want to progress beyond programming in BASIC to topics such as machine code and assembly language programming or who need hardware details of the Z80-based computers. 184pp.

J0283B \$8.95

SECRETS OF THE COMMODORE 64

A beginner's guide to the C64 with masses of useful information and programming tips as well as describing how to get the best from the powerful sound and graphics facilities. Includes two useful chapters on machine code. 109pp.

J0297B \$5.95

MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS: BOOK 1

Guides those who are unaccustomed to microprocessor techniques but have some knowledge of electronics, through a practical approach to address decoding, parallel and serial interfacing, analogue to digital and digital to analogue converters, etc. 96pp.

J0325B \$6.55

MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS: BOOK 2

Develops the practical side of interfacing introduced in Book 1. Discusses sound and speech generators, temperature and optical sensors, motor controllers, etc. 87pp.

J0326B \$6.55

THE BEST VIC/COMMODORE SOFTWARE

Trying to find the most suitable software for personal computers can be frustrating. The editors of Consumer Guide have compiled comprehensive reviews of VIC 20 and Commodore 64 programs based on ratings by user groups; further evaluation is given by the editors and Commodore software experts Jim and Ellen Strasma. Each review describes the program's purpose and features, detailing both the good points and bad. Each program has been rated for ease of use, clarity of written and on-screen instructions, and overall performance. The program's price, publisher, format and hardware requirements are also included. The reviews are presented in sets by topic: Word Processing, Business, Home, Education, Networking, Strategy Games, Arcade Games and Programming Aids. Spiral bound, 192pp.

K0052G \$8.50

WILDCARDS: VOLUME THREE

This collection of programs, tips and techniques for all models of Applied Technology's Microbee personal computer takes a 'hands-on' approach. Small business applications are given, as well as utilities and graphics, and there is a machine language game tutorial included. 122pp.

K0054P \$15.95

Prices subject to change without notice.

STARTING FORTH

This clear and complete guide to FORTH, covers fundamental principles and then a full set of high-level commands. It concludes with advanced techniques and style. 348pp.

K0177H \$37.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO 6502 MACHINE CODE

Starts with a general background to microprocessing and then details all of the legal 6502 instructions. Also covers the use of address modes and gives machine specific listings and sample programs. 107pp.

K0178B \$6.55

FEDERAL MARKETING BOOK SALES

PO Box 227, Waterloo 2017, NSW

Test Pattern Generator

K. Sharkey,
Albion Park Rail, NSW 2527

The listing is for a utility for the VIC-20 computer. Used in conjunction with an oscilloscope it assists in setting up or repairing any television set.

This program supplies a set of test patterns which are a reasonable facsimile of the signal given by a conventional test pattern generator. There are six different patterns, namely:

- 1 Colour bars for setting colours, greyscale, and general troubleshooting.
- 2 Crosshatch to set linearity and convergence.
- 3 Dots mainly used to set static convergence.
- 4 Checker pattern also used to set convergence, and gives some indication of frequency response.
- 5 Purity checks the alignment of the scanning of the electron guns.
- 6 Tone provides a sound source to enable tracking the signal through the system.

Even without an oscilloscope the program enables you to set the colours and greyscale correctly. Caution should be exercised if you are not sure how to do this however, as there are quite a few controls on the average television receiver and you may never get back to normal. So read up on the subject or get a friend with the necessary knowledge to do it for you. Apart from this you should note that the high voltage section of the receiver can give you a mighty BOOT if you get too close.

Tape Tip

I. G. Zampech,
Toogoolawah, Qld 4313

Much of the erratic behaviour of the Commodore 1541 disk drive can be attributed to overheating. Because the drive doesn't have legs the surface on which it sits rapidly becomes warm, which then pre-heats the air before it passes through the internal mechanism. By raising the drives of the table by 30 mm or so it is possible to overcome this problem.

```

100 IF PEEK(56)=24 THEN 280
110 POKE 56,24:POKE 55,0:CS=6144:PRINT"[CLEAR]LOADING DOUBLE SIZE":PRINT
:PRINT"CHARACTERS"
120 FOR I=CS TO 7678 STEP 2:Z=PEEK(33792+(I-CS)/2)
130 POKE I,Z:POKE I+1,Z:NEXT
140 GOSUB 280
150 GOSUB 770:POKE 36879,8:POKE 36865,16
160 CO=24:I=38403:A=1:B=1:CS="7"
170 POKE I,VAL(C$):POKE I-30720,32
180 I=I+CO:A=A+1
190 IF A=21 THEN B=B+1:I=I-479:A=1
200 IF C$="0"AND B=4 THEN 270
210 IF B<>4 THEN 170
220 A$="354260"
230 C$=MID$(A$,N,1)
240 B=1:N=N+1
250 POKE 36864,10
260 GOTO 170
270 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 270
280 POKE 36869,240:POKE 36867,174:POKE 36866,150:POKE 36865,38
:PRINT"[CLEAR,SPACE2,RVS,YELLOW,SPACE]TV TEST PATTERNS"
285 PRINT"[DOWN,CYAN,SPACE3]BY K.R.SHARKEY."
290 PRINT CHR$(14):POKE 36879,8:PRINT "[GREEN,DOWN]"SPC(2)"1" COLOUR BARS
300 PRINT "[DOWN]"SPC(2)"2" CROSSHATCH"
310 PRINT "[DOWN]"SPC(2)"3" DOTS"
320 PRINT "[DOWN]"SPC(2)"4" CHECKER PATTERN"
330 PRINT "[DOWN]"SPC(2)"5" PURITY"
340 PRINT "[DOWN]"SPC(2)"6" TONE"
350 PRINT "[DOWN]"SPC(2)"7" END"
360 INPUT"[DOWN,YELLOW]SELECT FUNCTION";A
370 IF A>7 OR A<1 THEN 360
380 ON A GOTO 150,390,530,590,700,730,760
390 GOSUB 770:POKE 36879,0:POKE 36865,16
400 FOR X=0 TO 23:POKE SL+X,64:NEXT
410 C=C+1:IF C=10 THEN 430
420 SL=SL+48:GOTO 400
430 SL=7681:C=1
440 FOR X=SL TO SL+484 STEP 24:POKE X,93:NEXT
450 C=C+1:IF C=9 THEN 470
460 SL=SL+3:GOTO 440
470 SL=7681:C=1
480 FOR X=0 TO 23 STEP 3:POKE SL+X,91:NEXT
490 C=C+1:IF C=10 THEN 510
500 SL=SL+48:GOTO 480
510 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 510
520 GOTO 280
530 GOSUB 770:POKE 36879,0
540 FOR X=1 TO 23 STEP 3:POKE SL+X,46:NEXT
550 C=C+1:IF C=9 THEN 570
560 SL=SL+48:GOTO 540
570 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 570
580 GOTO 280
590 GOSUB 770:POKE 36879,8:K=0:POKE 36865,16
600 FOR SL=SL TO SL+64 STEP 8:FOR X=0 TO 3:POKE SL+X,32:POKE SL+X+30720,0
:NEXT X:NEXT SL
610 IF C=2 THEN C=1:GOTO 630
620 C=C+1:SL=SL+4:GOTO 600
630 IF K=1 THEN 660
640 IF K=2 THEN 670
650 SL=7680+(6*24):K=K+1:C=1:GOTO 600
660 SL=7680+(12*24):K=K+1:C=1:GOTO 600
670 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 670
680 GOTO 280
690 END
700 GOSUB 770:POKE 36879,42-8
710 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 710
720 GOTO 280
730 POKE 36878,15:POKE 36876,220
740 GET A$:IF A$=""THEN 740
750 POKE 36878,0:POKE 36876,0:GOTO 280
760 END
770 N=1:PRINT"[CLEAR]":POKE 36866,152:POKE 36864,10
780 POKE 36867,PEEK(36867)OR 23:POKE 36865,34
790 POKE 36869,254:POKE 36881,24:SL=7680:PRINT"[CLEAR]":C=1
800 RETURN
1000 STOP
10000 SAVE"TEST PAT. GEN.":GOTO 10000

```


Auto Screen Off

J. Arnold,
Rooty Hill, NSW 2766

The purpose of this program is to protect monitors from being damaged. If the same display image is left on the screen for long periods of time, the phosphor coating on the tube can be burnt. The program simulates a Digital VT220 terminal by 'turning off' the screen display if keyboard input is not detected during a preset delay period. On detection of keyboard input the display re-appears including the key pressed.

The program occupies the top of RAM memory and is protected from BASIC programs overwriting it. There is a machine code source listing and BASIC source listings for both 16K and 32K Microbees attached.

```

ADDR  CODE  LINE  LABEL  MNEM  OPERAND

00100  ;***** UDU SAVER *****
00110  ; Author - J.G. Arnold
00120  ; Date - 13-Feb-85
00130  ;

00002  00140  VECTOR  EQU  00C2H  ;Input vector
00004  00150  MEMTOP  EQU  00A0H  ;Top of memory pointer
00006  00160  WARMST  EQU  00A2H  ;Warm start pointer
00008  00170  SCRON  EQU  00H
00010  00180  SCROFF  EQU  04H

00190  00190  ;
00200  3F10  00200  JFG  3F10H  ;7F10H FOR 32K
00210  00210  ;
00220  3F10  212F3F  00220  START  LD  HL,KEYIN
00230  3F13  20C200  00230  LD  (VECTOR),HL
00240  3F16  21103F  00240  LD  HL,START
00250  3F19  124000  00250  LD  (MEMTOP),HL
00260  3F1C  20A200  00260  LD  (WARMST),HL
00270  3F1F  2100F4  00270  LD  HL,0F400H
00280  3F22  01A702  00280  LD  BC,03FFH
00290  3F25  1101F4  00290  LD  DE,0F401H
00300  3F28  3620  00300  LD  HL,20H
00310  3F2B  ED80  00310  LD  DIR
00320  3F2C  C32180  00320  JP  8021H
00330  00330  ;
00340  3F2F  00C743  00340  CALL 0A3E9H
00350  3F32  F5  00350  PUSH AF
00360  3F33  34703F  00360  LD  A,(FLAG)
00370  3F36  2825  00370  JR  Z,INPUT
00380  00380  ;
00390  3F38  FE04  00390  NOIN  CP  SCROFF
00400  3F3A  283F  00400  JR  Z,FIN
00410  3F3C  2A7F1F  00410  LD  HL,(COUNT)
00420  3F3F  21  00420  INC  HL
00430  3F41  227F3F  00430  LD  (COUNT),HL
00440  3F43  70  00440  LD  A,H
00450  3F44  FE00  00450  CP  0
00460  3F46  2033  00460  JR  NZ,FIN
00470  3F48  E0  00470  CP  L
00480  3F49  230  00480  JR  NZ,FIN
00490  3F4B  347E3F  00490  LD  A,(MSB)
00500  3F4E  3C  00500  INC  A
00510  3F4F  327E3F  00510  LD  (MSB),A
00520  3F52  FE01  00520  CP  1
00530  3F54  2025  00530  JR  NZ,FIN
00540  3F56  3E04  00540  LD  A,SCROFF
00550  3F58  32703F  00550  LD  (FLAG),A
00560  3F5B  1816  00560  JR  SCRON
00570  00570  ;
00580  3F5C  210000  00580  INPUT  LD  HL,0
00590  3F60  227F3F  00590  LD  (COUNT),HL
00600  3F63  F5  00600  PUSH AF
00610  3F64  3E00  00610  LD  A,C
00620  3F66  327E3F  00620  LD  (MSB),A
00630  3F69  F1  00630  POP  AF
00640  3F6A  FE00  00640  CP  SCRON
00650  3F6C  2800  00650  JR  Z,FIN
00660  3F6E  3E00  00660  LD  A,SCRON
00670  3F70  32703F  00670  LD  (FLAG),A
00680  00680  ;
00690  3F73  F5  00690  SCREEN  PUSH AF
00700  3F74  3E00  00700  LD  A,0CH
00710  3F76  D300  00710  OUT  (0CH),A
00720  3F78  F1  00720  POP  AF
00730  3F79  D300  00730  OUT  (0DH),A
00740  00740  ;
00750  3F7B  F1  00750  FIN  POP  AF
00760  3F7C  C9  00760  RET
00770  00770  ;
00780  3F7D  00  00780  FLAG  DEFB  SCRON
00790  3F7E  00  00790  MSB  DEFB  0
00800  3F7F  0000  00800  COUNT  DEFW  0
00810  0000  00810  END
00000  Total errors:

```

```

SCREEN 3F73  MSB 3F7E  COUNT 3F7F  FIN 3F7B
IN:INPU 3F36  INPUT 3F5D  FLAG 3F7D  KEYIN 3F2F
START 3F10  SCROFF 0004  SCRON 0000  WARMST 0042
MEMTOP 0040  VECTOR 0022

```

```

00100 REM ***** UDU SAVER *****
00120 REM This version for 16K Microbees
00130 FOR X=16144 TO 16252
00140 READ A
00150 POKE X,A
00160 NEXT X
00170 A=USR(16144)
00180 END
00190 DATA 33, 47, 63, 34, 194, 0, 33, 16, 63, 34, 160, 0, 34
00200 DATA 162, 0, 33, 0, 244, 1, 255, 3, 17, 1, 244, 54, 32, 23
00210 DATA 176, 195, 33, 128, 205, 233, 163, 245, 58, 115, 63
00220 DATA 40, 37, 254, 4, 40, 63, 42, 127, 63, 35, 34, 127, 63
00230 DATA 124, 254, 0, 32, 51, 189, 32, 48, 58, 126, 63, 60, 50
00240 DATA 126, 63, 254
00250 DATA 1
00260 REM AMEND VALUE AT LINE 250 FOR DELAYS IN 22 SECOND (APPROX) INCREMENTS
00270 DATA 32, 37, 62, 4, 50, 125, 63, 24, 22
00280 DATA 33, 0, 0, 34, 127, 63, 245, 62, 0, 50, 126, 63, 241
00290 DATA 254, 0, 40, 13, 62, 0, 50, 125, 63, 245, 62, 12, 211
00300 DATA 12, 241, 211, 13, 241, 201

```

```

00100 REM ***** UDU SAVER *****
00120 REM This version for 32 Microbees
00130 FOR X=32528 TO 32632
00140 READ A
00150 POKE X,A
00160 NEXT X
00170 A=USR(32528)
00180 END
00190 DATA 33, 47, 127, 34, 194, 0, 33, 16, 127, 34, 160, 0, 34
00200 DATA 162, 0, 33, 0, 244, 1, 255, 3, 17, 1, 244, 54, 32, 23
00210 DATA 176, 195, 32, 128, 205, 233, 163, 245, 58, 125, 63
00220 DATA 40, 37, 254, 4, 40, 63, 42, 127, 63, 35, 34, 127, 63
00230 DATA 124, 254, 0, 32, 51, 189, 32, 48, 58, 126, 63, 60, 50
00240 DATA 126, 63, 254
00250 DATA 1
00260 REM AMEND VALUE AT LINE 250 FOR DELAYS IN 22 SECOND (APPROX) INCREMENTS
00270 DATA 32, 37, 62, 4, 50, 125, 63, 24, 22
00280 DATA 33, 0, 0, 34, 127, 63, 245, 62, 0, 50, 126, 63, 241
00290 DATA 254, 0, 40, 13, 62, 0, 50, 125, 63, 245, 62, 12, 211
00300 DATA 12, 241, 211, 13, 241, 201

```

CONTRIBUTORS PLEASE NOTE

All contributions to this column should be accompanied by a listing of the program from a printer. Hand written or typed listings are not acceptable.

There are two reasons for this. The first is that a listing from your computer gives us some guarantee that you have the listing correct.

Secondly, if you present us with a neat final copy of your program we can use photographic techniques to reproduce it in the magazine, without risk of errors.

Contributors will be paid \$20 for each item published in this column. Submissions must be original programs which have not been previously published. You may send as many programs as you wish with the accompanying declaration.

"I agree to the above terms and grant *Electronics Today International* all rights to publish my program in ETI Magazine or other publications produced by it. I declare that it has not been previously published and that its publication does not violate any other copyright."
*Breach of copyright is now a criminal offence.

Name

Signature Date

Address

Postcode

Tariff reductions for communications equipment industry

The Federal Government has announced a two stage plan to revitalise Australia's communications equipment industry for growth into the 1990s and beyond.

Under the first stage of the plan the Government has accepted a recommendation by the Industries Assistance Commission (IAC) to reduce tariffs on most imported telecommunications products and components from 30 per cent to 20 per cent. These reductions are to be phased in over a four year period, though the IAC's report on the industry had recommended a two year period for most products.

In agreeing to the tariff reductions the Government has sought the co-operation of the local industry in developing a comprehensive strategy to address the industry's long term problems. This strategy is expected to be announced by the middle of 1986.

The Minister for Industry, Technology and Commerce, Senator Button, said that despite

relatively high tariff protection and a largely protected market via Telecom purchasing, the Australian communications equipment industry has not grown significantly either in output or exports. The Government was particularly concerned that this relatively poor performance had occurred at a time when there was a world-wide explosion in communications services, with good development prospects available through growing world markets and opportunities created by new technology.

"The Government has also been concerned that continuing high levels of protection for this industry would disadvantage users of communications services, and delay necessary changes to the industry," Senator Button said. "The only way for the industry to meet these challenges is to achieve interna-

tional competitiveness in pricing, and adopt positive strategies which will involve, among other things, increased research and development and greater penetration of export markets."

Industry has begun to make substantial commitments to research, development and export. However, important issues still need to be addressed including the relatively small size of Australian companies, fragmented market efforts, and restrictive regulatory procedures which act as a disincentive to growth.

Acknowledging signs that the industry is moving to become more aggressive in its market approach, Senator Button warned that unless the pressure to adapt is maintained there is a real danger that the rate of change will be so slow that it will not be enough to reverse the relative decline of the industry.

An important consideration in seeking a more competitive communications sector was the fact that information industries were having an impact on all facets of industry and the economy, well beyond their own immediate boundaries, and that there were good growth prospects.

The Minister noted that the Government had accepted the IAC's recommendation for a 25 per cent value-added production bounty to be paid on modems and multiplexers generally used with computers, but that it intended to defer implementation of this decision until 1 July 1986. This was necessary to allow for the establishment of appropriate administrative and legislative arrangements. He also announced that preforms used in the manufacture of optical fibre would be subject to a tariff of 20 per cent from 1 July 1986.

Aust-NZ telecommunications

A key point made by STC's corporate affairs director, in his address to the conference of the Australia-New Zealand Businessmen's Councils in Canberra recently was that closer economic relations between Australia and New Zealand depended on the availability and easy access to an integrated communications system connecting both countries.

Mr Selby-Adams recommended that the Australian and New Zealand domestic telecommunications networks be interconnected to form a wider area trans-Tasman STD dialling network. His thesis was that information was a commodity of criti-

cal importance in international relations as well as in planning and development of internal resources. It could facilitate better use of resources and better complex societal decisions, but it needed to be 'packaged' for decision-makers and treated as the important national resource it is.

"The introduction of an easier access and more efficient technology into the trans-Tasman communications system will effect widespread improvements in economic performance and planning at national and international levels," he said.

"The conclusion one draws from macro-economic research

is that telecommunications and overall economic development go hand-in-hand.

"Washington's Brookings Institute reports that almost one-half of the increase in US labour productivity during the past 25 years is attributable to technological innovation resulting from large-scale capital investments in research and engineering."

Mr Selby-Adams also criticised the high charges for trans-Tasman calls. The Australia to New Zealand international rate was \$1.30 per minute, over a distance of approximately 2000 km. Land rate charges for Sydney to Perth (3500 km) were 64 cents a minute, day rate. In

New Zealand, Auckland to Dunedin (1670 km), the day rate charge was 95 NZ cents.

"The Australian and New Zealand domestic telecommunications networks should now be interconnected to form a wider area STD dialling network as opposed to the present international subscriber dialling system with the complexity and 'psychological' pressures attendant with international calling," he said.

The conclusion: that the technology was available and a government commitment to implement such a change was required.

BRIEFS

Fine for CB repeater offence

A South Australian man who made the Adelaide CB radio repeater useless for operation by hundreds of other licensees last March has been fined the maximum of \$40 in the SA Magistrate's Court and forfeited a \$300 transceiver to the DOC. Michael Ptasznyk, of Mile End, SA, was prosecuted under Regulation 12(1) of the Wireless Telegraphy Regulations for breach of the conditions of his CB radio station licence. He was also ordered to pay \$17 court costs and \$150 towards the cost of the DOC's investigation.

US will extend MF broadcast band

In the US the problem of accommodating 4685 AM radio stations on the broadcast band, which uses only 106 channels, has forced the Federal Communications Commission to extend its range up to 1705 kHz. Stations are not expected to commence using this extended part of the band until the early 1990s. A further 4505 US stations operate on the FM band.

RTTY/CW computer interface

A US-manufactured Model MFJ-1224 computer interface designed to connect to a radio transceiver or receiver and allow

computerised RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/ARQ/FEC/CW operation is available from GFS Electronic Imports. Its I/O circuitry enables it to be used on a wide range of computers including the VIC-20, C-64, Apple and TRS-80C. For details contact GFS, 17 McKeon Rd, Mitcham, Vic 3132.

Versatile HF antenna tuner

GFS Electronic Imports of Mitcham, Vic, has released a continuous frequency coverage antenna tuner for use over the 1.8 to 30 MHz frequency range. Manufactured by MFJ Enterprises in the USA, the Model MFJ-900 Econo Tuner is designed to match virtually any HF transmitter to any antenna. Its small size (135 mm x 60 mm x 190 mm) makes it adaptable for marine and land mobile use.



Esperanto — the universal language

Among the 100 or so languages broadcast over short-wave radio is the universal language of Esperanto.

Esperanto was created by Dr L.L. Zamenhof, a Polish oculist, and published by him in Warsaw in 1887. It has an alphabet of 28 letters, all of which are pronounced.

The language has followers in almost every country, though their numbers have never been great. However, among radio amateurs, communication in Esperanto is not uncommon — testimony to Zamenhof's belief in the need for a universal language.

The first Esperanto broadcasts were in 1922 when a station in Newark, USA, began experimental programmes in the language. Similar experiments also took place in London.

In 1924, at a technical confer-

ence which had been called to prepare for an international agreement on the allocation of wavelengths, a resolution was passed favouring the use of Esperanto for international broadcasting. Indeed, about half of the proceedings of the conference was conducted in Esperanto.

From then until the mid 1930s was a period of growth for broadcasting in Esperanto. The leading country in the field before World War II was Czechoslovakia.

After the war, broadcasts in Esperanto were resumed, although in the countries of Eastern Europe there was a break of some eight years because of the Cold War. In 1959 the Polish Radio Polonia reintroduced Esperanto into its foreign service. Today the Esperanto broadcasts of this station lead the world,

both in numbers of programmes and in size of audience.

The following broadcasts in

Esperanto can be heard in Australia.

Time and Day	Station	Kilohertz
0530-0600	Radio Polonia	5995, 6135, 7270
0545-0557 (Sun)	Austrian Radio	6000, 6155
0600-0615 (Thurs)	Vatican Radio	6250, 7250, 9645
1100-1125	Radio Polonia	7145, 9525
1100-1130	Radio Beijing	9880, 15100
1300-1330	Radio Beijing	11685, 15165
1530-1555	Radio Polonia	7285, 9675
1630-1655	Radio Polonia	6095, 7285
1800-1810	SRI Switzerland	3985, 6165, 9535
(Mon, Thurs, Sat)		
1930-2000	Radio Polonia	6095, 7285
2000-2010 (Sun)	Vatican Radio	6250, 7250, 9645
2000-2020 (Sat)	RAI Italy	7275, 9710, 11800
2000-2030	Radio Beijing	7470, 9965, 11445
2030-2040	SRI Switzerland	3985, 6165
(Mon, Thurs, Sat)		
2130-2155	Radio Polonia	5995, 6095, 7285
2230-2300	Radio Beijing	11515, 15600

All broadcasts are daily, unless otherwise stated, and times given are in UTC.

— Arthur Cushen

CLUB CALL

Amateur radio operators, their families, friends and others interested in ham radio are invited to the **Central Coast Amateur Radio Club's** 29th annual field day on Sunday, 23 February 1986, at the Gosford Showground, north of Sydney.

The day's events will include pedestrian direction finding foxhunts on 144.3 MHz AM (junior) and 146.55 MHz FM (open), a pedestrian talk-in foxhunt on 146.5 MHz FM, quizzes and an open scramble. Non-radio activities will include children's games, a ladies' stall and an afternoon bus trip visiting the Australian Reptile Park.

For further details write enclosing a stamped SAE to the CCARC, PO Box 238, Gosford, NSW 2250.

The **Sydney Amateur Digital Communications Group** is developing an Australian-designed amateur packet radio system. Centrepiece is a modem

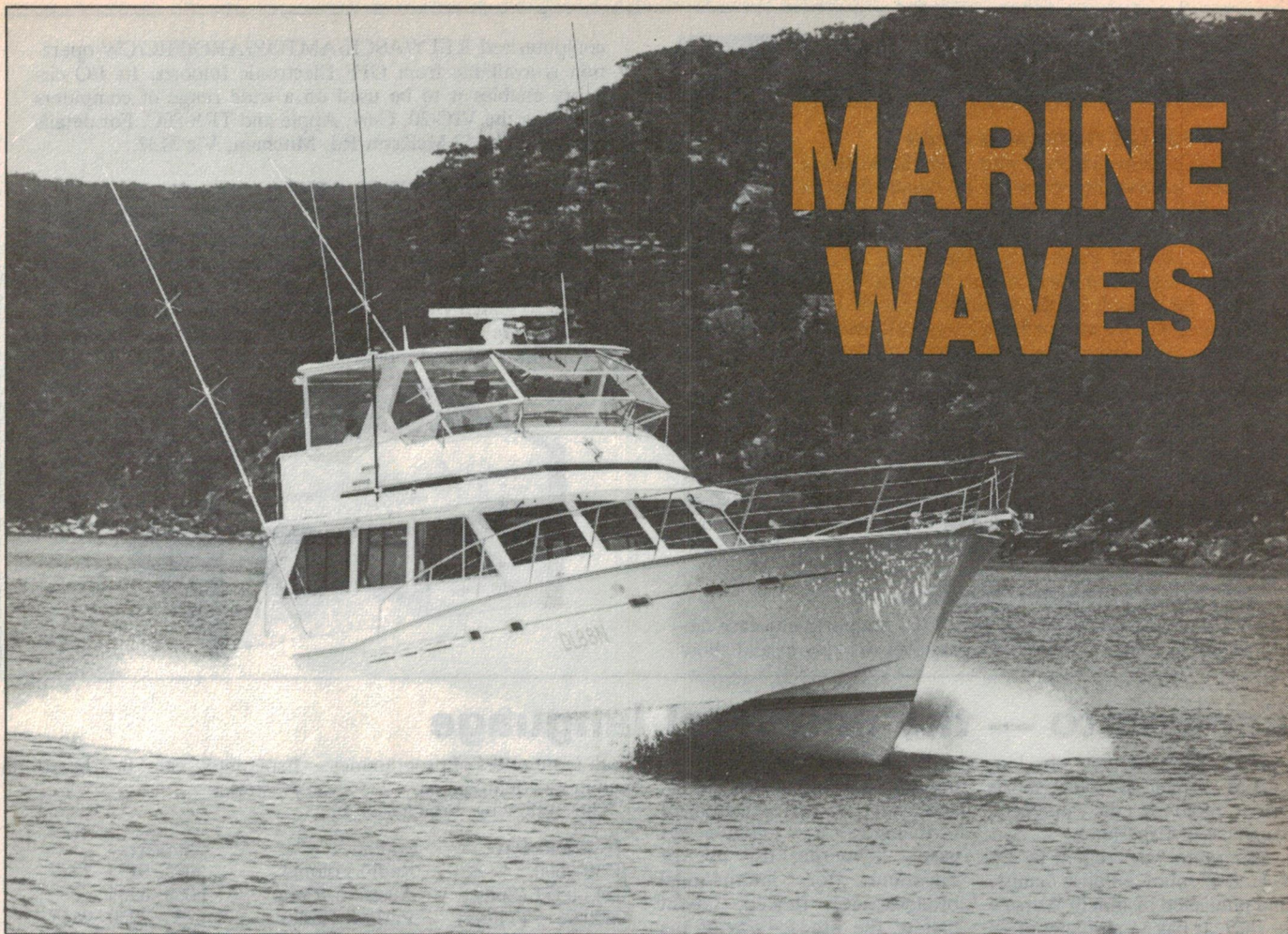
that will interface via RS232/V.24 to a TNC or computer and can be easily connected to amateur transceivers.

For more information contact the SADCg, PO Box 231, Frenchs Forest, NSW 2086.

A live-in **Novice Amateur Radio Course** for young people aged 12-17 years is being planned for the May school holidays by a group of Sydney amateur radio operators.

Subjects covered will include both theory and practical electronics, radio regulations and Morse code. It is also anticipated a full amateur station will be set up covering AMTOR, packet radio and satellites. Non-radio activities at the camp will probably include swimming, bushwalking and sports.

For further information contact Peter O'Connell, VK2JJJ, 3A Algernon St, Oatley, NSW 2223, enclosing a stamped SAE.



MARINE WAVES

Few boats go to sea without some means of radio communication, but a surprising number of small craft are inadequately equipped for the type of journey undertaken. ETI gives an overview of the marine radio services available and discusses their different applications.

Helen Grasswill

A FEW YEARS ago a friend of mine took off from Sydney harbour aboard an old wooden schooner. It was the start of what was intended to be the trip of a lifetime, sailing up the east coast of Australia to Cairns and then through the islands of south-east Asia. On board was an experienced ham radio operator, complete with his own equipment, who had been engaged to take charge of the yacht's communications needs.

A pretty good arrangement you might think . . . but it soon became apparent that the radio ham's only interest in the journey was to see how many shortwave buddies around the world he could contact from the boat. He knew nothing about marine radio links and, worse still, he didn't want to know. When asked for weather reports and the like, he gave 'no worries' answers and never bothered to check with a coast station closer than Buenos Aires.

Off the Queensland coast, near the southern extremity of the Great Barrier

Reef, the yacht sailed straight into a cyclone. For five days the crew battled incredible winds and fierce seas; my friend was sure he'd seen his last days. Finally the yacht broke up on a treacherous reef and by some miracle, and a lot of help from a local lighthouse keeper, the crew managed to battle their way ashore on one of the few inhabited islands in the area, much the worse for wear but nevertheless alive.

The moral of the story is, of course, that had correct marine radio procedures been adhered to, the boat would probably still be sailing today. Cyclone warnings had been issued to all craft for at least two days prior to the boat encountering strong winds. Furthermore, although the radio operator managed to get out a Mayday message it was transmitted on a non-marine frequency; by sheer luck it was picked up by some chap in Whoop-whoop, but it took a critical amount of time to be relayed back to the coastal rescue authorities.

Now I'm not saying that it's impossible to

sail safely without a marine radio. Christopher Columbus and hundreds of others did it that way centuries ago, and even today there are adventurers whose philosophy is to tackle nature without the aid of mod cons. Fair enough. But for the rest of us, wanting to enjoy the cruising life, it's just plain stupid not to take advantage of at least some of the equipment, facilities and knowledge the late twentieth century has to offer!

Marine frequencies

Australia participates in an international marine radio network, which is essentially the same for small craft as for commercial shipping. This network comprises two separate services, one on HF for SSB equipment and long distance or ocean travel, the other a relatively new service using VHF gear for offshore boating. As well, a string of services for local boating in Australia and Papua New Guinea, run by private and voluntary organisations and clubs, operates

on the 27 MHz band using SSB and AM modes.

The HF and VHF services are controlled by the Overseas Telecommunications Commission (OTC). This body maintains 13 coast radio stations (CRSs), located approximately 400 km apart to provide a comprehensive link-up along the entire coast. All stations operate on HF, but at present only six — Sydney, Melbourne, Adelaide, Perth, Brisbane and Townsville — monitor VHF (though it should be extended to the rest within a couple of years and relay aerials already enable considerable coverage).

Specified areas of the HF and VHF bands have been designated as **SOLAS (safety of life at sea) distress and safety frequencies**, or channels, and are kept under 24 hours a day surveillance. Because of this constant monitoring, the distress channels also double as **calling and reply frequencies** via which vessels make initial contact with CRSs and are then directed to move up to **working frequencies** to conduct their business. Radiotelephone services are conducted on both systems — **Radfone** on HF and **Seaphone** on VHF. A radiotelegram service is also available on HF.

The 27 MHz service operates in a similar manner, but does not offer radiotelephone or radiotelegram facilities. Also, it operates almost exclusively on simplex frequencies whereas both the HF and VHF marine services cater for a combination of simplex, duplex and semi-duplex systems.

All three services allocate scheduled times on specified frequencies for broadcasting weather bulletins, navigation warnings and other maritime information. Details of these announcements are published in 'skeds' available from all CRSs and most of the private organisations.

In the case of emergency, CRSs and other surveillance stations work in co-operation with marine search and rescue authorities headquartered in Canberra.

As with all radio communications in Australia, the marine waves are regulated by the Department of Communications (DOC), not simply to burden us with yet another bit of bureaucratic hoo-ha but also to ensure that transmissions can be made without interference, especially in emergencies.

Of the three types of equipment approved by the DOC for small craft — HF, VHF and 27 MHz — it may be desirable to have one, two or perhaps all three types on board, depending on where you plan to travel. All equipment must be licensed (as a 'ship station') by the DOC, costing about \$30 a year per vessel, and for both HF and VHF the operator must also have a Restricted Radio Operator's Certificate of Proficiency (RROCP), which involves a written, oral and practical examination covering radio theory, procedures and

minor repairs. (Both the DOC and OTC publish booklets outlining licensing and procedural requirements, and technical colleges run short courses in preparation for the RROCP exam for those who don't want to attempt it 'cold'.)

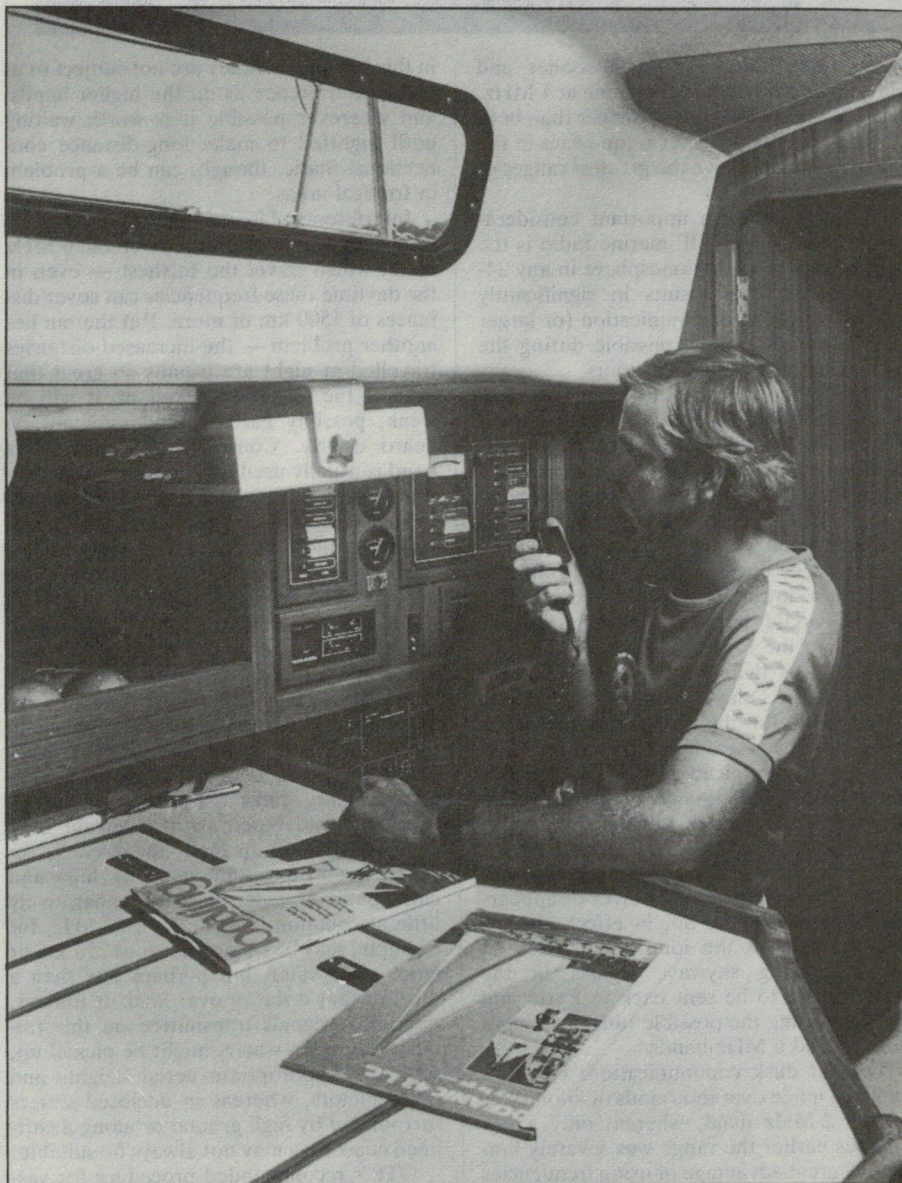
HF (high frequency) marine radio

The international HF marine radio service is designed for long-range communications and is the only effective radio for ocean passages beyond about 50-100 km from the coast or out of range of a coastal radio station. Up to 400 watt power on SSB is authorised, enabling communications over thousands of kilometres, however sets should be operated on low power wherever possible.

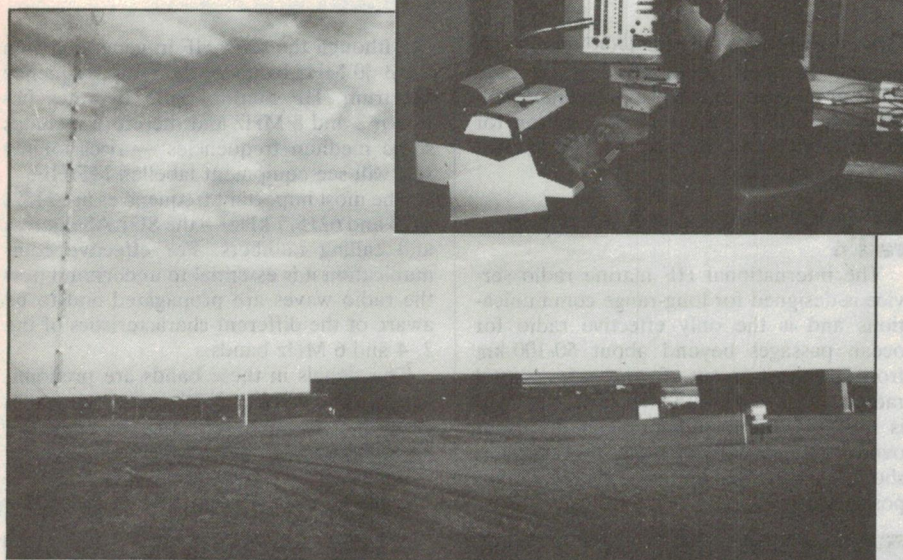
Although the term HF in general covers the 3-30 MHz bands of the radio frequency spectrum, HF marine radio operates between 2 and 8 MHz and therefore includes some medium frequencies — occasionally you will see equipment labelled MF/HF.

The most important frequencies are 2182, 4125 and 6215.5 kHz — the SOLAS distress and calling numbers. For effective communication it is essential to understand how the radio waves are propagated and to be aware of the different characteristics of the 2, 4 and 6 MHz bands.

The signals in these bands are predominantly 'skywaves', which travel upwards until they reach a reflecting layer in the ionosphere and are then reflected back over a wide area. Under ideal and identical transmission conditions a wave at 2 MHz



Inside and outside Sydney Radio.



bends and returns to Earth sooner and closer to the transmitter than one at 4 MHz, and a 6 MHz wave travels further than both of them. Thus the higher frequencies in the HF marine bands give the greatest ranges of communication.

However, a more important consideration when using an HF marine radio is the changing state of the ionosphere in any 24-hour period; this results in significantly greater ranges of communication (or larger 'skip' distances) being possible during the night than during daylight hours.

In simplified terms, the main reflecting layer of the ionosphere (the F layer, some 320 km above the Earth) is more or less permanently ionised but during daylight hours energy from the sun causes intervening ionised layers (the E and D layers) to form between it and the Earth's surface. The distance covered by a signal reflected from these lower layers is significantly less than it would be had the signal passed through to the F layer. Further, radio frequencies less than 3 MHz tend to be absorbed by the D layer, eliminating skywave propagation. For this reason, frequencies in the 2 MHz band are not favoured for long-distance communication during the daytime, although shorter distances of 100 km or so can be covered due to a 'ground wave' component.

At sunset the ionisation in the lower layers decreases and the D layer disappears almost immediately. So, in effect, the reflecting layer of the ionosphere 'rises' at night enabling skywave signals in the 2 MHz band to be sent back to Earth and also increasing the possible range of signals in the 4 and 6 MHz bands.

Thus at dusk communications can suddenly be made over thousands of kilometres on the 2 MHz band, whereas only a few minutes earlier the range was severely limited. A great advantage of using frequencies

in this band is that they are not subject to as much interference as on the higher bands, and wherever possible it is worth waiting until nightfall to make long-distance connections. Static, though, can be a problem in tropical areas.

Interference, largely from foreign traffic, is most pronounced in signals on the 6 MHz band, which travel the furthest — even in the daytime these frequencies can cover distances of 1500 km or more. But therein lies another problem — the increased distances travelled at night are usually so great that even if the signal is picked up it will be weak, possibly garbled, and may not be heard clearly. Consequently, the 6 MHz band is usually used only when communication on lower frequencies is unsatisfactory.

For ocean passages the 4 MHz band provides the most useful marine frequencies, being able to transmit over distances of around 300 km during the day and over thousands of kilometres at night, without the static problems of the 2 MHz band or as much interference as the 6 MHz band.

For short range communications the very small ground wave component present in the HF marine frequencies is worth considering. Propagation of these waves is as a straight line transmission and its effectiveness is governed by the terrain over which it travels; on land, the wave is severely reduced (attenuated) by hills and cliffs, but over water there is comparatively little attenuation. Signals on 2182 kHz, for example, may be carried as far as 250 km or more over water, but perhaps less than a third of that distance over land. It follows, then, that signals transmitted on this frequency in open waters might be picked up, subject to appropriate aerial heights and other factors, whereas in enclosed waters surrounded by high ground or along a cliff-lined coast they may not always be suitable.

OTC's recommended procedure for ves-

sels within 100 km of a coast station, wishing to call on HF during daylight hours, is to first attempt to call on 2182 kHz then, if unsuccessful, try 4125 kHz.

As we have already seen, the quality of HF marine communications is not constant for a number of reasons, not least of which are interference and the continually changing electrical state of ionospheric layers. In addition, the 11-year sun spot cycle causes the clarity of reception to be generally better in peak years of activity and somewhat patchy at other times. (We are presently moving into a low level of sun spot activity.) The fact that the vessel is always changing its position in relation to the coast station does not help, either.

More than with any other of the marine radio systems, the HF transceiver must be carefully and expertly installed. A strong and appropriately fitted antenna is essential, preferably located as high above sea level as safely possible, and because of the wide range of frequencies incorporated in the HF marine bands an antenna tuning unit is also necessary.

Prices of HF marine equipment vary considerably according to the features required, but you're up for at least \$2000 for a good basic outfit.

VHF (very high frequency) marine radio

VHF marine radio has been used by port authorities in Australia for some years but was introduced for small craft communication only in the late 1970s. It is the normal local communications system for vessels operating in various parts of the world including the USA and Europe.

The VHF service is ideal for vessels operating within about 50 km of the coast or nearest coast station, and communication over greater distances is possible in good conditions. It can also be useful for ship-to-ship communication in open waters.

At present the Australian service operates only along the east and south-east coasts of the mainland and along a section of the west coast controlled from Perth. Further antennas and equipment are being progressively installed and within a few years VHF surveillance will be maintained along the entire coastline.

The term VHF covers the 30-300 MHz bands of the radio frequency spectrum, but for marine purposes it refers to frequencies between 156 and 162 MHz. These frequencies are always referred to as channels and are pre-set in the transceiver. There are 55 'international' channels at intervals of 25 kHz, and some transceivers can also be fitted with private channels. The international VHF SOLAS distress and calling frequency is Channel 16 (156.8 MHz), and Channel 67 (156.375 MHz) is designated as a supplementary safety channel.

The signals transmitted in the VHF band are mostly 'direct wave', though there is a small skywave component. Direct wave is simply a 'line of sight' communication and hence it is limited by the curvature of the Earth and subject to 'blind spots' by blocking from high landmasses and the like. However, the signals are very strong (about ten times greater than normal mediumwave broadcasts) and will travel 50-100 km, perhaps up to 150 km in ideal conditions. Also, a temperature inversion caused by a warm layer of air overlying a cold layer in the troposphere (air closest to the Earth's surface) can sometimes produce a 'ducting' effect, causing a VHF signal to slightly follow the curvature of the Earth and achieve radio contact far beyond the normal range.

A great advantage of VHF is that the range does not vary between day and night, nor is it affected by the 11-year sun spot cycle.

As VHF uses FM, voice reproduction is superior to both HF and 27 MHz. It is not affected by atmospheric or other noise and provides interference-free reception of almost telephone quality. Indeed, as far as I'm concerned, it's worth having a VHF set for the Seaphone facility alone — calls are cheaper and more reliable than on the HF Radfone service and provided you're in range of a coast station OTC can connect you with anywhere on the Australian telephone network and overseas. (On costs: a 4-minute call to anywhere in Australia is about \$5.20 on Seaphone, \$12 on Radfone.)

The power of the VHF transceiver is limited by law to 25 watts and all sets must have a 1 watt low power facility for close working. However, because the system operates on 'line of sight' it is advantageous to have the antenna mounted as high as possible. Installation is simpler than for the HF unit and an antenna tuning unit is not required.

Reliable VHF marine radios with a large range of channels are available from about \$500 with simplex and semi-duplex set-ups, and from around \$2500-\$3000 if you want to be very flash and have full duplex.

27 MHz marine radio

The privately-run 27 MHz marine radio system (colloquially known as '27 Meg') operates in Australia and Papua New Guinea where it grew like Topsy in the absence of an official government service for inshore boating communication. Understandably, it is looked upon with great affection by many mariners, though in the long-term the introduction of the international VHF service to Australia is likely to cause a decline in its popularity.

Although not part of the OTC marine communications service, the 27 MHz system is recognised by the DOC and is monitored by numerous private and volunteer organisations all along the coast. It can be

particularly useful in areas such as the Australian east coast where dedicated 27 Meg buffs abound.

For marine purposes 27 MHz refers to frequencies between 27.68 and 27.96 MHz at the upper end of the HF band. The individual frequencies are designated as channels according to their exact location on the band. The distress and calling frequency of 27.88 MHz, for example, is called Channel 88 and the supplementary safety frequency of 27.86 MHz is Channel 86. Channel 98 (27.98 MHz) is also allocated to recognised rescue organisations, while other parts of the band are used as working channels and for club activities such as racing.

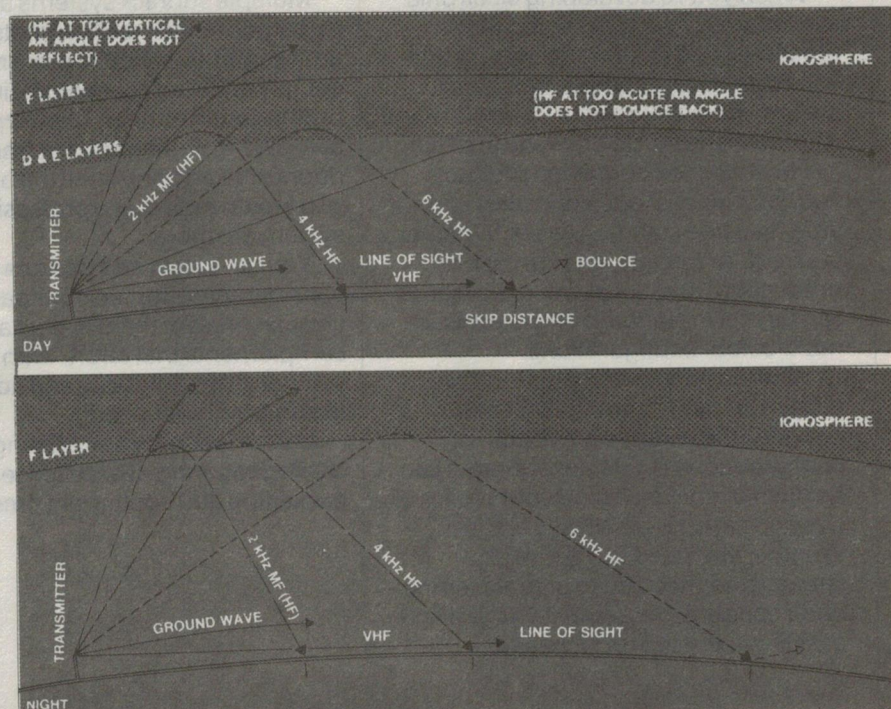
A few years ago all 27 MHz transceivers had AM only and power output was restricted to 4 watts, but SSB has now been added to some sets increasing the effective power output to a legal 12 watts. Only smallish antennas are allowed, however, so communication is limited to virtually line of sight, with a reliable transmission range of only a few kilometres. Under ideal atmospheric conditions this could increase to as much as 100 km.

Because 27 MHz is high on the HF band, transmissions can suffer from atmospheric and noise degradation. But there is another type of 'interference' to be aware of: signals transmitted on SSB are not received very clearly on AM sets, and conversely signals transmitted on AM sound weaker when received on SSB than they would if picked up on AM. So, if you're using an AM/SSB set, a little juggling of the dials may be called for; if you have AM alone, there's nothing you can do — but take heart, AM is favoured by most mariners.

A wide range of 27 MHz transceivers is available, ranging in price from about \$100 to \$300, and they're dead easy to install. For my money, it's well worth having one as a back-up for the VHF and for use as a walkie-talkie when crew members go ashore in remote places.

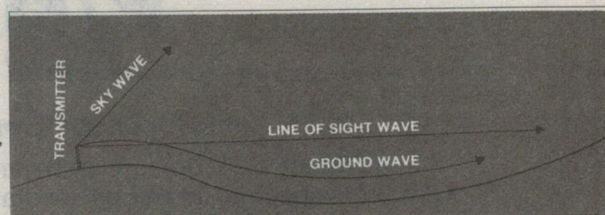
Over to you

Choosing equipment to suit your needs is very much an individual matter. To help you, in a future issue of ETI we'll survey marine radios and discuss the various features and options available.

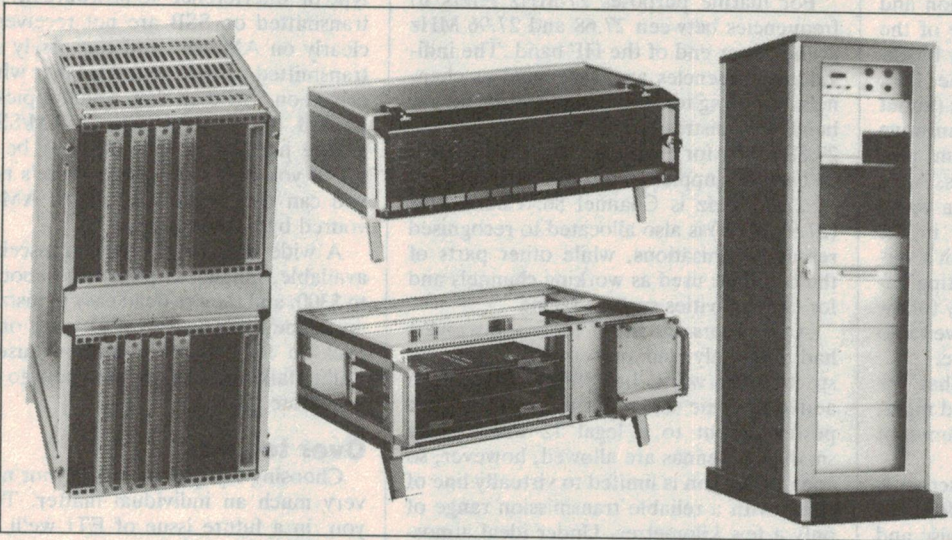


Above: Reflecting characteristics of ionosphere between day and night.

Right: Transmission characteristics of ground waves, line of sight and sky waves.



Excellence in design deserves excellence in packaging



When you're developing electronic systems you need packaging that is functional and flexible. Packaging that will aesthetically complement your design effort. Associated Controls range of Elmaset products offer you just that.

For small, self contained products you can't go past our extensive range of attractive free standing cases. Whether you require a single, one-off case or production quantities your exact needs can be met in standard or customised multi-colour configurations.

Where systems demand multiple plug-in PC boards our 2000 Series provides the widest number of configurations available. Subracks can be open or enclosed, and your choice of size and set up is practically endless. Whether you need EUROCARD standard connectability or prefer some other special arrangement you will find a 2000 system to fit your needs.

Multiple subrack systems are catered for by our 19 inch rack cabinets. These are beautifully styled to present your equipment in a decor enhancing, professional manner. Many options are available including solid or transparent doors or fixed panels. All the options you would expect of a professional system are there.

Your products and designs represent considerable effort on your part. Now you can present them in packaging that complements that effort. With Elmaset you get all the flexibility and adaptability that you will ever need.

Call us today for the full range of catalogues and put excellence in your packaging and equipment presentation.



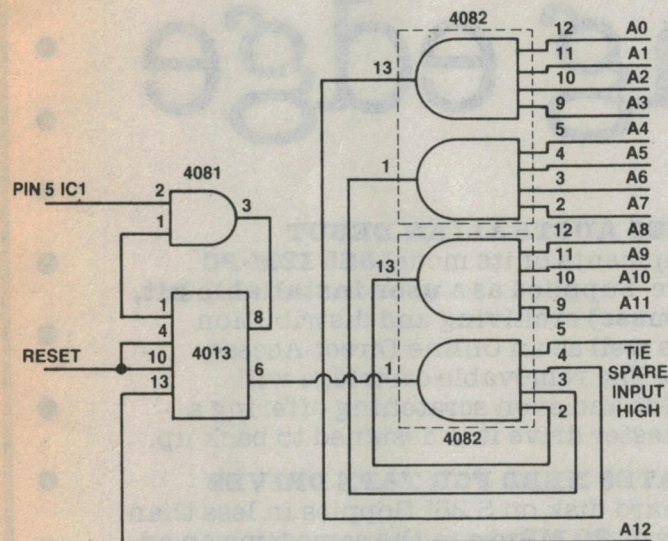
Associated Controls

In Sydney Call: Dorothy or Shirley on (02) 709 5700
In Melbourne: Jenifer or Sandra on (03) 561 2966

ASSOCIATED CONTROLS

2764 burner

**Gil Hardwick,
Spring Hill, Qld 4000**



This circuit is a modification for the ETI-668 Microbee EPROM Burner by Tom Moffat and Geoff Nicholls. It saves manually switching between two 'halves' of a 2764.

Attached is a block diagram of the circuit, which can be built on its own board and piggy-backed onto the original ETI-668 board.

To synchronise the action between addresses 0FFF and 1000, a 4013a flip-flop is set in direct mode through four 4082 AND gates when all the R0-R11 address lines are high, to wait for the counter transition to 000. Its Q output is connected to one input of a 4081a AND gate and is sent high by the FFF count. The other gate input is connected to pin 5 of IC1, and it in turn is sent high by the next programming pulse after 0FFF, just before the falling edge of the clock pulse for 1000.

The 4013b flip-flop is set by

the output of the 2091a going high, and its Q output is the new A12.

The propagation delay through the IC3a/IC2 circuit is equal to that through the 4081a/4013b circuit (± 10 ns according to my data books), so as the A0-A11 address lines fall after programming at 0FFF is completed the new A12 address line goes high enabling the 1000 address.

The respective Q outputs of the 4013 go high during and just after programming at 0FFF, and stay high until they are reset again. They are both reset by the existing SW1 at the start of programming.

While the set input of 4013a is high at 0FFF and 1FFF, and that of 4013b is high at every programming pulse after 0FFF, no disallowed state will occur unless the burner is reset during programming. That will blow the program anyway.

'IDEA OF THE MONTH' CONTEST

Scope Laboratories, which manufactures and distributes soldering irons and accessory tools, is sponsoring this contest with a prize given away every month for the best item submitted for publication in the 'Ideas for Experimenters' column — one of the most consistently popular features in ETI Magazine. Each month we will be giving away a 60 W Portable Cordless Soldering Iron, a 240 Volt Charging Adaptor together with a Holder Bracket. The prize is worth approx. \$100.

Selections will be made at the sole discretion of the editorial staff of ETI Magazine. Apart from the prize, each person will be paid \$20 for an item published. You must submit original ideas of circuits which have not previously been published. You may send as many entries as you wish.

COUPON

Cut and send to: **Scope/ETI 'Idea of the Month' Contest, ETI Magazine, P.O. Box 227, Waterloo NSW 2177.**

"I agree to the above terms and grant *Electronics Today International* all rights to publish my idea in ETI Magazine or other publications produced by it. I declare that the attached idea is my own original material, that it has not previously been published and that its publication does not violate any other copyright."

* Breach of copyright is now a criminal offence.

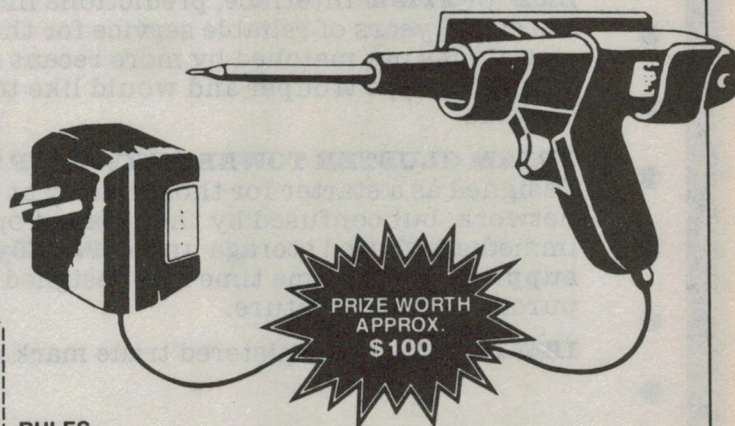
Title of Idea

Signature Date

Name

Address

Postcode



RULES

This contest is open to all persons normally resident in Australia, with the exception of members of the staff of Scope Laboratories, The Federal Publishing Company Pty Limited, ESN, The Litho Centre and/or associated companies.

Closing date for each issue is the last day of the month. Entries received within seven days of that date will be accepted if postmarked to and including the date of the last day of the month.

The winning entry will be judged by the editor of ETI Magazine, whose decision will be final. No correspondence can be entered into regarding the decision.

The winner will be advised by telegram the same day the result is declared. The name of the winner, together with the winning idea, will be published in the next possible issue of ETI Magazine.

Contestants must enter their names and addresses where indicated on each entry form. Photostats or clearly written copies will be accepted but if sending copies you must cut out and include with each entry the month and page number from the bottom of the page of the contest. In other words, you can send in multiple entries but you will need extra copies of the magazine so that you send an original page number with each entry.

This contest is invalid in states where local laws prohibit entries. Entrants must sign the declaration on the coupon that they have read the above rules and agree to abide by their conditions.

at the leading edge

100 MBYTE OPTICAL DISK DRIVE MAKES AUSTRALIAN DEBUT

US manufacturer, **ISI**, has commenced shipments of its model **525 IBM-PC** compatible **Write-Once/Read-Mostly** drive. Supplied as a **user installable kit**, the 525 is designed as a rapid access (**100 msec**) archiving and distribution medium for backing up hard disk drives as well as an Online Direct-Access storage for local and distributed databases. The removable cartridge will withstand electromagnetic fields, heat, light and even scratching offering a data integrity exceeding that of the Winchester drive it is designed to back up.

SOFTWARE BACKUP UTILITY ELIMINATES NEED FOR TAPE DRIVES

FASTBACK can back up a full **10 MByte** hard disk on 5.25" floppies in less than 8 minutes on an IBM-PC, XT or compatibles or **20 MByte** in the same time on an **IBM-AT**.

FASTBACK can make either partial or incremental backups or restores with full disk management, sequencing, dating and overwrite protection.

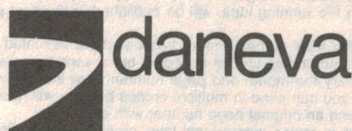
PRIAM RELAUNCHES ITS 14 inch DRIVE SERIES

Following an upsurge in demand for their **6650-10** Winchesters, with **SMART**, **SMD** or **Priam** interface, predictions indicate a record year for the line. Users are citing years of reliable service for the pioneer design a feat some users are claiming is not matched by more recent introductions. Daneva is preparing to restock the old trouper and would like to hear from Australian vendors needing support.

PRIAM CLUSTER TOWER SERVES UP TO 8 IBM PC COMPATIBLES

Designed as a starter for those nearly at the stage of purchasing a local area network, but confused by the array of options, the **Cluster Tower** provides immediate shared storage up to **292 MByte** and dual, concurrent **printer support**. At the same time it is designed to suit any **DOS compatible LAN** purchased in the future.

IBM-PC XT is the registered trade mark of International Business Machines.



daneva australia pty ltd

66 Bay Rd. Sandringham, Vic. 3191
P.O. Box 114, Sandringham, Vic. 3191
Telephone: 598-5622, Telex: AA34439
Suite 28, 47 Falcon Street
Crow's Nest, NSW 2065
Telephone: 957-2464, Telex: AA20801

Distributors

Adelaide: DC Electronics (08) 223-6946
Brisbane: Baltec (07) 369-5900

FOR SALE: TI99/4A SOFTWARE. Seven games including Snake Attack, Blackjack, Concentration, Stanley for \$15. Send to T. Smith, 7 McMenamin Pl, Kelso, NSW 2795.

FOR SALE: CHALLENGE CDS-1 speakers, transmission line — as new, cost \$1700 sell \$900. D. Dixon, 17 Rowes Lane, Cardiff, NSW 2285. (049) 54-8746.

FOR SALE: SANSUI Z-7000 AM/FM receiver 90 Wrms per channel, built-in timer unit, as new, cost \$1000 sell \$650. D. Dixon, 17 Rowes Lane, Cardiff, NSW 2285. (049)54-8746.

FOR SALE: VZ200 COLOUR COMPUTER, data-sette, 16K memory module, joysticks and 6 cassette \$275 ono. L. Brill, PO Box 42, Ganmain, NSW 2702. (069)27-6406.

WANTED: VIC-20 COMPUTER. Can pay up to \$100 for one with datasette, \$75 without. Must include power supply etc. Phone Craig on (03)720-3619.

FOR SALE: S100 Boards; MW6AO VDU \$100. Micropolis FDC 10086-52-9B suit system 80; C/W system disk \$150. D. Squirell, 13 Cardinia St, Berwick, Vic (03)707-3281 ah.

FOR SALE: Z200/300 PROGRAM COPIER. Copies all m/c games etc. Also transfer from tape to disk — \$12 tape of \$15 disk. N. Sarafoudis, PO Box 31, Huntingdale, Vic 3166. (03)551-6381 ah.

FOR SALE: VIC-20 programme library. High quality games, utilities, educational and music programmes available. Send SAE to Chris Groenhout, 25 Kerferd St, Watson, ACT 2602 for list.

FOR SALE: GULBRANSEN PREMIERE organ; needs attention; \$500. (02)638-6804 after 5 pm.

SHOPAROUND

ETI 169: Audio Oscillator

Geoff Wood Electronics has advised us that it is doing this project (Oct-Nov 1985) as a kit. Price will be about \$150.

ETI 689: Commodore Bus Sharer

The only problem you might have with this project is in the plugs and sockets that connect the unit to the outside world. We have specified the standard parts, but you could cut costs and corners by buying less expensive components (eg 3-pin DIN plugs instead of 6-pin where appropriate). We strongly suggest that you make up your own cables as the ones sold as standard by Commodore seem a trifle overpriced. Also, note that you don't need to buy all the sockets if you have no need for them. Tailor it to suit yourself.

ETI 1530: Vibration Detector

This is a really simple rainy Saturday type project for those of you with an overflowing junk box. Why not select resistors at random and see if it will still work! Dick Smith Electronics is doing it as a kit for an absurdly small amount of money. Have fun.

ETI 1513: Frequency Doubler

All standard components, no problems.

Artwork

For those constructors willing and able to make their own pc boards and/or front panels, we can supply same-size film transparencies of the artwork, positives or negatives as you require. From the list given below, select what you want and address your request/order to:

'ETI-xxx Artwork'


ETI Magazine
PO Box 227,
Waterloo, NSW 2017

When ordering, make sure you specify positives or negatives, according to the process you use. Your cheque or money order should be payable to 'ETI Artwork Sales'. Prices for the artwork for this month's projects are as follows:

ETI-689	front panel	\$4.87
	rear panel	\$4.87
	pc board	\$6.40
ETI-1530	front panel	\$3.50
	pc board	\$2.00
ETI-1513	front panel	\$2.37
	pc board	\$4.87

BRIGHT STAR CRYSTALS PTY. LTD.

Wish to announce that with the introduction of New High Tec equipment to our production line B.S.C. now offer a full range of **STATE OF THE ART RESISTANCE WELDED CRYSTAL UNITS**

SMALL  HC/49u  HC/50u LARGE  HC/51u  HC/48u

RESISTANCE WELD the seal of perfection for

*Highset Accuracy *Very Low Ageing Rate

Custom Crystal Units to your specifications, ALSO stock **MICRO-P** Crystals **CUSTOM AND STANDARD** Hybrid Clock Oscillators.

Postal Address: **PO BOX 42 Springvale, 3171.**

Phone: **(03) 546 5076. Telex: AA 36004**

Fuzzy Logic

THE LATEST TREND out of the USA, hard on the heels of cocaine, AIDS and Madonna, is Fuzzy Logic. Fuzzy logic? A tautology you think? Not so, says the father of fuzzy logic, Lofti Zadeh. Lofti, who was even tall when his parents named him, began it all by talking about fuzzy sets almost twenty years ago.

A fuzzy set is a set with fuzzy boundaries, what else? Consider, for instance, the set of good electronics magazines. At the centre is ETI, while further out are various other rags, all with less and less claim to belong to the set. At some stage we could, in fact, pick up such a rag and deny it claim to the set at all. You can quantify this by giving ETI 1.0, various competitors 0.9-0.1 and the gutter press the big nil.

The beauty of this, says Lofti, is that it is pretty much how human beings think about things. The world is divided into certainties and long shots.

From fuzzy sets develops fuzzy logic. Standard logic says, if A and B then C. Fuzzy logic says C maybe, depending on how true A and B turn out to be. Fuzzy logic computers are on the drawing board, and they will use current to signify how true a particular statement is. Plans are in existence for a CMOS chip with nine circuits that have grades of current from 0 to 1. Thus if a gate goes high with half the full current potential it means the gate is just like a nervous groom at a wedding; only half sure it should be there.

Of course, the reason for all this fuzzy stuff is the creation of expert systems, ie, making the computer more like the operator who pounds the keyboard. How do we reason? For even the most rational of us, decision making consists of a little bit of this, a little bit of that, and a whole swag of prejudices thrown in. It's the little bits of this and that that make humans so unpredictable. Does it comfort you to know they are trying to make computers the same?

Bring out your dead

In the event that the computers get so fuzzy they take over the world and start WWII, an enterprising US gent, one Rafael Ross, is now offering you a new choice in interment. Forget burial, forget cremation, get cremated.

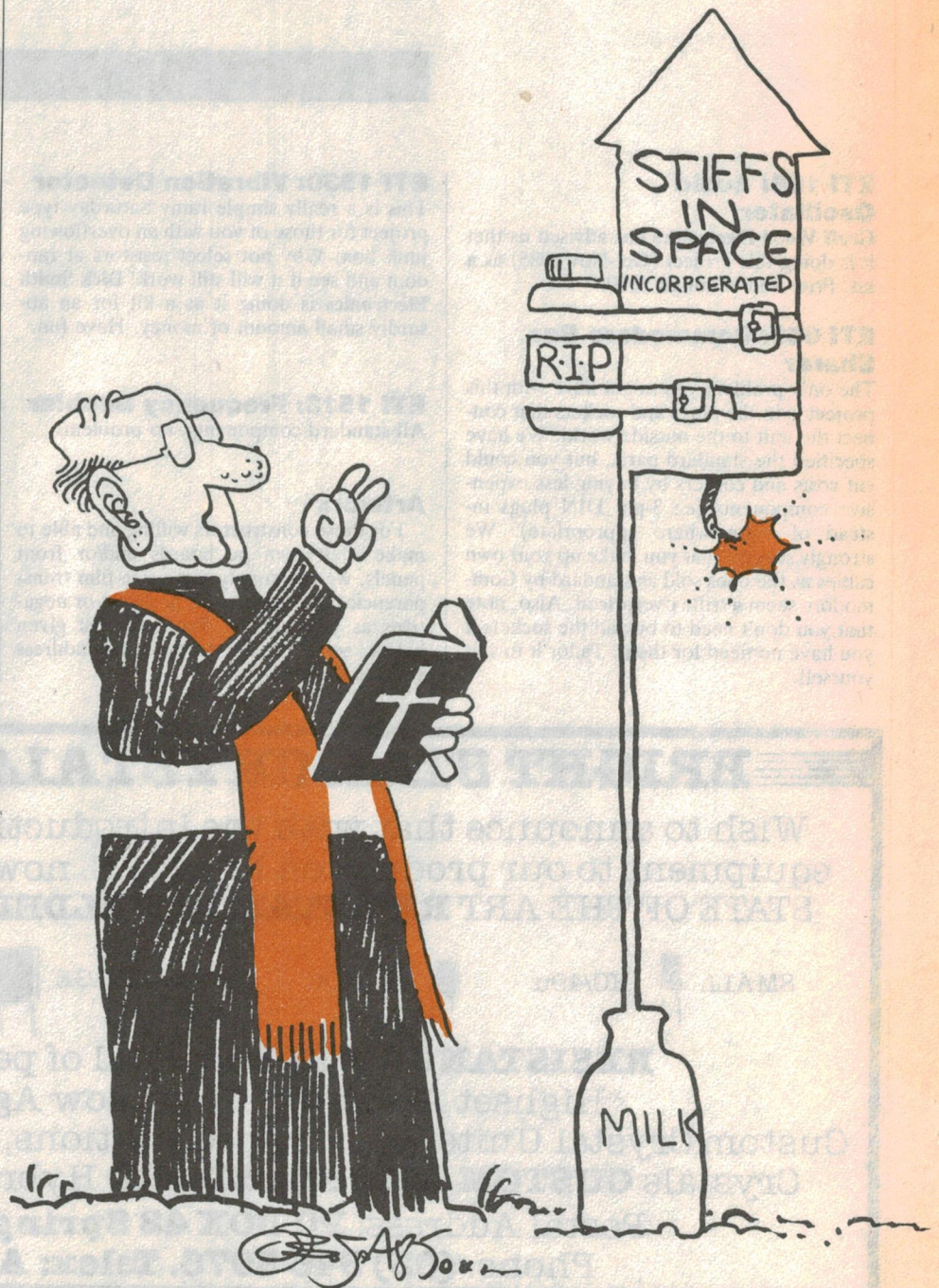
When the Actor called on US business to commercialise space, he especially praised Ross for his imaginative scheme to launch the highly cremated remains of people into space. Ross offers three orbits for eternity: a 1900 mile polar orbit, see the whole world once every few orbits; a geosync orbit for people who only want to see one side of it; and a de luxe trajectory into deep space, for those who can't wait to get out of it.

In the Ross scenario, the ashes of the dear departed are burned a couple of times

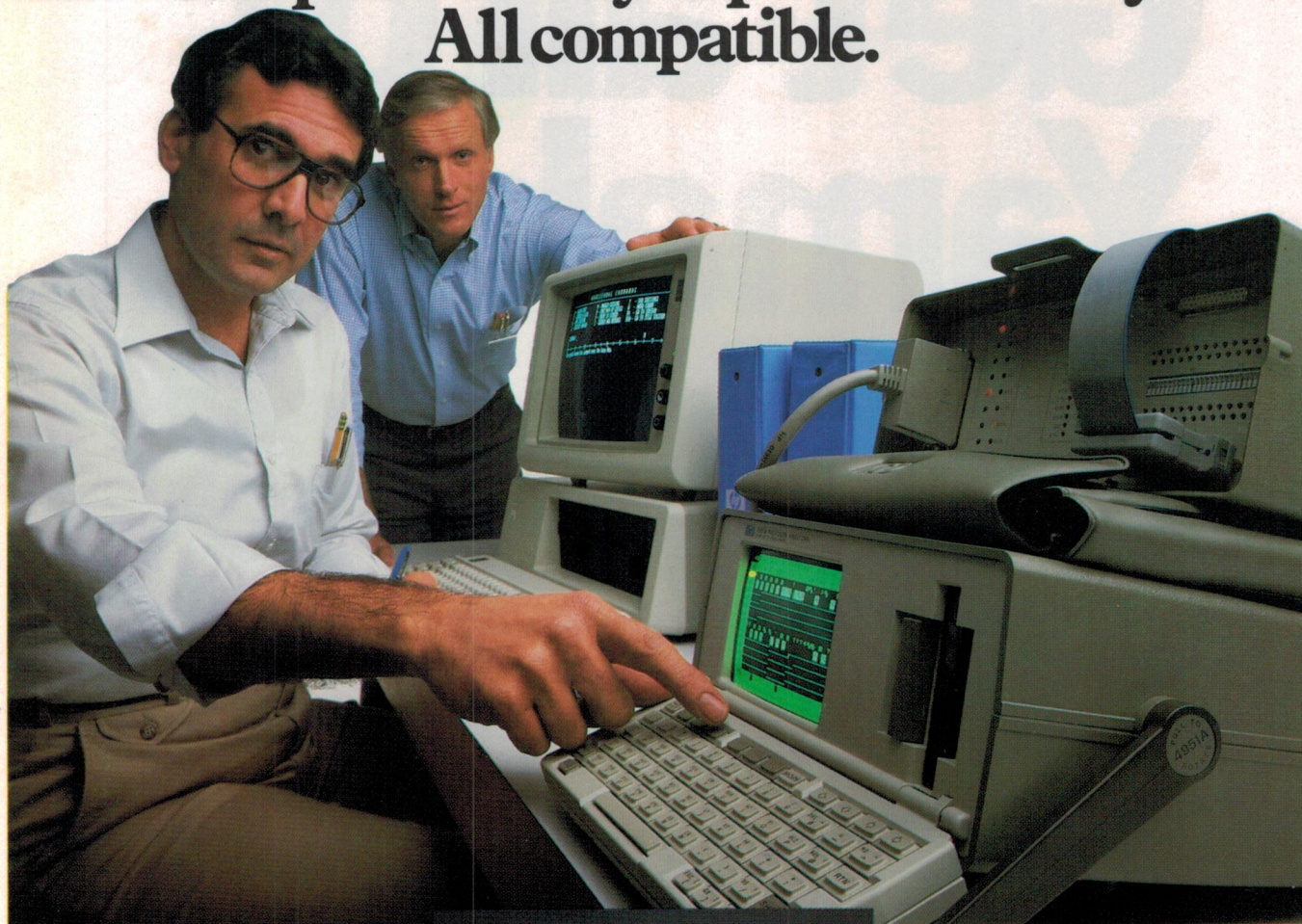
to make sure there is no foreign material present, sterilised with gamma rays then hermetically sealed into an ultra light, ultra strong, Torlon container. "You can paint anything on the outside you want," says Ross.

Apparently, demand for the \$15,000 service is quite high. Dr Ross already has the first load in his office: an Italian lady and

her cat. However, reaction from other undertakers has been less enthusiastic. Said one of these gentlemen: "You offer the bereaved a space shot and you might quite possibly get punched in the mouth". Another undertaker said he would consider offering it to someone "pre-need", but he felt it would be inappropriate in the "at-need situation".



Eliminate hot sites faster. HP's complete family of protocol analyzers. All compatible.



HP is the first company to offer you a complete family of protocol analyzers that are all data-compatible. Now, you can quickly identify and solve network problems — without having to recreate them for analysis at each organizational level.

Clear lines of communication with remote capability

For the first time, you can have a clear line of communication from the customer's hot site to your district or regional service center — even to R&D if necessary.

All HP protocol analyzers permit remote transfer of data and test programs, so you have high-powered analysis wherever you need it. Captured data and test programs written on one HP analyzer can be transferred to any other remote unit.

Now your field service personnel have direct access to the technical resources they need to solve even the toughest problems



in the shortest possible time — no matter how dispersed the network is geographically.

Software extends flexibility

With three HP protocol analyzers to choose from, you don't have to buy any more performance than you need. You are also assured continuing software support — a comprehensive package for X.25 certification and testing as well as powerful decode and simulation packages for SNA, X.21, CCITT #7, and the other protocols you need.

Quick and easy measurements

All HP protocol analyzers feature a common human interface — menus, decoded displays, ASCII keyboards, and softkeys that quickly and easily guide you through your measurements. Learn how to use one HP protocol analyzer and you can use them all.

For details about the HP family of data-compatible protocol analyzers, call Hewlett-Packard.

Melbourne: 895-2895,
Sydney: 888-4444,
Adelaide: 272-5911,
Perth: 383-2188,
Brisbane: 30-4133,
Canberra: 80-4244.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Get all of Yamaha's latest audio equipment for only 33 cents.



Saatchi/ROS7318

Fill in this coupon and you'll get Yamaha's free catalogue featuring the latest and complete range of compact disc players, cassette decks, turntables, cartridges, integrated amps, separate amps, tuners, receivers, graphic equalizers, headphones and system components. With each component comes something you wouldn't expect. **5 YEAR WARRANTY.**

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Yamaha Consumer Electronics Division, 17-33
Market Street, South Melbourne, Victoria 3205.

*Limited warranty.

